UC-NRLF
B 4 017 473

rnaciona
di la Delegitaro.
(Sistemo IDO.)

ENGLISH-INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

100
41

·THE·
·JOHN·FRYER·
·CHINESE·LIBRARY·

SIGILLVM·VNIVERSITATIS·CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII

EX LIBRIS

MAIN LIBRARY

684 G
B374
Ei

ENGLISH-INTERNATIONAL
DICTIONARY.

Now ready:

International-English Dictionary, uniform with this volume. Paper Covers, 2/- ; Cloth, 2/6. (Postage 3d.)

International Phrase-Book (Conversations, Correspondence, Business Terms, Weights and Measures). Paper, 9d. ; Cloth, 1/-. (Postage 2d.)

The New Esperanto, a propaganda booklet, with full discussion of the question, and numerous specimens. Paper, 3d.

Angla Guid-libreto, containing an Elementary Grammar, Examples, and a Vocabulary of more than 2,000 Roots. Post free, single copies, 1½d. ; per dozen, 1/-.

Angla Klefilo (English Key), 4-page grammar and propaganda leaflet. Post free, 1d. each ; 3d. per dozen.

Propaganda Post-Cards, 25 for 4d., post free.

In the Press:

Grammar and Exercises. Paper, 1/- ; Cloth, 1/6. (Postage 2d.)

In preparation:

General Reader. Paper, 1/6 ; Cloth, 2/-. (Postage 2d.)

The above prices are net.

PROGRESO, the Monthly Organ of the International Language. No. 1 (March, 1908), post free. 5d. Other numbers, to Subscribers only, 4/- per annum ; 2/- six months. Subscriptions start from March 1st or September 1st.

GUILBERT PITMAN,

85, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

Linguo Internaciona di la Delegitaro (Sistemo IDO)

ENGLISH-INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

By

L. DE BEAUFRONT

and

L. COUTURAT

With the collaboration of

P. D. HUGON

London
GUILBERT PITMAN
85, Fleet Street, E.C.
1908

All Rights Reserved.

Main Lib.
JOHN FRYER
CHINESE LIBRARY

[Entered at Stationers' Hall.]
(*All Rights Reserved.*)

As a guarantee of authenticity and accuracy, all Manuals of the "Linguo Internaciona di la Deligitaro," must bear the following approval and facsimile signature of both Secretaries of the Committee:

Seen and approved,

Louis Couturat G. Leau

747825

PM8393
B423
1908
MAIN

Introduction.

THE present dictionary is only a reversed version of the International-English Dictionary recently published. For that reason it will be understood that it does not claim, any more than the other, to be exhaustive. It contains practically all the words required for every-day life, or their synonyms, and, exceptionally, a certain number of scientific or technical words, for which it was necessary to put aside a root, to prevent it being taken up for other purposes. Moreover, as the International-English Dictionary does not contain anything like the full number of derivatives it was possible to draw from the 5,400 roots given, this dictionary will also be found not to contain many of the most easily-derived words. For instance, we give "confident," but not "confidently"; we give "to insist," but not "insistent." In that respect, the present work is different from certain Esperanto dictionaries which pretend to give some 30,000 words, formed solely with the limited 3,500 roots of Esperanto. It is easy to swell a volume in that way, but people should not be misled by the *theoretical* fecundity of word-building, and it should be borne in mind that such word-building facilities are limited (even for *practical* purposes) by the dictates of logic and common sense. The deceptive ambition of Esperanto has always been to form the greatest

number of words from the smallest number of roots, with the consequence that, instead of taking for many ideas the necessary (and generally international) roots, it has preferred to express them by means of illogical, obscure, or wrong derivations, which are often pure idioms (and especially so owing to the absence of any fixed or precise rule of derivation).

Thus Esperanto has come to adopt or use such words as elrigardi (to look like), elparoli (to pronounce), almiliti (to conquer), kulpigi (to accuse), and many others equally puzzling and enigmatic to all. To show what this process of "enriching the language" leads to, it will be enough to mention that the dictionaries we refer to, give the following words: elvoki (to call out), konkuri (to compete), minacinviti (to invite by threats), ekciti al vet-batalo (to excite to a bet-battle), vet-malpermesi (to bet-forbid), to express the simple idea of "to challenge, to defy," which we simply translate by a special root "defiar," found in English, French, Italian, and Spanish. It is easy to see which of the two systems is not only clearer, easier, and simpler, but also truly richer.

In the present Dictionary, it has not been thought necessary, as was done in the companion volume, to use a hyphen in every case to separate the root from the affixes and termination. This has only been done either when the root was not easily enough recognized (as in MANU-AGAR, *to wield*, where the hyphen should always be written; or in MOND-UM-ANO, *worldly person*, where it will help the student to remember the word if he sees how it is arrived at); or when two or more

terminations are given for the same root (as in ZEL-ANTA, -OZA, *zealous*, which is to be read: ZELANTA, ZELOZA, the two words expressing a shade of the same idea). In cases where a prefix is used, there may be two hyphens in the word (*e.g.*, in "ne-vol-ata, -ita"). But then it is quite clear that the termination is to be added in any case to the root, and not to the prefix (read: ne-volata, ne-volita).

Reference to the International-English Dictionary will often be found very useful. It is impossible to repeat in each volume a detailed explanation of the difference between two words, and we must strongly warn beginners against jotting down any word in their translations or letters simply because "it's in the dictionary." A word should never be used at all unless it is clearly understood.

In order to form a just opinion of our work, two elementary truths must be borne in mind: first, that no dictionary is *complete*; second, that no language is or can be "fixed" or settled once for all. The international language in particular is not *settled*, whatever may be the boastful pretentions of some; it is *being settled* and it will be in that state for a long time to come. What matters most is that it should be guided in its process of formation, not by the practice of a few writers or the fancy of dictionary-makers, but by well-defined and precise principles. Such formation, therefore, can only be *progressive*; and it is futile to undertake at the present time to write the complete "Murray" of the international language, even before we have its "Johnson." Like our language itself, our dictionary is capable of regular progress and

gradual enrichment; like our language, it does not claim to be perfect or intangible, but ever open to improvement.

Our sincerest thanks are due to Mr. P. D. Hugon. member of the Delegation Committee, for his most valuable co-operation in the English Dictionaries, of which he has checked, corrected, and completed the matter and superintended the bringing-out with every possible care.

How to Read a Paragraph.

We give below an example of a difficult paragraph to show how it is to be read:

good, bona
——, to **Do** (= *be a benefactor*), bon-facar
—— **enough to,** to **Be,** voluntar
—— **to last,** rezist-anta, -iva
the **good** (*men*), la boni
—— (*thing*), bonajo
good-bye, adyo
——, to **Say,** adyar
—— **for the present,** til la revido

Read:

good (adjective), bona
to do good (to a person), bon-facar
to be good enough to, voluntar
good to last (clothes, etc.), rezistanta *or* rezistiva
the good (speaking of men), la boni
the good (that which is good), bonajo
good-bye, adyo
to say good-bye, adyar
good-bye for the present, til la revido

Here is another:

to **wither** (*v. intrans.*), velkar
—— (*v. trans.*), velkigar

without (*prep.*), sen
—— (=*outside ; prep.*), exter
—— (=*outside ; adv.*), extere

Read :

to wither (speaking of a flower that withers), velkar
to wither (speaking of the sun that withers a flower), velk-ig-ar (*i.e.*, to cause to wither)
without (before a noun), sen (as: he was without bread, il esis sen pano)
without (meaning outside, and used before a noun), exter (as in : the village was without the walls of the town, la vilajo esis exter la muregi di la urbo)
without (meaning outside, and used by itself), extere (as in : the carriage was waiting without, la veturo expektis extere)

Pronunciation.

Consonants.

B, D, F, J, K, L, M, N, P, T, V, W, Z, as in English.

C like ts in wits.
G always as in go.
H always sounded.
R trilled or clearly pronounced.
S always as in so.
CH as in church.
QU as in quantity.
SH as in shall.
X = ks.
Y as in yes.

Vowels.

Vowels as in Spanish, Italian, or German: *roughly*, ah, eh, ee, oh, oo, but never diphthonged as they generally are in Southern English [a:, e^i, i^i, o^u, u^u]. After **a** or **e**, **u** = short *oo* (**au** = something like *ow* in *cow*; **eu** = something like *eh-oo* in one syllable and with the *eh* longer than the *oo*).

Tonic accent or stress.—On syllable before last; in the infinitive on last syllable (**ar, ir, or**); **y** is not a vowel and cannot be accented: **bóna fílyo dévas amár sŭa pátro.**

Abbreviations.

Adj.	adjective	*mech.*	mechanics
adv.	adverb	*med.*	medical
anat.	anatomy	*mil., milit.*	military
archit.	architecture	*mus.*	music
arith.	arithmetic	*phil., philos.*	philosophy
astron.	astronomy	*phys.*	physics
bot.	botany	*physiol.*	physiology
cf.	compare, see	*plur.*	plural
chem.	chemistry	*polit.*	politics
comm.	commerce	*prep.*	preposition
conj.	conjunction	*psych.*	psychology
electr.	electricity	*s.*	substantive noun
fem.	feminine		
fig.	figurative(ly)	*s.f.*	feminine noun
fin.	finance		
geog.	geography	*s.m.*	masculine noun
gram.	grammar		
hist.	history	*t.*	transitive
int., intrans.	intransitive	*tech.*	technical
lit.	literally	*theat.*	theatre
log.	logic	*trans.*	transitive
masc.	masculine	*v.*	verb
math.	mathematics	*zool.*	zoology

English-International Dictionary.

A

A, an, una (*only used when quite necessary*)
aback, to **Take,** surprizar
abaft (*adv.*), dope
to **abandon,** abandonar
abandoning (*act of*), abandono
abandonment (*state of*), abandoneso
to **abase,** humiligar
abashed, shamema
to **abate** (*wind, etc.*), quietijar
—— (*speed*), mal-acelerar
abbess, abatino
abbey, abateyo
abbot, abato
to **abbreviate,** abrejar, mal-longigar
abbreviation, abrejo
to **abdicate,** abdikar
abdication, abdiko
abdomen, ventro
to **abduct,** raptar
abduction, rapto
abed, en lito
aberration, aberaco
to **abet,** sustenar, incitar
to **abhor,** abominar, hororar (*v. trans.*)
abhorrence, to **Hold in,** hororar
to **abide,** lojar (che), restar (ye)
abigail, subreto
ability (= *skill*), habileso
—— (= *power*), povo
abject, abjekta
abjectness (*moral*), abjekteso
abjuration, abjuro
to **abjure,** abjurar, rinegar
ablative (*gramm.*), ablativo
able, kapabla; (= *skilful*) habila

able to, to Be, povar (*foll. by infin.*)
——, Being, povo
abnegation, abnego
abnormal, anomala, -ne-normala
aboard (*ship*), ye bordo
abode, lejeyo
to abolish, abolisar
abolition, aboliso
abominable, abomininda
to abominate, abominar
abomination, abomino
abortion, aborto
——, to Cause, abortigar
abortive (= *causing abortion*), abortigiva
abortive child *or* thing, aborturo
to abound, abundar
abounding in —, (*affix* -oza)
about (= *concerning*), pri
—— (= *around*), cirke
above (*prep.*), super
—— (*adv.*), supere
—— all, precipue
abreast, sam-range
to abridge, abrejar
abridgment, abrejo
abroad, altra-lande
to abrogate, abrogar
abrogation, abrogo
abrupt, abrupta
abscess, abceso
to abscond, eskapar
absence, absenteso
absent, absenta
—— -minded, distrakt-ata, -ita
absentee, absento
absinth, absinto
absolute, absoluta
absolutely, absolute
absolute power, absolutismo
absolution, absolvo
absolutism, absolutismo
to absolve, absolvar
to absorb (*lit. & fig.*), absorbar
absorbent, absorbiva
absorption, absorbo
to abstain, abstenar
abstemious, sobra
abstemiousness, sobreso
abstention, absteno
abstinence, abstenado, abstenemeso
abstinent person, abstenanto, -emo
to abstract, abstraktar
abstract (*adj.*), abstrakt-ata, -ita
abstraction (*the act*), abstrakto
—— (= *abstract idea*), abstrakturo
abstruse, mal-klara
absurd, absurda
absurdity, absurdeso
an absurdity, absurdajo
abundance, abundo
to abuse, mis-uzar

abuse, mis-uzo, mis-uzado
abusively, mis-uze
to **abut** (*on*), abutar (*v. trans.*)
abutment, abuto
abyss, abismo
acacia, akacio
——, **Indian**, tamarind-yero
academician, akademiano
academy, akademio
acanthus, akanto
acarus, akaro
to **accede to** (*request*), voluntar
to **accelerate** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), acelerar
acceleration, acelero
accent, acento
to **accent**, acentizar
to **accentuate**, acentizar
accentuation, acentizo
to **accept**, aceptar
acceptance, acepto
access, aceso
——, to **Have** (*to*), acesar (*v. trans.*)
accessible, acesebla
accession (*thing added*), ad-juntajo
—— (*king's*), rejesko
accessory, acesora
an **accessory**, acesoro
accident (*all senses*), acidento
accidental, acidentala
to **acclaim**, aklamar
acclamation, aklamo
acclimatization, aklimat-o, -ado
to **acclimatize**, aklimatar
acclivity, rampo
to **accommodate** (*optics, etc.*), akomodar
accommodation, akom-od-o, -eso
accompaniment, akom-pan-o, -ado
accompanist, akompan-anto, -isto
to **accompany** (*all senses*), akompanar
accompanying, akom-pan-o, -ado
accomplice, kun-kulpinto
accord, akordo
——, **Of one's own**, vole
according to, segun
accoucheur, akushisto
account, konto
—— (*story*), naraco
——, **Current**, konto kuranta
—— **of, On**, pro
accountable, to **Be** (*for*), responsar (pri)
accountant, kontisto
to **accoutre**, vestizar
to **accredit**, akreditar
accrediting, akredito
to **accrue** (*interest*), amasi-jar

to **accumulate**, akumular
accumulator, akumulatoro
accuracy (= *justness*), justeso
accurate, preciza, justa
accursed, mal-amata, mal-bendikata
accusation, akuzo
accusative case, akuzativo
to **accuse**, akuzar
accuser, akuzanto
to **accustom** (*v. trans.*), kustumigar
accustomed, to **Grow**, kustumeskar
ace, aso
acerb, acerba
acerbity, acerbeso
acetylene, acetileno
ache, doloro
to **ache**, dolorigar
to **achieve**, plenigar
an **achievement**, granda ago
achromatic, akromata
achromatism, akromateso
acid, acida
an **acid**, acido
acidity, acideso
acidulous, acideta
to **acknowledge** (= *own up*), agnoskar
—— **receipt of**, avizar pri ricevo di
acknowledgment, ricev-avizo
acne (= *pimple*), akno
acolyte, akoluto
acorn, glano
acoustics, akustiko
acquaintance (*person*), konocato
acquainted with, to **Be**, konocar (*v. trans.*)
to **acquiesce** (*in*), konsentar (pri), voluntar
to **acquire**, aquirar
acquisition (*the act*), aquiro
—— (*the thing*), aquirajo
to **acquit**, absolvar
—— (*a debt, etc.*), pagar
acquittal, absolvo
acrid (*taste*), akra
——, to **Make**, akrigar
acridity, akreso
acrobat, akrobato
across (= *through*), tra
—— (= *beyond*), trans (*prep.*), transe (*adv.*)
acrostic, akrostiko
to **act** (= *do, work*), agar
act (= *action*), ag-o, -ado
—— (*theat.*), akto
action (= *deed*), ag-o, -ado
—— (*effect*), efektigo
——, to **Bring an**, procesar
active, ag-iva, -ema

active (= *opp. of passive*), aktiva
activity, agiveso, agemeso
—— (= *opp. of passivity*), aktiveso
actor, aktoro
actress, aktorino
actual (= *real*), reala
—— (= *present*), nuna
actuary, aktisto
actuated (*by*), incitata (da)
acute, akuta
acuteness, akuteso
—— (*of mind*), subtileso
adage, proverbo
to **adapt**, adaptar, ajustar, aplikar
adaptation, adapto
to **add**, ad-juntar; (*arithm.*), adicionar
adder, kolubro
addicted to —, (*affix* -ema)
addition (*arithm.*), adiciono
—— (= *thing added*), ad-juntajo
additional, adicion-ala, -ata
—— (*further*), ultra
addled, sen-frukta
address, adreso
—— (= *speech*), diskurseto
to **address** (*a letter*), ad-resizar
adept, adepto
adequate, adequata
to **adhere**, adherar
adherence, adhero
adherent (*adj.*), ad-heranta
adhesion, adhero
adhesive, adheriva
adieu, adyo
adjacent, adjacanta
——, to **Be**, adjacar
adjective, adjektivo
to **adjoin** (*v. trans.*), ad-juntar
—— (*v. intrans.*), apud-esar
to **adjourn**, ajornar
to **adjudicate**, adjudikar
adjudication, adjudiko
adjunct, ad-junturo
adjunction (*the act*), ad-junto
—— (*the thing*), ad-juntajo
to **adjure**, adjurar
to **adjust**, ad-justigar
adjuster, muntisto
adjutant, adjutanto
to **administer**, ad-ministrar
administered (*person*), administrato
administration, ad-ministr-o, -ado
administrator, adminis-tr-anto, -isto
admirable, admirinda
admiral, admiralo

admiration, admiro
to **admire**, admirar
admission, admiso
to **admit**, admisar
admittance, admiso
to **admonish**, exhortar
admonition, exhorto
adolescence, adoleco
adolescent, adolecanto
to **adopt**, adoptar
adoption, adopto
to **adore**, adorar
adorer, adoranto
to **adorn**, ornar
adult, adulto
to **adulterate**, falsigar, domajar
adulterer, adulterinto
adultery, adultero
——, to **Commit**, adulterar
to **advance** (*v. trans.* & *intrans.*), avancar
advance, advancement, avanco
advantage, avantajo
—— **of**, to **Take**, explotar (*v. trans.*)
Advent, advento
adventure, aventuro
adventurer, aventuristo
adventurous, riskema
adverb, adverbo
adversary, adverso, kontrulo
adverse, adversa
adversity, mal-prospero
adversity, to **Be in**, mal-prosperar
to **advert to**, aludar (*v. trans.*)
advertisement, riklamo
to **advertise**, riklamar
advice, konsilo, avizo
—— **-boat**, avizo-navo
to **advise**, avizar, konsilar
adviser, konsil-anto, -isto
advocate, advokato
aerial, aerala
aerolite, aerolito
aerometer, aerometro
aeronaut, aero-navisto
aeronautics, aero-navigado
aesthetic(al), estetik-a, -ala
aesthetics, estetiko
affable, afabla
affability, afableso
affair, afero
to **affect** (*med.*, *psychol.*), afektar
—— (= *be affected*), afektacar (*v. trans.* & *intrans.*)
affectation, afektaco
—— (*in dress*), koketeso
affected, to **Be**, afektacar
affection (= *fondness*), afeciono
—— (*med.*, *psychol.*), afekto
—— **for**, to **Have**, afecionar

affectionate, afecionoza
affective, afekt-ala, -iva
affinity, afineso
——, to **Have**, afinesar
affinity, Having, afina
to **affirm**, afirmar
affirmation, afirmo
affirmative, afirma
affix, afixo
to **affix**, ad-pozar
to **afflict**, afliktar
affliction, aflikteso
afflictive, afliktiva
affluence (*wealth*), richeso
to **afforest**, arborizar
afloat, flotanta
afraid, to **Be**, pavorar
——, **Being**, pavoro
aft (*adv.*), dope
after (*in point of time*) (*prep.*), pos
—— (*conj.*), pos ke
—— (= *behind*), dop (*prep.*), dope (*adv.*)
——, to **Come**, dop-irar
after all, en-tute
afternoon, jorno; vespero
afterwards, pose
again, itere
against, kontre
agape, agapo
agaric, agariko
agate (*stone*), agato
age, evo
——? **What is your**, quante vu evas?
to **age** (*v. intrans.*), mal-yumijar
aged, evoza, grand-eva, mal-yuna
agency (*the position*), agenteso
—— (*the office, etc.*), agenteyo
agent, agento
to **agglomerate**, aglomerar
an **agglomerate**, aglomerato
agglomeration, aglomer-o, -ajo
to **agglutinate**, aglutinar
agglutinative, aglutinanta, -ema
to **aggregate**, agregar
aggregate (*geol.*), agregajo
aggressive, atakema
aggressor, atakanto
aggrieved, to **Be**, chagrenar
agile, ajila
agio, ajio
to **agitate**, agitar
agitated, mal-quieta
agitation, agit-o, -eso, -ado; mal-quieteso
agitator, agit-anto, -isto
ago (*after naming time*), ante (*before naming time*). E.g., *one week ago*, ante un semano
agony, agonio

agrarian, agrala
to **agree**, akordar; konkordar
—— **to** (*do a thing*), voluntar
—— **upon**, konvencionar (*v. trans.*)
agreement, akordo
——, to **Enter into an**, kontratar
agriculture, agro-kulturo
agriculturist, agro-kulturisto; agronomo
agreeable (= *pleasant*), agrabla
agronomic, agronomala
agronomy, agronomio
aground, to **Run**, strandar
——, **running**, strando
ague, febro (intermitanta)
ah, ha! ha! ha!
ahead (*adv.*), avan
—— (*with motion*), ad-avan
aigret, penacheto
ailing (*person*), doloroza
to **aim at**, vizar (*v. trans.*)
aim, skopo
——, **Taking**, viz-o, -ado
aiming, viz-o, -ado
air, aero
—— (= *mien*), mieno
—— (= *tune*), ary-o
to **air** (= *ventilate*), aerizar
air balloon, balonego
aired, aeroza
airship, aer-navo
airy, aeroza
aisle, latero
akin to, afina
alabaster, alabastro
alacrity, alerteso
to **alarm**, alarmar
alarm, alarmo
alarum clock, vekigilo
alas! ve!
alb (*priest's*), albo
albatross, albatro
albeit, quankam
albino, albinoso
album, albumo
albumen, albumeno
albumenury, albuminurio
albumin, albumino
albuminoid, albuminoid-a, -o
alburnum, alburno
alchemist, alkemiisto
alchemy, alkemio
alcohol, alkoholo
——, **proportion of**, alkoholeso
alcoholic, alkoholoza
—— (*person*), alkoholismulo
—— **degree**, alkoholeso
alcoholism, alkoholismo
to **alcoholize**, alkoholizar
alcove, alkovo
alder, alno
——, **Black**, frangolo
ale, biero

alembic, distililo
alert, alerta
alertness, alerteso
algæ (*sea-weed*), algo
algebra, algebro
algebraic, algebrala
algebraist, algebristo
alias (= *false name*), pseudonimo
alibi, alibio
alien, stranjero; altralandano
to **alienate**, alienar
alike (*adj.*), simila; (*adv.*), simile
——, to **Be**, similesar
aliment, nutrivo
aliquant, aliquanta
aliquot, aliquota
alive, vivanta
alkali, alkalio
alkaline, alkali(atr)a
to **alkalize** (= *turn into an alkali*), alkaliigar: (= *add alkali to*), alkaliizar
all, omn-a, -i
——, **After**, en-tute
——, **In**, en-tute
—— **but**, quaze
all the (= *whole*), la tuta
allegation, aleg-o, -ajo
to **allege**, alegar
—— **as a pretext**, pretextar
allegoric, alegoria
allegory, alegorio
to **alleviate**, alejar
alley (= *avenue*), aleo; (= *small street*), stradeto
alliance, federo
alligator, aligatoro
allopathy, alopatio
allotment, parcelo
to **allow**, permisar
allowance (*on an account*), rabato
—— (= *ration*), porciono
——, to **Put on short**, porcionizar
to **alloy**, aloyar
alloy, aloyo
——, **Copper-nickel**, alfenido
all right, to **Be** (*in health*), sanesar
all right! bone!
allspice, pimento
to **allude to**, aludar
to **allure**, alektar
alluring (*adj.*), alekt-anta, -iva
—— (*the act*), alekt-o, -ado
allusion, aludo
alluvion, aluviono
to **ally**, federar
almanac, almanako
almond, mandelo
almond sweet-cake, marcipano
almond-tree, mandelyero
almost, preske; (= *all but*) quaze
alms, almono

alms, to **Give**, almozar
—— **-giving**, almono
——, **Lavish of**, almonema, -emo, -ulo
aloe, aloo
aloft, supre
alone, sola
alongside, to **Get**, abordar (*v. trans.*)
aloof, eskarte
aloofness, eskarto
alose, aloso
alp (= *mountain pasture land*), alpo
alpaca, alpako
alphabet, alfabeto
already, ja
also, anke
altar, altaro
to **alter**, alterar, chanjar, altrigar (*v. trans.*)
alterable, alterebla
alteration, alter-o, -eso; chanjo
alterity (*logic*), altreso
to **alternate**, alternar
alternate (*adj.*), alternanta; alternativa
alternative, alternativ-a, -o
although, quankam
altist, aldisto
altitude, altitudo
alto, aldo
altogether, en-tute
altruism, altrismo
alum, aluno
alveole, alveolo
always, sempre
amalgam, amalgamo
to **amalgamate**, amalgam-igar, -izar
amanuensis, skribisto
amaranth, amaranto
to **amass**, amasigar
amateur, amatoro
to **amaze**, aston(eg)ar
amazon, amazono
ambassador, ambasadisto
amber, ambro
——, **Yellow**, suceno
ambidexter, ambidextr-a, -o
ambient, cirkumanta
ambiguity, ambigueso
ambiguous, ambigua
ambition, ambicyo
ambitious, ambicyoza
—— **man**, ambicyozo
amble, amblo
to **amble along**, amblar
ambo (*in church*), ambono
ambrosia, ambrozio
ambulance, ambulanco
—— **attendant**, ambulancisto
to **ambuscade**, embuskar
ambuscade, embuskeyo
ambush, embusko
—— (*place*), embuskeyo
amenable to (*a Court*), en la resorto de
amendment, emendo

amethyst, ametisto
amiable, afabla
amianthus, amianto
amid, inter, meze
ammonia, amoniako
ammoniac, Sal, amoniak-salo
ammunition, municiono
amnesty, amnestio
among, inter
amorous, amoza
amorphus, amorfa
amortization, amortizo
to **amortize**, amortizar
amount, suma
amounting to, sume
amphibious animal, amfibio
amphitheatre, amfiteatro
amphora, amforo
ample, ampla
to **amputate**, amputar
amputation, amputo
amulet, amuleto
to **amuse**, amuzar, distraktar
amusing (*adj.*), amuzanta, -iva
anachronism, anakronismo
anagram, anagramo
analogous, analoga
analogy, analogeso
an **analogy**, analogajo
analysis, analizo
analytical (*logic*), analitika
analytical (= *referring to analysis*), analizala
analytics (*techn.*), analitiko
to **analyze**, analizar
anapest, anapesto
anarchism, anarkiismo
anarchist, anarkiisto
anarchy, anarkio
anathema (*subst.*), anatemo
—— (*adj.*), anatemata
to **anathematize**, anatemar
anathematized, anatemata
anatomist, anatomiisto
anatomy, anatomio
anchor, ankro
to **anchor**, ankr-agar
anchorite, dezertulo
anchovy, anchovo
anchylosis, ankilozo
ancient, antiqua, malnuva
ancient date, malnuveso
and, e (*before consonant*), ed (*before vowel*)
anecdote, anekdoto
anemone, anemono
anew, itere
angel, anjelo
angelica, angeliko
anger, iraco
to **anger**, iracigar
angina, angino
angle, angulo

to **angle**, fish-kaptar
angry, iracanta
—— to **Be**, iracar
—— to **Get**, iraceskar
anguish, angoro
anguished, to **Be**, angorar
angular, angulala
anhydrous, anhidra
aniline, anilino
an **animal**, animalo, bestyo
animal (*adj.*), animalala
animalcule, animaleto
to **animate**, anmizar
animated, vivoza
animation (*verve*), vervo
animosity, mal-amikeso (*ad*)
anise, aniseed, anizo
anisette, anizo-liquoro
ankle, maleolo
to **annex**, anexar
an **annex**, anexajo, adjuntajo
annexion, anexo
to **annihilate**, nuligar
annihilation, nuligo
to **annotate**, notizar
to **announce**, anuncar
announcement, anunco
to **annoy**, agacar, kontragar, tedar
annoyance, tedo
an **annual** (*book*), yar-libro
annuity, rento
to **annul**, nuligar
to **annul** (= *to quash*), kasacar
Annunciation, Anunco-Festo
to **anoint**, sakrigar, uncionar
anointing, sakrigo
anomalous, ne-normala, anomala
anomaly, anomal-eso, -ajo
anonymous, anonima
—— **writer**, anonimo
another, altru
—— **time, At**, altra-tempe
—— **way, In**, altra-maniere
to **answer**, respondar
—— **for** (= *be responsible*), responsar pri
answer (= *reply*), respondo
ant, formiko
——, **White**, termito
—— **-hill**, formikeyo
antagonism, antagonismo
antagonist, antagonisto
antarctic, antarkta
ant-bear, mirmekofago
ante- (*prefix*, = *before*), pre- (*with verb or adj.*)
to **antedate**, pre-datizar
antelope, antilopo
antenna, anteno
anterior, antea
anthology, antologio
anthracite, antracito

anthrax, antraxo
anthropology, antropologio
Antichrist, Antikristo
to **anticipate**, anticipar
—— (= *have a presentiment*), pre-sentar
anticipation, anticipo
antidote, kontre-veneno
antimony, antimonyo
antinomy, antinomio
antipathetic (= *who feels antipathy*), antipatioza
antipathy, antipatio
antipodes, antipodi
antipyrin, antipirino
antiquated, arkaika
an **antique**, antiquajo
antiquity, antiqueso
antiseptic, antisepta
to **antiseptize**, antiseptigar
antithesis, antitezo
ant-lion, mirmekoleono
antlers, hornaro
anus, anuso
anvil, amboso
anxiety, angoro; maltranquileso
—— to **Cause** (*to*), maltranquiligar (*v. trans.*)
——, zorgego
anxious (= *full of anguish*), angor-oza -anta
—— (= *uneasy*), maltranquila
anxious, to **Be**, angorar
—— to **Make**, angorigar
anxiousness, angoro
any, irga
—— (*indeterminate*), ula
anybody, ulu
anyhow, irge, irge-maniere
anyone (= *no matter who*), irgu
any quantity, **In**, irga-quant-a (*adj.*), -e (*adv.*)
any sort, **Of**, irga-quala
anything whatever, irgo
any time, **At**, irga-tempe, irge-kande
anywhere, irga-loke, irg-ube
aorta, aorto
apace, rapide
apart (*adj.*), separita, aparta
—— (*adv.*), aparte
apartment, apartamento
apathetic, apatioza
apathy, apatio
ape, simyo
to **ape**, simye-imitar
an **aperient**, laxigivo
aperture, aperturo
aphorism, aforismo
apiary, abeleyo
Apocalypse, Apokalipso
apocryphal, apokrifa
apogee, apogeo
apologist, apologiisto

to **apologize for**, demandar pardono pro
apologue, apologo
apology, apologio
apoplectic, apoplexi-ula, -ema
—— **person**, apoplexi-ulo, -emo
apoplexy, apoplexio
apostacy, apostateso
apostate, apostat-a, -o
apostle, apostolo
apostolate, apostoleso
apostrophe, apostrofo
apotheosis, apoteozo
appanage, apanajo
apparatus, aparato
apparel, vestaro
apparition, aparo
to **appeal** (*in Law Court*), apelar
appeal (*in Law*), apelo
—— (*charity, etc.*), ad-voko
to **appear**, aparar
—— (= *seem*), semblar
—— (= *look like*), aspektar
appearance (= *appearing*), aparo
—— (= *seeming*), semblo
—— (= *aspect*), aspekto
——, **First**, debuto
to **appease**, pacigar
appendicitis, apendicito
an **appendix**, ad-juntajo
appendix (*anat.*), apendico
appetite, apetito
—— **for**, to **Have an**, apetitar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
to **applaud**, aplaudar
applause, aplaudo
apple, pomo
—— **-pie**, pom-torto
—— **-tree**, pomyero
appliance, aparato
application (*fixing*), apliko
—— (*for place, etc.*), demando
applications, to **Make** (= *take steps*), klopodar
to **apply** (*on*), aplikar
—— **the brake**, frenagar
applying (*on*), apliko
to **appoint** (*to a post*), nominar
—— (*somebody for a task*), komisar
appointment (*with someone*), rendevuo
apposition, ad-pozo
to **appraise**, taxar
to **appreciate**, prizar
apprehension (*of a person*), aresto
apprentice, lernanto
to **apprize** (*of*), informar (pri)
to **approach** (*v. trans.*), ad-irar ; (*v. intrans.*), proximijar

approach, proximijo, adiro
approbation, aprobo
appropriate (*adj.*), konvenanta
to **appropriate** (*to oneself*), proprigar (ad su)
approval, aprobo
to **approve**, aprobar
approximate, proxima
approximately, proxime
approximation, proximigo
apricot, abrikoto
—— **-tree**, abrikotyero
April, aprilo
apron, avan-tuko
apropos of, pri
apsis, apsido
apt (*inclined to*), inklina (*or suffix* -ema)
aqua fortis, aquaforto
aquafortist, aquafortisto
aquarelle, aquarelo
aquarium, aquaryo
aquatic, aquala
aqueduct, aquedukto
aqueous, aquoza
Arab, Street, bubo
arabesque, arabesko
arbiter, arbitranto
to **arbitrate**, arbitrar
arbitration, arbitro
arbitrary, arbitriala
—— (*award*), arbitrala
arbitrator, arbitranto
arbor, laubo
arbor vitæ, tuyo
arborescent, arboratra
arboriculture, arbor-kulturo
arcade, arkado
arcanum, arkano
arch, arko
archaic, arkaika
archaism, arkaismo
archangel, chef-anjelo
archbishop, chef-episkopo
arched (*vaulted*), vultigita, -izita
archeologist, arkeologo
archeology, arkeologio
arch-heretic, hereziestro
archipelago, arkipelago, insularo
architect, arkitekto
architecture, arkitekturo
architrave, arkitravo
archives, arkivo
archivist, arkivisto
archivolt, arkivolto
arctic, arkta
ardent, ardanta
——, to **Be**, ardar
ardor, ardo
are (*decimal measure*), aro
area, areo
arena, areno
areometer, areometro
areopagus, areopago
argilaceous, argiloza
to **argue**, argumentar
argument, argumento

arid, arida
aridity, arideso
to **arise**, stareskar
aristocracy (= *the aristocrats*), aristokrataro
—— (*polit. system*), aristokratismo
an **aristocrat**, aristokrato
aristocratic, aristokrata
aristolochia, aristolokio
arithmetic, aritmetiko
arithmetical, aritmetik-ala
Ark (*Noah's*), archo
arm (*part of body*), brakyo
—— (*weapon*), armo
——, **Fire-**, pafilo
arms, to **Manufacture**, armifar
to **arm**, armizar
—— **with cuirass**, kurasizar
armament (*the act*), armizo
—— (*the state*), armizuro
arm-chair, sejego
armistice, armistico
armor, hom-armaro
armory, armeyo
armorer, armifisto
arm-pit, axelo
army, armeo, militistaro
arnica, arniko
aroma (= *perfume*), aromato
—— (*artificial*), aromo
aromatic, aromat-a, -oza
aromatized, aromoza
around, cirke
to **arouse**, vekigar
arpeggio, arpejo
——, to **Make**, arpejar
arrack, arako
to **arraign**, akuzar
to **arrange**, aranjar
arrangement, aranjo
—— (= *disposition*), dispoz-o, -eso
arrears, **In**, tarda (*adj.*)
to **arrest**, arestar
arrestation, aresto
arrested, **Person**, arestato, -ito
arrival, ad-veno
to **arrive**, ad-venar
arrogance, aroganteso, arogemeso
arrogant, aroganta, arogema
to **arrogate** (*to oneself*), arogar (*ad su*)
arrow, flecho
arrow-root, aroruto
arsenal, arsenalo
arsenic, arseno
arsenical, arsenika
arsenious, arsenoza
art, arto
arterial, arteryala
artery, arteryo
artesian, arteza
artful, ruzoza
arthritic, artritisma
—— **person**, artritismulo

arthritis, artrito
arthritism, artritismo
artichoke (*green*), artichoko
article (*newspaper*, *grammar*), artiklo
—— (*commerce*), komercajo
—— **of belief**, kredajo
—— **of clothing**, vesto
—— **of food**, nutrivo
articular, artikala
to **articulate** (= *supply articulations*), artikizar
—— (= *in pronouncing*), artikular
articulation (*joint*), artiko
—— (*in pronouncing*), artikul-o, -ado
artifice (= *trick*), artifico
artificial, artificala
artillery, artilerio
—— **-man**, artileriano
artist, artist-o, -ino
artistic, artala
—— **character**, artaleso
—— (*of artists*), artistala
artizan, mestieristo
artless, naiva
as (= *because*), nam
as .. **as**, tam .. kam
as much as, tante quante
asbestos, asbesto
ascaris, askarido
to **ascend**, acensar
ascension, **ascent**, acenso
to **ascertain**, konstatar
ascetic, asket-o (*noun*), -ala (*adj.*)
asceticism, asketismo
ash(es), cindro
ash-tree, fraxeno
ashamed, sham-anta, -oza
—— (*woman*), pudoranta
—— **of**, to **Be**, shamar (*v. trans.*)
——, to **Be** (= *be chaste*), pudorar
ashes, cindro
aside, flanke
——, to **Go**, flank-irar
——, **Being**, eskarto
to **ask for**, demandar (*v. trans.*)
asleep, dormanta
——, to **Fall**, dormeskar
asp, **aspic**, aspiko
asparagus, asparago
aspect, aspekto
aspen, tremulo
asperity, akreso
asphalt, asfalto
to **asphalt**, asfaltizar
to **asphyxiate**, asfixiar
asphyxiated, asfixiita
aspic, aspiko
aspirant, aspiranto
to **aspirate** (*a letter*), aspirar
aspiration, aspiro
to **aspire**, aspirar
ass, asn-o, -ino
assa foetida, asafetido
assailant, atakanto

assassin, mortig-into, -isto
to **assault**, asaltar
assault, asalto
to **assemble** (*v. intrans.*), kun-venar
—— (*v. trans.*), kun-vokar
assembly, kun-veno
to **assent to**, asentar (*v. trans.*)
assent, asento
to **assert**, asertar
assertion, aserto
assertory, asertiva
to **assess** (= *tax*), impostar
—— (= *fix quota*), kotizar
assessor, asesoro
assiduity, asidueso
assiduous, asidua
assiduousness, asidueso
to **assign**, asignar
assignation, asigno
assignee (*of common interests*), sindiko
to **assimilate** (*food*), asimilar
—— (= *liken*), similigar
assimilation (*of food*), asimilo
—— (= *likening*), similigo
assistance, sokurso
assistant (= *person present; not helper*), asistanto
—— (= *helper*), helpanto; (= *clerk*), komizo
assistant-master, submaestro
to **associate**, asociar
an **associate**, asociito
association (*the act*), asocio
—— (*the society*), asociitaro
assonance, asonanco
to **assort**, asortar
assortment (*the act*), asorto
—— (*the things*), asortajo, sortaro
to **assume** (= *suppose*), supozar
—— **wrongfully** (*an honor, etc.*), arogar ad su
assurance (= *affirmation*), certigo
—— (= *financial*), asekuro
—— (= *steadiness*), aplombo
to **assure** (= *make certain*), certigar
—— (= *insure*), asekurar
asterisk, steleto
asteroid, asteroido
asthma, astmo
asthmatic person, astmul-a, -o
to **astonish**, astonar
astonishing (*adj.*), astonanta
astonishment, aston-o, -eso
astral, astrala
astray, to **Go**, erorar

to **astrict**, astriktar
astriction, astrikto
astringent, astriktiva
—— **effect**, to **Have an**, astriktar
astrolabe, astrolabo
astrologer, astrologiisto
astrology, astrologio
astronomer, astronomiisto
astronomy, astronomio
astute, ruzoza
at (*someone's house or place*), ĉe
—— (*price*), po
—— (*indef. prep.*), ye
—— (*a certain time*), ye
—— **first**, komence
—— **last**, fine
—— **once** (= *directly*), quik
—— **present**, nune
atavism, atavismo
atheism, ateismo
atheist, ateisto
atlas (*geog.*, *anat.*), atlaso
athlete, atleto
athletic, atlet-a, -ala
atmosphere, atmosfero
atom, atomo
atomism, atomismo
to **atone for**, penitencar (*v. trans.*)
atony, atonio
atrocious, abomininda
atrophy, atrofio
to **attack**, atakar
attack, atako
—— **with torpedoes**, torped-ago
to **attain**, atingar
attempt, provo
—— (*on a life*), atento
—— to **Make a Criminal**, atentar (*v. trans.*)
to **attend** (= *accompany*), akompanar
—— (*be present at*), asistar (*v. trans.*)
—— (= *pay attention*), atencar
—— **on** (*serve*), servar (*v. trans.*)
attendants, sequantaro
attention, atenco
—— (*pains*), zorgemeso
—— **to**, to **Pay**, atencar (*v. trans.*)
attentive, atencanta
to **attest**, atestar
attestation, atesto
attic, mansardo, granaryo
attire, vestaro
attitude, posturo
—— to **Take an**, posturar
attorney, prokuraculo
—— **General**, prokuratoro
——, **Power of**, prokuraco
to **attract**, atraktar; (= *entice*), logar
attracting (*enticing*), log-o, -ado (*noun*)
attraction, atrakto

attractive, atraktiva
to **attribute**, atribuar
an **attribute**, atributo
auction sale, auciono
auction, to **Sell by**, aucionar
audacious, audacoza
audacity, audaco
audience, audienco
audition, aud-o, -ado
auditor, auditoro
auditory, audiva
aught, ulo
to **augment** (*v. trans. and intrans.*), augmentar
augmentation, augment-o, -uro
to **augur**, augurar
augury (*person*), auguristo
—— (*presage*), auguro
August (*month*), agosto
august (*adj.*), augusta
aunt, onklino
aureola, aureolo
auricle, auriklo
aurochs, uroxo
auspices, auspic-o, -i
austere, mor-severa
authentic, autentika
author, autoro
authorities (*of town, etc.*), guvernanti, guvernisti
authority, autoritato
to **authorize**, yurizar
authorization, autorizo
authorship, autoreso
autobiography, autobiografio
autocracy, autokrateso
autocrat, autokrato
autograph, autograf-a, -o
automatic, automata
—— (*relating to an automaton*), automatala
automatism, automateso
automaton, automato
autopsy, autopsio
—— of, to **Make the**, autopsiar
autumn, autuno
automobile, automobilo
autonomous, autonoma
autonomy, autonomeso
auxiliary (*adj.*), helpanta
available, valida (= *good for use*), disponebla (= *ready for use*)
——, **Not** (*ticket, etc.*), ne-valida
avalanche, avalancho
avarice, avareso
avaricious, avara
to **avenge**, venjar
avenue, aleo
average (*value*), mez-valoro
—— (*maritime*), avario
to **avert**, eskartar
aviary, uceleyo
aviation, aviaco
—— to **Go in for**, aviacar
aviator (*machine*), aviacilo
—— (*person*), aviacisto

avidity, avideso
to **avoid**, evitar
to **await**, expektar
awake, to **Be**, vigilar
awakening, vek-o, -igo
award, ad-judikajo
aware, to **Be** (*of*), savar
away, for
awful, teroriganta
awl, aleno
awning, velego
axe, hakilo
axiom, axiomo
axle, axo
—— **-tree**, ax-arboro
azalea, azaleo
azote, azoto
azure, azuro

B

Babble, babilo
to **babble**, babilar
babbler, babilem-o, -a
baboon, babueno
baby, infanteto
bachelor (= *unmarried man*), celibo
bacillus, bacilo
back (*of body*), dorso
——, to **Lean one's** (*on*), adosar su (*ad*)
back-to-back, to **Set**, adosar
to **backbite**, kalumniar
backbone, spino
background, fundo
backslider, re-kulpinto
backwards, retro
bacon, lardo
bacterium, bakterio
bad, mal-bona
—— **smell**, malbon-odoro
—— **tempered**, malbon-humora
badge, insigno
badger, daxo
badly, mal-bone
to **baffle**, abortigar, vanigar
bag, sako
baggage, pakaro, paki
bail, kauciono
bait, logilo
to **bait** (= *prime*), amorcar
to **bake**, bakar
—— (= *make bread*), panifar
baker, panifisto
bakery, panifeyo
balance (= *equilibrium*), equilibro
—— (= *scales*), balanco
—— (*financ.*), bilanco
—— **sheet**, bilanco
to **balance** (*poise*), equilibrar
—— (= *settle*) (*account*), saldar
balcony, balkono
bald, sen-hara
baldachin, baldakeno
bale, pakego

baleful, nocegiva
to **balk** (*a plan*), faliigar
ball (= *globe*), globo
—— (*billiards*) (*croquet*), bulo
—— (= *bullet*), kuglo
—— (= *dance*), balo
—— (*children's*), baloneto
ballad, balado
ballast, balasto
ballet, baleto
ballistics, balistiko
balloon, balono, aero-navo
ballot, baloto
——, to **Elect after**, balotar
balm, balzamo
balm-mint, meliso
balsam, balzamino
balustrade, balustrado
bamboo, bambuo
banana, banano
—— **-tree**, bananyero
band (*in general; = band*), ligilo
—— (*paper, tape*), bendo
—— (= *group*), bando
—— (= *truss*), bandajo
—— (*music*), fanfaro
bandage, bandajo
to **bandage**, bandajizar
bandit, bandito
banditism, banditismo
baneful, venenoza, nociva
bandy-legged, kurbagamba
to **banish**, exilar
bank (= *establ.*), banko
—— (*of river*), rivo
——, **Sand**, sablajo
banker, bankisto
a **bankrupt**, bankrot-into, -ulo
——, to **Be**, bankrotar
bankruptcy, bankroto
banner, banero
banquet, festeno
to **banter**, mokar
baptism, bapto
to **baptize**, baptar
to **bar**, barar
a **bar** (= *long, thin pole*), stango
——, **Public**, drinkeyo
barbarian, barbar-o
barbarous, barbara
barbarity, barbareso
barbarism, barbarismo
barbed, pintoza
barbel (*fish*), barbelo
barber, barbisto
bare, nuda
——, to **Lay**, nudigar
barefoot (*adv.*), nud-pede
barefooted, nud-peda
to **bargain** (*for*), marchandar (*v. trans.*)
barge, barko
bark (*of tree*), kortico
—— **Inner**, basto
—— (= *barge*), barko
—— (*of dog*), aboyo
to **bark** (*dog*), aboyar
barking (*of dog*), aboyo

barley, hordeo
barm, fermentigivo
barn, garbeyo
barometer, barometro
baron, barono
barracks, kazerno
barrel (= *cask*), barelo
—— **organ**, turn-orgeno
barren, sen-frukta
barricade, barikado
barrier, barilo
barrister, advokato
barrow, manu-veturo
—— (= *tumulus*), tumulo
to **barter**, kambyar
barytone, baritono
basalt, bazalto
base (= *basis*), bazo
—— (= *mean*), mal-nobla
bashful, pudoranta
——, to **Be**, pudorar
bashfulness, pudoro
basilica, baziliko
basilisk, bazilisko
basin (*washhand*), kuveto
—— (*of dock, river*), baseno
—— (*of fountain*), vasko
basis, bazo
basket, korbo
—— (*carried on the back*), dorso-korbo
bass (*music*), bas-parto
—— **singer**, bas-voculo
—— **voice**, bas-voco
bast (= *tree bark*), basto
bastard, bastardo
bastinado, baston-ago
bastion, bastiono
bat (*animal*), vespertilyo
—— (*cricket*), batilo
batatas, patato
bath (*the act*), balno
—— (*the receptacle*), balnuyo
to **bath** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), balnar
to **bathe** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), balnar
—— (*speaking of a sea, etc.*), aquizar
bathing (*adj.*), balnala
—— **establishment**, balneyo
batrachian, batrako
battalion, bataliono
battery, baterio
—— (*electr.*), batrio
a **battle**, kombato
battlement, krenelo
——s, to **Crown with**, krenelizar
battledore, (balon-) frapilo
bauble, pupo, pupeto
to **bawl**, kriegar
bay (*small gulf*), golfeto
—— (*Biscay, Hudson's*), golfo
——, **At**, en lasta angulo
bay-tree, lauro
bayonet, bayoneto
bazaar, bazaro
to **Be**, esar

to **Be**, (*in health, in condition; persons and things*), standar
—— **able to**, povar
—— **born**, naskar
—— **obliged to**, devar
—— **willing to**, voluntar
beach, mar-rivo, sabla rivo
beacon, far-lumo
beadle, bedelo
beak, beko
—— **-iron**, amboso
beam, trabo
—— (*of light*), radyo
—— (*of plough*), timono
—— (*of scales*), vekto
to **beam**, radyifar
beaming, radyoza
bean, Broad, fabo
—— **Kidney**, fazeolo
beanstalk, fabo
bear (*animal*), urs-o, -ino
to **bear** (= *produce*), (*Affix* -ifar)
—— (*give birth to*), parturar
—— (*sustain*), sustenar
—— (*tolerate*), tolerar
—— **off, away**, for-portar
—— **witness**, atestar
bearable, tolerebla
beard, barbo
—— (*on chin alone*), menton-barbo
—— (*of corn*), aristo
bearded, barboza
beardless, sen-barba
bearer, portanto
bearer (*of stretcher*), kamilisto
bearing (= *mien*), mieno
bearing(s) (*mechan.*), axuyo
—— (*of ship*), orientiz-o, -eso
beast, bestyo
beastly, brutala, bestyala
to **beat** (*materially*), batar
—— (= *throb*), pulsar
—— (= *defeat*), venkar
—— (*with rod*), verg-agar
—— (*with stick*), baston-agar
—— **against** (*speaking of water*), plaudar
—— **down the price of**, marchandar
a **beat** (*policeman's*), rond-iro
beatitude, beateso
a **beau**, koketo
beautiful, bela
beauty, beleso
a **beauty** (*person*), bel-o, -ino
—— (*thing*), belajo
beaver, kastoro
because (*conj.*), pro ke
—— **of** (*prep.*), pro
to **become**, divenar
—— (*garment*), konvenar, harmoniar
becoming (*garment*), konvenanta, decanta, harmonioza

bed, lito
—— (*garden*), bedo
—— (*of river*), lito
——, to **Go to**, kushar su
bedding, lit-acesori
bed-room, dormo-chambro
bed-sheet, lit-tuko
bedewed, rosoza
bee, abelo
—— **-hive**, abeluyo
beech, fago
beechmartin, fuino
beef, bovo-karno
beefsteak, bifsteko
beer, biero
beet (*beetroot*), betravo
—— (*leaf beet*), beto
beetle, skarabo
beetroot, betravo
to **befall**, eventar (ad)
befitting, konvenanta, decanta
before (*in time*), ante
—— (*in space*), avan
—— (= *in front*) (*adv.*), avane
to **beg**, pregar
—— **for**, demandar
—— **for alms**, mendikar
—— **pardon**, demandar pardono
to **beget**, genitar
—— (= *produce*), produktar
begetting (*s.*), genito
beggar, mendikist-o, -ino
begging (= *mendicity*), mendiko
to **begin** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), komencar
—— **to** (*with int. verb*), (*Affix* -eskar)
beginning (*s.*), komenco
——, **At the**, komence
to **beguile** (= *deceive*), trompar
—— (= *divert attention*), distraktar
behalf of, On (= *in favor of*), por
——, **On** (= *in the name of*), pro; en la nomo di
to **behave** (*well or badly*), kondutar
behavior, konduto
to **behead**, sen-kapigar
behind (*prep.*), dop
—— (*adv.*), dope
behindhand, tard-a, -e
——, to **Be**, tard-esar
behind time, to **Get**, tardijar
behold! yen!
behoves me to, It, (*with infin.*), decas ke mi (*with imper.*)
being (= *fact of existing*), eso
to **belabor**, baston-agar
belated, tarda
to **belch**, ruktar
belch, rukto
belfry, klosheyo

belief, kredo
——, **Article of**, kredajo
to **believe**, kredar
believe, to **Make**, simular
believer, religyano
bell, klosho
——, **Hand**, klosheto
bell-glass, klosho
bell-ringer, kloshisto
belladonna, beladono
a **belle**, belino
bellows, suflilo
belly, ventro
to **belong**, apartenar
below (*prep.*), infre
—— (*adv.*), base
belt (*all senses*), zono
belvidere, belvedero
bench (*seat*), benko
—— (*of judges*), judikistaro
to **bend** (*v. trans.*), flexar, arkigar, kurbigar, kubitizar; (*v. intrans.*), flexar, kurbijar.
a **bend**, kurba lineo
—— (= *elbow*), kubito
bending (*the act*), flexo
beneath (*prep.*), sub
benediction, bendiko
benefaction, bon-faco
benefactor, bon-fac-anto, -emo
——, to **Be a**, bon-facar
beneficence, bon-facemeso
beneficient, to **Be**, bon-facar
beneficiary (= *holder of a benefice*), beneficulo
to **benefit** (*by*), beneficar, (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
benevolence, bon-volo
benevolent, bon-vol-anta
——, to **Be**, bon-volar
a **bent**, flexuro
bent, kurbo
—— (= *cranked*), kubitoza
—— **upon**, to **Be**, obstinar
benzine, benzino
benzoin, benzoo
benzole, benzolo
bequest, heredajo
to **bereave of**, privacar de
berry, bero
berth (*on ship*), kusheyo
beryl, berilo
to **beseech**, suplikar
to **beset**, obsedar
—— (*milit.*), envlopar
beside, apud
besides (= *further*) (*prep. & adv.*), ultre
—— (= *moreover*) (*adv.*), cetere
to **besiege**, siejar
to **besprinkle**, aspergar
best, max bona
bestial, bestyala
bestiality, bestyaleso
to **bet**, pariar
a **bet**, pario
beton (= *concrete*), betono

to **betray**, trahizar
betrothed (*adj.*), fiancigita
—— (*s.m.*), fianco; (*s.f.*), fiancino
——, **The** (*both*), (la) gefianci
better (*adj.*), plu bona
—— (*adv.*), plu bone
——, to **Grow**, plu-bonijar
—— (= *one who bets*), pari-anto, -isto, -emo
to **better** (*v. trans.*), plu-bonigar
between, inter
——, to **Be in**, inter-jacar
between decks, inter-ferdeko
to **bevel**, sekar oblique
to **bewail**, deplorar
to **bewitch**, sorcar
bewitcher, charmist-o, -ino
bewitchment, sorc-o, -ado
beyond (= *the other side of*), trans (*prep.*), transe (*adv.*), transa (*adj.*)
—— (= *leaving behind*), preter
—— (= *further*), ultre
——, to **Go**, trans-irar
biassed, parti-ala, -ana; tendencoza
bible, biblio
bicycle (*safety*), bicikleto
—— (*tall*), biciklo
bidder, Highest, adjudikajulo
big, grosa
bigamist, bigamiulo
bigamy, bigamio
bigamous, bigamiula
big-breasted, mamoza
a **bigot**, bigoto, piacho
——, to **Be**, bigot-esar
bigoted, bigota, piacha
bigotry, bigoteso, piacheso
bilberry, mirtelo
——, **Red**, vacinyo
bile (= *gall*), bilo
bilious, biloza
bill (= *account*), konto
—— (= *note*), bileto
—— (= *poster*), afisho
—— **-sticking**, afishigo
—— **of exchange**, trato
billiards, bilardo
billion(*1,000,000,000,000*), biliono
—— (*French sense*, = *1,000,000,000*), miliardo
billow (= *wave*), ondego
——**s**, to **Rise in**, ondifar
bin, (metala) kesto
to **bind**, ligar
—— (*with chains*), katenizar
—— (*books*), bindar
—— **in boards**, kartonizar
—— (*in a girdle*), zonizar
—— **up** (= *tie with tape, etc.*), bendizar
—— **up** (= *bandage*), bandajizar

binding (*in general*), ligo
—— (*of a book*), binduro
—— (= *act of binding books*), bindo
binding upon every one, solidara
bindweed (= *liana*), liano
binomial, binomio
biographer, biografiisto
biography, biografio
biologist, biologiisto
biology, biologio
bioscope, cinematografilo
birch (*tree*), betulo
—— (*rod*), vergo
bird, ucelo
—— **-catcher,** ucelisto; ucel-kaptisto
—— **-catching,** ucel-kapt-o, -ado
—— **-dealer,** ucelisto: ucel-vendisto
—— **-lime,** arbor-gluo
——**s of a feather,** sam-specani
biretta, bireto
birth, nasko
birth-wort, aristolokio
biscuit, bisquito
to **bisect,** mi-sekar
bishop, episkopo
——**'s palace,** episkopeyo
——**s, the Bench of,** episkoparo
bishopric, episkopeso
bismuth, bismuto
bistoury, bisturio
bistre, bistr-a, -o
bit (= *small piece*), peceto
—— (*horse's*), bush-fero
bitch, hundino
to **bite,** mordar
a **bite,** mord-o, -uro
biting (*adj.*), mord-anta, -ema
bitter, bitra
a **bitter,** bitrajo
bitter-apple, kolokinto
bitterness, bitreso
bitters (= *vermouth*), vermuto
bittersweet, akra-dolca
bitumen, bituno
bituminous, bitumoza
to **bivouac,** bivakar
a **bivouac,** bivak-o, -eyo
black (*adj.*), nigra
—— (*the color itself*), nigro
to **black** (*boots*), cirajizar
blackbeetle, blato
blackbird, merlo
to **blacken** (*v. trans.*), nigrigar
blacking (*for boots*), cirajo
blackish, nigratra
blackness, nigreso
black pudding, sango-sociso
blacksmith, forjisto
blackthorn, prunelyero
bladder, veziko
blade, lameno
blame, mal-laudo

to **blame**, mal-laudar
bland, jentila, afabla
blanket, kovrilo
to **blaspheme**, blasfemar
blasphemy, blasfemo
blast furnace, fornego
to **blaze up**, flamifar
blazonry, blazon-arto
to **bleat**, kriar
to **bleed** (*naturally*), sang-ifar
—— (*a person*), sango-tirar
blend, mixuro
to **blend**, mixar
blende, blendo
to **bless**, bendikar
blessed (= *blissful*), beata
a **blessing**, bendiko
to **blight** (*fig.*), velkigar
blind (*adj.*), blinda
to **blind** (= *make blind*), blindigar
blind (*curtain*), rul-kur-teno
blind alley, sako-strado
a **blind man**, blindo
blindness, blindeso
a **blind woman**, blindino
to **blink**, palpebr-agar
bliss (= *felicity*), beateso
blissful, beata
blister, veziketo
block, bloko
to **block up**, obstruktar
to **blockade**, blokusar
blockade, blokuso
blockhead, kretino
blood, sango
—— **-letting**, sango-tiro
—— **-spitting**, sango-sputo
bloody, sangoza
blonde, blonda
a **blonde**, blond-o, -ino
bloodsucker, hirduo
to **bloom**, florifar
blooming (*s.*), florifo
to **blossom**, florifar
blossoming (*s.*), florif-o, ado
to **blot out**, efacar
blotted proof sheets, makulaturo
blotting paper, absorbilo
blouse, bluzo
to **blow**, suflar
—— **one's nose**, mungar su
blow-pipe, shalmo
blower (*person*), suflisto
blue (*adj.*), blua
—— (*the color itself*), bluo
bluish, bluatra
blunder, Silly, asnalo
blunt (= *brusque*), bruska
—— (*tool*), kontuz-anta, -iva
to **blush**, redijar
to **bluster**, fanfaronar
boa, boao
boar (*wild*), apro
board (= *plank*), planko
—— (= *food*), nutro
—— (*of ship*), bordo

to **board** (*with planks*), plankizar
—— (*a ship*), abordar
boarder (*at school*), interno
boarding (*a ship*), abordo
boarding-school, interneyo
boards, to **Bind in**, kartonizar
——, **Bound in**, kartonizita
to **boast**, fanfaronar
boaster, fanfaron-anto, -isto
boasting (*s.*), fanfaron-o, -ado
boat, batelo
——, **Ship's**, shalupo
boatman, batelisto
bobbin, bobino
bodice, korsajo
bodily (*adj.*), korpala
body (*all senses*), korpo
bog, marsho
to **boil** (*v. intrans.*), bolar
boil (= *abscess*), furunklo
boiler, kaldrono
boisterous (*laughter, etc.*), lautega
bold, audacoza
boldness, audaco
boletus (*mushroom*), cepo
bolster, lit-kuseno
to **bolt** (*door*), riglar
a **bolt** (*for door*), riglilo
——, **Long iron**, bolto
bomb, bombo
to **bombard**, bombardar
bombardment, bombardo
bonbon (= *sweet*), bonbono
bonbonniere, bonbonuyo
bond (*finance*), obligaciono
—— **-holder**, obligacionulo
bondage, sklaveso
bone, osto
to **bonify**, bonigar
bonnet (*women's*), kofyo
bonus, tantono
bony, ostoza
bony frame-work, ostaro
book, libro
——, **Exercise**, kayero
——, **Paper**, kayero
—— **in paper covers**, broshuro
bookbinder, bindisto
bookcase, biblioteko
bookkeeper, libro-tenisto
booklet, libreto
bookseller, libristo, libro-vendisto
bookshop, libreyo, libro-vendeyo
bookstall, libreyo, libro-vendeyo
to **boom**, riklamar (*v. t.*)
boon companion, bon-vivanto
boorishness, rustikeso
boot, boteto
——, **Riding**, boto
—— **-maker**, botisto
booth, budo

booty, raptajo
to **booze**, drinkegar
borax, boraxo
border, bordo
to **border** (=*hem*), bordizar
to **bore** (=*pierce*), borar
—— (=*weary*), tedar
—— **through**, tra-borar
bore (*of gun*), kalibro
—— (=*tedious person*), tedanto
bored, to **Be** (=*be weary*), enoyar
borer (=*perforator*), perforilo
born, to **Be**, naskar
borough, burgo
to **borrow**, pruntar
borrower, pruntanto
borrowing, prunt-o, -ado
bosom, sino
boston (*card-game and dance*), bostono
botanist, botanisto
to **botanize**, botanizar
botany, botaniko
to **botch** (*work*), fushar
both, (ni, vi, li) du, due
bottle, botelo
—— (*small, for drugs, etc.*), boteleto
—— (*of cut glass*), karafo
——, **Water-**, karafo
bottom, fundo
—— (=*buttock*), gluteo
bough, brancheto
boughs, brancharo
boulder, roko
boulevard, bulvardo
a **bound** (=*leap*), salto
bounty (=*beneficence*), bon-facemeso
bouquet, buketo
bourgeois (*person*), borgezo
bourse, borso
to **bow** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), flexar
—— (=*curve*), kurbigar
—— (=*curtsey*), reverencar
—— **to**, salutar
bow (*for violin*), arketo
——, **Long**, arm-arko
bowels, to **Void the**, fekifar
bower, **Green**, laubo
bowl, bulo
bow-net, naso
bowsprit, busprito
box (*cardboard*), buxo
—— (=*trunk*), kofro
—— (=*chest*), kesto
—— (*on the ears*), vangobato
—— (*in a theatre*), lojio
to **box**, boxar
—— **the ears of**, vangobatar (*v. trans.*)
boxer, boxisto
boxing (*sport*), boxo
boxwood, buso
boy, puero

boy (= *urchin*), bubo
——, **High School,** kolegiano
to **boycot,** boikotar
boycotting, boikotar
bracelet, braceleto
braces, bretelo
brachial, brakyala
bracket (*furniture*), kunsolo
—— (= *small shelf*), tabuleto
—— (= *thing applied*), aplikajo
—— (*in writing*), parentezo
——, **Square,** hoketo
to **Brag,** fanfaronar
braggart, fanfaron-anto, -isto
Brahmanism, brahmanismo
brahmin, bramano
to **braid,** tresigar
brain, cerebro
brake, freno
——, to **Apply the,** frenagar
——, **Applying the,** frenago
brakeman, frenisto
bran, brano
branch, brancho
—— (= *part branching off*), branchajo
—— **establishment,** filyalo
branches (*of one tree*), brancharo
branchia, brankyo
to **brandish,** brandisar
brandy, brando, konyako
brass, latuno
brave, brava
—— **man,** bravo
bravery, braveso
bravo! brave!
brawling (*adj.*), kriema
brawny, karnoza, muskoloza
to **braze** (= *solder*), brazar
breach (= *gap*), brecho
bread, pano
——, to **Make,** panifar
——, **Unleavened,** azimo
—— **& butter,** butrizita pano
——-**making,** panif-o,-ado
breadth, larjeso
a **break** (= *fracture in a thing*), rompuro
—— (= *gap*), brecho
to **break** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), rompar
—— (= *refract the light*), refraktar
—— (= *burst*), krevar
—— (*speaking of the waves*), plaudar
—— **in** (*animals*), dresar
—— **off** (*current*), komutar
—— **off a piece of** (= *to notch*), brechizar

to **break the seal of**, malsiglar
breakfast, dejuno
to **breakfast**, dejunar
breaking (*s.*), rompo
bream (*fish*), bremo
breast, pektoro
breath, spiracajo
to **breathe**, spiracar
—— **in**, en-spiracar
—— **out**, ek-spiracar
breathing, spirac-o, -ado
breviary, breviaro
brevity, mal-longeso, lakonismo
brewer, bierifisto
brewery, bierifeyo
bribe, koruptivo
brick, briko
bricklayer, masonisto
bride, spozino
bridegroom, spozo
bridesman, sekondanto
bridesmaid, sekondantino
bridge, ponto
bridle, brido
to **bridle**, bridizar
brief, mal-longa, lakonika
Brief (= *pope's letter*), brevo
briefly, mal-longe
brig, brigo, du-masto
brigade, brigado
brigand, raptisto
bright, brilanta
brightness, lumozeso
to **bring**, ad-portar
—— (= *carry*), portar
—— (*a person*), ad-duktar
—— **an action**, procesar
—— **forth** (*a child*), parturar
—— **near**, proximigar
—— **up** (*child*), edukar
briquette, briketo
brilliancy, brilo
brilliant (*adj.*), brilanta
a **brilliant** (= *gem*), brilianto
to **bring**, ad-portar
bristle, pilo
to **bristle up** (*v. trans.*), herisar
bristly (*hair*), herisita
broad, larja
broadsword, espado
brocade, or-stofo
brochure, broshuro
broker, kurtajisto
——'s **business**, kurtajo
——'s **business**, to **Carry on a**, kurtajar
bromine, bromo
bronchia, bronkyo
bronchial, bronkyala
bronchitis, bronkito
bronze, bronzo
to **bronze**, bronz-igar, -izar
brooch (*jewel*), brocho
brood, kovajo
to **brood over** (= *sit on*), kovar
brook, rivereto

broom, balayilo
—— (*plant*), ginesto
broth, buliono
brother, frato
brotherhood, frataro
—— (*of same profession*), kun-frataro
brougham, kupeo
brow, brovo
—— (*of hill*), kresto
brown (*darkish*), bruna
brownish, brunatra
to **bruise**, kontuzar
a **bruise**, kontuzo, vundo
bruised and battered, giboza
bruising, kontuz-anta, -iva
brush, brosilo
——, **Painter's**, pinselo
to **brush**, brosar
—— **past**, frolar
a **brush-up**, brosado
brusque, bruska
brutal, brutala
brutality, brutaleso
——, **Act of**, brutaĵo
brute, bruto
buccal, bushala
buck up! kuraĵe!
bucket, sitelo
buckle, buklo
to **buckle**, bukl-agar
buckler, shildo
buckthorn, ramno
buckwheat, saraceno
bud, burjono
to **bud**, burjonifar
budget, budjeto
buff, cham-kolora
buffalo, bufalo
buffer (*rlwy.*), bufro
buffet, bufeto
buffoon, bufono
bug, cimo
buggy, kalesho
bugle, klariono
to **build in masonry**, masonar
to **build words**, vortifar
a **building**, konstrukturo
bulb, bulbo
—— (*elect.*), piro
bull, tauro
bullet, kuglo
bull-finch, buvrelo
bumble-bee, burdono
bump, gibo
bunch, grapo
—— (*of feathers*), penacho
—— (*of flowers*), buketo
bundle, fasko
—— (*packet*), pak-o, -eto, -ego
——, to **Make into a**, pakigar
bunting (*bird*), emberizo
to **burden**, kargar
a **burden**, kargo, portaĵo
burette, gut-kontilo
burgher, borgezo
burial, en-terigo, sepulto
—— **-place**, sepulteyo
burlesque, burleska

a **burlesque**, burleskajo
to **burn** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), brular
—— (*v. intrans.*), kombustar
—— (*fig.*), ardar
a **burn**, bruluro
burner, brulilo, kombustilo
burning (*adj.*) (*fig.*), ardanta
burning (= *incineration*), cindrigo
——, **Smell of**, brul-odoro
burnous, burnuso
to **burst**, krevar
—— **open**, krevar
to **bury**, sepultar, en-terigar
bush, bosketo
——, **Beating round the**, ambaji
bushel, bushelo
business, aferi (*plural*)
—— **man**, komercisto, aferisto
buskin, koturno
bust (*statuary*), busto
to **busy oneself**, okupar su
busybody, babilem-a, -o
but, sed
—— (= *except*), ecepte
butcher, buchisto
butler, keleristo
butter, butro
—— to **Make**, butrifar
to **butter**, butrizar
buttercup, ranunkolo
butterfly, papiliono
butter-milk, selakto
buttock, gluteo
——**s** (*of horse*), gropo
button, butono
to **button**, buton-agar
button-hole, buton-truo
button-wood, platano
to **buy**, komprar
to **buy up** (= *monopolize*), akaparar
buying up, akaparo
to **buzz**, zumar
buzzing (*s.*), zum-o, -ado
by (*after passive verb*), da
—— (= *by means of*), per
—— (= *leaving behind*), preter
—— (= *before*), ante
—— (= *near*), apud
—— **heart**, memore
—— **all means**, certe
—— **no means**, nule

C

Cab, kabrioleto, fiakro
—— **-driver**, fiakristo, veturisto
cabal, kabalo
cabbage, brasiko
—— **-turnip**, brasik-rapo
cabin, kabino
cabinet (= *room*), kabineto
—— (= *Ministers*), ministraro

cabinet - maker, mobl-isto
cable, kablo, kordego
cabman, veturisto
cachalot, makrocefalo
to **cackle,** klukar
cactus, kaktuso
cadaster, kadastro
cadence, kadenco
cadet, (*mil.*), kadeto
café, kafeeyo
cage, kajo
cake, kuko
calash, kalesho
calcareous, kalkoza
to **calcine,** kalkigar
to **calculate,** kalkular
calculation, kalkulo
calculator, kalkulisto
caldron, kaldrono
calendar, kalendaryo
to **calender,** kalandrar
calender, kalandrilo
calends, kalendi
calf (*animal*), bov-yuno
—— (*of leg*), suro
calibre, kalibro
calico, kaliko
——, **Printed,** indieno
caliph, kalifo
to **calk,** kalfatar
calker, kalfatisto
to **call,** vokar; ad-vokar
—— **back,** re-vokar
—— **in** (*coin*), mal-mone-tigar
—— **up** (*memory*), ek-vokar
to **call a meeting of,** kun-vokar
a **call,** voko
called, to **Be,** nomesar
calling (= *vocation*), vokeso
callosity, kalo
callous, kaloza
calm, kalma
calm(ness), kalmeso
to **calm down,** kalm-igar, -ijar
calomel, kalomelo
to **calumniate,** kalumniar
calumniator, kalumni-ero, -isto
calumnious, kalumni-a, -ala, -oza
calumny, kalumnio
Calvinism, kalvinismo
Calvinist, kalvinisto
calx, kalko
cambric, batisto
camel, kamelo
—— **-driver,** kamelisto
camellia, kamelyo
cameo, kameo
camera (*photo*), fotogra-filo
—— (= *dark room*), kamero
camerlingo, kamerlingo
camisole (= *nightdress*), kamizolo
camlet, kamloto
camomile, kamomilo
camp (*the place*), kampeyo
—— (*the tents*), tendaro

to **camp out**, kampar
campaign, militeto
camphor, kamforo
—— **-tree**, kamforyero
camping out, kamp-o, -ado
can (*verb*), povas
—— (*=tin*), lad-poto
canal, kanalo
canalization, kanaliz-o, -ado
to **canalize** (*a river*), kanaligar
—— (*a field, etc.*), kanalizar
canary, kanario
——, **Small**, serino
canary-seed, milyeto
to **cancel**, nuligar
candelabrum, kandelabro
candid (*=frank*), malcelema
—— (*= unsophisticated*), naiva
candidate, kandidato
——, to **Stand as**, kandidatesar
—— **examined**, examenato
candidateship, kandidateso
candle, kandelo
Candelmas, Kandel-Festo
candlestick, kandelyero
candor, simpl-anmeso
candy, Sugar, kandio
cane, Sugar, kano
—— (*=birch*), vergo
canine madness, rabyo
caning, to **Give a** (*to*), verg-agar (*v. trans.*)
to **canker**, korodar
cannibal, kanibalo
cannibalism, kanibalismo
cannibalistic, kanibala
cannon, kanono
—— (*billiards*), karambolo
——, to **Make a** (*billiards*), karambolar
—— **-ball**, kuglego
to **cannonade**, kanon-agar
cannonade, kanon-ago
canoe, kanoto
——, **Indian**, pirogo
canon (*law*), kanono
—— (*Church dignitary*), kanoniko
canonry, kanonikeso
canopy, baldakeno
cant (*=hypocrisy*), hipokritajo
cantata, kantato
canteen, kantino
to **canter**, galopetar
cantharis, kantarido
canticle, himno
cantineer, kantinist-o, -ino
canton, kantono
canvas (*stuff*), kanvaso
to **canvass**, irar de domo a domo (por)

caoutchouc, kauchuko
cap (*golf*), kasqueto
—— (*men's fur-*), shapko
—— (*military*), kepio
—— (*women's*), kofyo
to **cap** (*small arms*), amorcar
capable, kapabla
capability, kapableso
capacity, konteno
to **caparison**, tegar
cape (*garment*), pelerino
—— (*geog.*), kabo
caper (*berry*), kapero
—— (= *capriole*), kapriolo
—— **-bush**, kaperyero
capillarity, kapilareso
capillary, kapilara
capital (*town*), chef-urbo
—— (*money*), kapitalo
—— (*archit.*), kapitelo
—— **letter**, mayuskulo
capitalism, kapitalismo
——, **Defender of**, kapitalisto
capitalist, kapitalulo
to **capitalize** (*v. trans.*), kapitaligar
—— (= *become capital*), kapitalijar
to **capitulate**, kapitular
capitulation, kapitulo
capon, kapono
capote, kapoto
caprice, kaprico
capricious, kapricoza
capricorn (*astron.*), kaprikorno
capriole, kapriolo
to **capsize**, renversar
capstan, kapstano
capsule (= *pod*), kapsulo
captain, kapitano
captive, mal-libera
a **captive** (*of war*), kaptito
captivity, mal-libereso
to **capture**, kaptar
capture (*the act*), kapto
—— (*the prize*), kapt-ajo
capuchin, kapuceno
car, charo
carabineer, karabinulo
caramel, karamelo
carat, karato
caravan, karavano
caraway, kumino
carbine, karabino
carbolic acid, fenolo
carbon (*chem.*), karbono
to **carbonize**, karbigar
carbuncle (*ulcer and gem*), karbunklo
carburized (*steel*), cementita
carcass, kadavro
card, karto
cardboard, kartono
a **cardinal**, kardinalo
cardinal (*number*), kardinala
care, zorg-o, -ado, -ego
to **care for** (= *mind*), zorgegar

career, kariero
careful (*about*), zorgema (pri)
careless, sen-zorga, ne-zorgema
carelessness, ne-zorgemeso
to **caress**, karezar
caress, karezo
caressing, karezema
cargo, kargajo
to **caricature**, karikaturar
caricature, karikaturo
carmine, karmino
carnal, karnala
carnation, dianto
carnival, karnavalo
carnivorous, karno-manjanta
carob, karubyero
—— **-bean**, karubo
carp (*fish*), karpo
carpal (=*of the wrist*), karpeala
carpenter, karpentisto
carpet, tapiso
carriage (=*vehicle*), veturo
——, **Light**, vetureto
——, **Railway**, vagono
—— (=*carrying*), port-o, -ado
——, **Gun**, afusto
—— **entrance**, pordego
carrot, karoto
to **carry**, portar
to **carry** (*in a conveyance*), vehigar
—— (*in a carriage*), vetur-agar
—— **away**, for-portar
—— **off**, for-portar
carry-all, chareto
carrying, port-o, -ado
cartage, vetur-ago
cartel, kartelo
carter, veturisto
cartilage, kartilago
cartilaginous, kartilagoza, -atra
carting, vetur-ago
cartography, kartografio
cartouch (*archit.*), kartusho
cartridge, kartocho
—— **-box**, kartochuyo
to **carve** (*meat*), tranchar
—— (=*chisel*), cizelar
—— (=*sculpture*), skultar
carver, Wood, ligno-skultisto
cascade, kaskado
case (*also gramm.*), kazo
—— (*in Court*), proceso
——, **In no**, nul-kaze
to **case-harden** (*metals*), cementar
casein, kazeino
casemate, kazemato
caseous, kazeatra
cash (*payment*), kontanta
—— **-box**, kaso

cash, to **Pay**, pagar kontante
cashier, kasist-o, -ino
casing (*in general*), envlopilo
casino, kazino
cask (= *barrel*), barelo
to **cask**, funelar
cassock, sutano
to **cast** (= *throw*), jetar
—— (= *mould in plaster, etc.*), muldar
—— **down**, humiligar
—— **lots for**, lotriar
caste, kasto
castellan, kastelestro
caster (= *wheel*), roteto
to **castigate**, verg-agar
cast-iron, fer-fuzajo
castle, kastelo
castor-oil plant, ricino
castrate, kastrar
castration, kastr-o, -ado
casual, eventa
casuist, kazuisto
cat, kat-o, -ino
—— **-fish**, siluro
catacombs, katakomb-i
catafalque, katafalko
catalepsy, katalepsio
cataleptic, katalepsi-ala ; -ula
catalogue, katalogo
to **catalogue**, katalogizar
cataplasm, kataplasmo
cataract (*both senses*), katarakto
catarrh, kataro
——, **Suffering from**, katar-oza, -ozo
catarrhal, katarala
catastrophe, katastrofo
to **catch**, kaptar
—— **a chill**, mal-varmijar
a **catch**, haltigilo
—— (*techn.*), kliko
——, to **Cog with a**, klikizar
catechism, katekismo
catechumen, katekumeno
catechist, katekisto
category, kategorio
to **cater** (*for*), furnisar (la benonaji di)
caterer, furnisisto
catering, furniso
caterpillar, raupo
catholic, katolika
a **catholic**, katoliko
catholicism, (*doctrine*) katolikismo
—— (= *being a catholic*), katolikeso
catholics, (*as a body*), katolikaro
caudal, kaudala
caught, kaptita
cauliflower, flor-brasiko
causal, kauzala
causality, kauzeso
cause, kauzo
to **cause** (= *effect*), efektigar
—— **abortion**, abortigar

to **cause injury to**, detrimentar
cauterization, kauterizo
cauterize, kauterizar
caution, averto
cautiousness, prudenteso
cavalcade, kavalkado
cavalry, kavalistaro
cave, kaverno
cavern, kaverno
cavernous, kavern-ala, -oza
caviar, kaviaro
to **cavil**, shikanar
cavities, Full of, kavoza
cavity, kavajo
to **cease** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), cesar
ceaseless, sen-cesa
cedar, cedro
ceiling, plafono
to **celebrate** (*a ceremony, etc.*), ceremonyar
celebrated, famoza
celerity, rapideso
celery, celerio
——, **Wild**, apyo
celestial, cielala
celibacy, celibeso
celibate, celib-a, -o
cell (*all senses*), celulo
cellar, kelero
cello, violoncelo
cellular, celuloza
celluloid, celuloido
cellulose, celulozo
cellulous, celuloza
to **cement**, cimentizar
—— (*metals*), cementar
cement, cimento
cementing (*of metals*), cemento
cemetery, tombeyo
censer, incensizilo
censor, censuristo
censorship, censuro
to **censure**, censurar
census, nombrizo
centenarian, cent-yarulo
center, centro
centesimal, centezimala
centifolious rose, centifolyo
centigram, centigramo
centilitre, centilitro
centime, centimo
centimeter, centimetro
central, centrala
centralization, centraligo
to **centralize**, centraligar
centre, centro
cereals, cereali
cerebellar, cerebelala
cerebellum, cerebelo
cerebral, cerebrala
ceremonial, ceremonyal-a, -o
ceremonious (*things*), ceremonyoza
—— (*persons*), ceremonyema
ceremony, ceremonyo
certain, certa
certainly, certe

certainty, certeso
a **certainty**, certajo
certificate, certigo
cessation, ceso
cession, cedo
cesspool, kloako
to **chaff** (*somebody*), moketar
chaffinch, finko
chain, kateno
to **chain up**, katenizar
chain stitch, krochuro
chair, stulo
—— (= *seat*), sejo
——, to **Take the** (*at meeting*), prezidar
chairman, prezidanto
chalice, kalico
chalk, kreto
chalky, kretoza, kalkoza
challenge, defio
—— (= *cartel*), kartelo
to **challenge**, defiar
—— (*witnesses, jurors*), rekuzar
—— (*by a question*), interpelar
chamber, chambro
chamberlain, chambelano
——, **Pope's**, kamerlingo
chambermaid, chambristino
chameleon, kameleono
chamois, chamo
champagne (*wine*), champano
champion, championo
chance, chanco
chancellor, kancelero
chancery, kancelereyo
chancre, chankro
chandelier, lustro
change, chanjo; alter-o, -eso
to **change** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), chanjar; variar, -igar; alterar
—— (*money*), kambyar
change, to Undergo a, alteresar
changeable, chanjebla
changer, Money, kambyisto
changing (*adj.*), chanjema
channel, kanalo
—— (*archit.*), kanelo
channelling, kanel-izo, -aro
chaos, kaoso
chaotic, kaos-ala, -atra
chapel, kapelo
chaplain, kapelestro
chapter (*of book*), chapitro
—— (*of church*), kanonikaro
to **char** (*by burning*), karbigar
character, karaktero
—— (*theat. part*), rolo
—— (*theat. personage*), persono
characteristic, karakteriziva
a **characteristic**, traito

to **characterize**, karakterizar
charade, sharado
charcoal burner, karbisto
to **charge** (= *load*), kargar
—— (*with offence*), akuzar
a **charge**, (= *load*), kargo
—— (= *shot*), pafajo
—— (= *accusation*), akuzo
chariot, charo
charitable, karitatoza
—— **person** (*alms-giving*), almon-ema, -emo, -ulo
charity, karitato
——, **Relating to**, karitatala
charlatan, sharlatano
charlock, sinapo
to **charm**, charmar
charm, charmo
—— (*witchcraft*), sorc-o, -ado
—— (*pleasantness*), agrableso
charmer, charmist-o, -ino
charming, charm-anta, -iva; ravisanta
charms (= *pleasant side of*), agrablajo
charnel-house, osteyo
chart, mapo
charter (*of rights*), charto
chartist, chartisto
to **chase**, chasar
chaste, chasta
—— (*woman; = modest*), pudoroza
chastity, chasteso
to **chat**, konversetar
to **chatter**, babilar
chatterer, babilem-o, -i
chattering, babilo
chauvinism, shovinismo
chauvinist, shovinisto
cheap, mal-kara
cheapness, mal-kareso
to **cheat**, trompar
a **cheat** (*person*), fripono, trompisto
cheating (*s.*), trompo
cheek, vango
—— (*fig.*), aplombo
cheer (= *acclamation*), aklamo
to **cheer** (= *acclaim*), aklamar
—— (= *encourage*), kurajigar
—— **up** (*v. trans.*), gayigar
—— **up** (*v. intrans.*), kurajeskar
cheerful, kontenta, gaya
cheerfulness, kontenteso, gayeso
cheese, fromajo
——, **Cream**, kazeo
—— **-dairy**, fromajeyo
cheffonier, shifonuyo
chemise, kamizo
chemisette, kamizeto
chemist (*scientist*), kemisto
——, **Dispensing**, farmaciisto

chemistry, kemio
chemist's shop, apoteko
cheque, cheko
cherry, cerizo
——, **Wild**, merizo
—— **-tree**, cerizyero
cherub, kerubo
chess, shak-o, -i
—— **-board**, shak-planko
chest, pektoro
—— (= *thorax*), torako
—— (= *box*), kesto
—— (= *trunk*), kofro
—— **of drawers**, tir-kest-aro
chestnut (*edible*), marono
——, **Horse**, kastano
—— **-tree**, maronyero
—— **-tree, Horse**, kastan-yero
chevron, chevrono
to **chew**, mastikar
—— **the cud**, ruminar
chewing (*the act*), mas-tik-o, -ado
chic (= *smart*), chika
—— (= *smartness*), chikeso
chicanery, shikano
chicken, han-yuno
—— **-house**, haneyo
chicory, cikorio
chickweed, anagalo
to **chide**, reprimandar
chief, chefo
——, to **Be**, chefesar
chief's (= *relating to the chief*), chefala
chiefly, precipue
chilblain, frost-influro
child, infanto
childishness, Piece of, infantajo
childhood, infanteso
chill (*caught*), mal-varmijo
——, to **Catch a**, mal-varmijar
to **chill** (*v. trans.*), mal-varmigar
chimera, kimero
chimerical, kimer-ala, -atra
chimes, klosharo
chimney, kameno
—— **-builder**, kamenisto
—— **-flue**, kamen-tubo
—— **-sweep**, kamenisto
chimpanzee, chimpanzeo
chin, mentono
china (= *porcelain*), porce-lano
a **chink**, fenduro
chips (*of wood, etc.*), rabo-turo
to **chirp**, pepiar
chirping, pepi-o, -ado
to **chisel**, cizelar
a **chisel**, cizelilo, skultilo
chlorine, kloro
chlorosis, klorozo
chlorotic, kloroz-ula, -ulo
chocolate, chokolado
choice, selekto
—— (= *thing chosen*), selektajo

choir, koro
—— (*place*), koreyo
to **choke** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), sufokar
—— **up** (*a pipe, etc.*), obstruktar
choke-damp, mefito
cholera, kolero
—— **patient**, kolerozo
choleric, koler-ala, -oza, -ozo
—— (= *angry*), iracema
to **choose**, selektar
to **chop**, hakar
a **chop** (*of mutton, etc.*), kotleto
chorister, korano; kantoro
chorus, koro
—— (*of praise, etc.*), ensemblo
chrestomathy, krestomatio
Christ, Kristo
to **christen**, baptar
Christendom, kristanaro
Christian, kristana
a **Christian**, kristano
Christian name, prenomo
Christianity (*state*), kristaneso
—— (*doctrine*), kristanismo
Christmas, Krist-nasko
—— **-box**, Kristnaskala donaco
chrome, kromo
chromotype, kromotipo
chronic (*med.*), kronika
chronicle, kroniko
chronicler, kronikisto
chronology, kronologio
chronometer, kronometro
chrysalis, krizalido
chrysanthemum, krizantemo
to **chuckle**, ridachar
chuckling, ridacho
chum, kun-vivanto
church (*building*), pregeyo
—— (*institution*), eklezyo
churchman, eklezyano
churchwarden, presbiteryano
churchyard, tombeyo
churn, butrifilo
chyle (*physiol.*), chilo
ciborium, ciboryo
cicada, cikado
cicatrix, cikatro
cider, cidro
cigar, sigaro
—— **-case**, sigaruyo
cigarette, sigareto
to **cinematograph**, cinematografar
cinematograph, cinematografilo
cinnabar, cinabro
cinnamon, cinamono
cipher, cifro
circle, cirklo
—— (= *zone*), zono
circuit cirkuito

circular (= *notice*), cirkulero
to **circulate**, cirkular, rond-irar
circulation, cirkul-o, -ado
circumflex, cirkumflex-a
—— **accent**, cirkumflexo
circumlocution, ambaj-o, -i
circumstance, cirkonstanco
circus, cirkuso
cistern, cisterno
citadel, citadelo
citation, cito
to **cite**, citar
cithara, citaro
cithern, citaro
citizen, civitano
city, civito; (= *town*), urbo
civet-cat, civeto
civilian, civil-a, -o
civilization, civiliz-o, ado, -eso
to **civilize**, civilizar
clack (= *valve*), klapo
claim, postulo; (= *pretension*), pretend-o, -ajo; (= *thing claimed*), postulajo
to **claim**, postular; (= *pretend*), pretendar; (*a right*), rivendikar; (*damages*), reklamacar
claimant, pretendanto, postulanto, reklamacanto
clamor, klamo
clan (*Scots*), gento
to **clank**, kliktar
to **clap** (*hands*), aplaudar
clapper (= *valve*), klapo
clapping (*of hands*), aplaudo
to **clarify**, klarigar
clarinet, klarineto
clarion, klariono
to **clash**, inter-shokar
—— (= *clank*), kliktar
a **clash**, klikto; intershoko
a **clasp**, klaspo
to **clasp** (= *hook*), klaspagar
class (*all senses*), klaso
a **classic**, klasiko
classical, klasika
classicism, klasikeso
classification, klas-ifo, -igo
to **classify**, klas-ifar, -igar
clause, klauzo
clavichord, klavikordo
claw, ungo
clay, argilo
clayey, argiloza
clayish, argil-atra, -oza
clean, pura
—— (= *neat*), neta
a **clean copy**, neto
to **clean**, purigar
—— (*boots*), cirajizar
cleanliness, pureso
to **cleanse**, purigar
clear (*all senses*), klara

to **clear**, klarigar
—— (= *void*), vakuigar
—— **up** (*v. intrans.*), klarijar
clearness, klareso
—— (= *brightness*), lumozeso
to **cleave**, fendar
—— (*crystals, etc.*), klivar
cleaving, fendo
a **cleft**, fenduro
clematis, klematido
clemency, mal-severeso
clement, pardonema, mal-severa
clergy, klerikaro
clergyman, kleriko
a **cleric**, kleriko, eklezyulo
clerical, klerik-a, -ala
—— **state**, klerikeso
clericalism, klerikismo
clericalist, klerikisto
clerk (*Civil Service, etc.*), oficisto
—— (*comm.*), komizo
—— (= *scribe*), skribisto
clever (= *witty*), spritoza
cliché, klisho
click (= *catch*), kliko
client, kliento
clientèle, klientaro
cliff, eskarpajo
climate, klimato
climateric, klimatala
to **climb**, grimpar
clinic, kliniko
clinical, klinikala
to **clip**, tranchar
clique, trupacho
cloaca, kloako
cloak, mantelo
—— **with hood**, kapoto
—— **-room**, pakeyo
clock, horlojo
——, **Pendulum**, pendol-horlojo
—— **maker**, horlojisto
—— **-tower**, klosheyo
clod, grumelo
cloddy, grumeloza
cloister, klostro
to **close**, klozar
close (= *enclosure*), klozajo
close by, apud; (*in passing*), preter; (*adj.*), apuda
closet (= *small room*), kabineto
closing, klozo
to **clot** (*v. intrans.*), grumelifar
a **clot**, koagulajo
a **cloth**, tuko
cloth (*woollen*), drapo
to **clothe**, vestizar
clothes, vest-i, -aro
——, **Ready made**, konfeciono
clothing, vestaro
——, **Article of**, vesto
cloud, nubo
—— **-like**, nubatra
cloudy, nuboza
——, to **Make**, nubizar
—— **sky**, nubaro

clove, kariofilo
clover, trifolyo
clown, bufono
club (*society*), klubo
—— (*stick*), bastonego
——s (*at cards*), trefo
to **cluck**, klukar
clucking, kluko
clue, indico
clump, masivo
—— **of trees**, arboraro
cluster, grapo
—— **pine**, pinastro
to **clutch**, kaptar, enpresar
clyster, klistero
——, to **Give a** (*to*), klisterizar (*v. trans.*)
coach, karoso
—— **-house**, vetureyo
—— **man**, veturisto
coadjutor, adyunto
to **coagulate** (*v. intrans*), koagular
coagulum, koagulajo
coal, karbo
——, **Hard**, antracito
——, **Pit-**, ter-karbo
coalition, koaliso
——, to **Form a**, koalisar
coal-oil, petrolo
coarse, ruda
—— (= *uneven*), mal-glata
coast, rivo
coat, vesto
——, **Over-**, paltoto
——, **Great**, paltoto
coat (= *wall*) (*techn.*), parieto
—— **of arms**, blazono
—— **of mails**, mashtuniko
—— **-tails**, basko
to **coax**, karezar, dorlotar
coaxing, karezema
cobalt, kobalto
cobbler, shuisto
cobweb, aranealo, araneala telo
cocaine, kokaino
cochineal, kochenilo
cochlea, kokleo
cock (*animal*), hano
—— (= *tap*), robineto
—— **of gun**, hano
——**'s comb**, kresto
cockade, kokardo
cockatoo, kakatuo
cockroach, blato
cocoa, kakao
cocoa-nut, kokoso
—— **-tree**, kokosyero
cocoa-tree, kakayero
cocoon, kokono
cod, cod-fish, moruo
code (*of laws, etc.*), kodexo
codicil, kodicilo
coefficient, koeficiento
to **coerce**, obligar
coffee, kafeo
—— **-house**, kafeeyo
—— **-house keeper**, limonadisto
—— **-pot**, kafe-krucho

coffee-room, kafeeyo
—— -tree, kafeyero
coffer, kofro
coffin, sarko
to cog with a catch, klikizar
cog-wheel, dent-roto
cognac, konyako
cognate, sam-speca
cognomen, familyala nomo
to cohere, koherar
coherence, kohero
coherent, koher-iva, -ema
cohesion, kohero
cohesive, koher-iva, -ema
coil, volvajo
coin, moneto
to coin (*gold, etc.*), monetigar (*v. trans.*)
—— money, monetifar (*v. intrans.*)
to coincide, koincidar
—— (*geom.*), kongruar
coincidence, koincido
coinciding (*geom.*), kongru-anta (*adj.*), -o (*s.*)
coining, monet-ifo, -igo
coke, koko
colchicum, kolchiko
cold (*adj.*), mal-varma
——, The, mal-varmo
——, to Catch, mal-varmijar
——, to Grow, mal-varmijar
cold, to Make, mal-varmigar
—— in the head, naz-kataro
coldness, mal-varmeso
colic, koliko
collar (*man's*), kolumo
—— (*dog's*), koliaro
—— (=*peg*) (*techn.*), kelo
to collate (*texts*), kolacionar
colleague, kolego, kun-frato
to collect, kolektar
collection (*the act*), kolekto
—— (*the thing*), kolektajo
—— of, to Make a, kolektar
collective, kolekt-ala, -iva
collector, kolekt-anto, -isto
college, kolegyo
—— (*in France*), liceo
—— (*in Germany*), gimnazyo
——, Clergy training-, seminaryo
to collide, kolizionar
collier, karbo-ministo
collision, koliziono
collodion, kolodiono
colocynth, kolokinto
colonel, kolonelo
colonial, kolonyala
colonist, kolonyano
colonization, kolony-igo, -igo

to **colonize**, kolony-igar, -izar
colonnade, kolonaro
colony, kolonyo
colophony, kolofono
color, koloro
to **color**, kolorizar
—— (= *dye*), tintar
coloring (= *the colors*), koloraro
—— (*the act*), kolorizo
—— (*the state*), kolorizeso
—— (*of lithographical work, etc.*), kolorito
color-printing, kromo-tipo
colossal, kolos-a, -ala, -atra
colossus, koloso
columbine (*bot.*), aquilegyo
column, kolono
colza, kolzo
coma, komato
comatose, komat-a, -atra
to **comb**, pektar
comb, pektilo
—— (*of cock*), kresto
to **combat**, kombatar
a **combat**, kombato
combination, kombin-o, -uro
to **combine**, kombinar
combustibility, kombustebleso
combustible, kombust-ebla, brulebla
combustion, kombusto
to **come**, venar
—— **across**, renkontrar
—— **after**, dop-irar
—— **back**, re-venar
—— **in**, en-irar
—— **through**, penetrar
—— **together**, kun-venar
—— **to nothing**, nulijar
Come, now! nu!
comedian, komediisto
comedy, komedio
comet, kometo
comfort, komforto
—— (= *consolation*), konsol-o, -eso
comfortable, komfort-ala, -oza
a **comic**, komiko
the **comic**, komikajo
comical, komika
comicality, komikeso
comic thing, komikajo
coming (*s.*), veno; (*adj.*), venanta
comma, komo
command, komando, impero
—— (*position*), chefeso
—, **In**, chefa
, to **Be in**, chefesar
to **command** (*v. trans.*), komandar; (*v. intrans.*), imperar
commandant, commander, komandanto

commander (*in orders of knighthood*), komandoro
to **commemorate**, memor-festar
to **commence** (*v. trans.* & *intrans.*), komencar
commencement, komenco
to **commend**, laudar
to **comment**, komentar
a **comment**, koment-o, -uro
commentary, komentaro, -o
commerce, komerco
commercial, komercala
commissary, komisaryo
commission (= *mandate*), komiso
—— (= *errand*), komisiono
—— (= *sort of Committee*), komisitaro
—— (*comm.*), kurtajo
—— **-agent**, kurtajisto
—— **business**, kurtajo
—— ——, to **Carry on a**, facar kurtajo, esar kurtajisto
commissionaire, komisionisto
commissioner (*one appointed on Commission*), komisito
to **Commit**, facar
—— **adultery**, adulterar
—— **a crime**, kriminar
—— **an offence**, deliktar
committee, komitato
commodious, komoda
common (= *belonging to all*), komuna
—— (= *ordinary*), ordinara
commoner, borgezo
common property, komunajo
communal, komonala
commune (*polit. division*), komono
to **communicate**, komunikar
communication, komunik-o, -ajo
——, to **Put in**, komunikigar
communion, komunio
—, to **Receive the**, komuniar
—— **cup**, kalico
communism, komunismo
communist, komunisto
community (*polit. term*), komono, Socio
—— (= *state of being common*), komuneso
——, to **Put in**, komunigar
commutator (*electr.*), komutilo
compact (*adj.*), kompakta
companion, kompan-o, ino
—— (*on the way*), akompan-anto, -isto

companion, Boon, bon-vivanto
companionship, kamaradeso
company (*social; comm., etc.*), kompanio: (*theat.*), trupo
to **compare,** komparar
comparison, kompar-o, -ado
compartment, fako
compass (*mariner's*), busolo
compasses, kompaso
compassion, kompato
—— **on,** to **Take,** kompatar (*v. trans.*)
compassionate, kompatanta, -ema, -oza
to **compel,** obligar, forcar
compendious, kompendya
compendium, kompendyo, epitomo
to **compensate,** kompensar
compensation, kompenso, -uro
to **compete** (*in business*), konkurar
—— (*for a prize*), konkursar
competence, kompetenteso
competent, kompetenta
—— **person,** kompetento
competition (*in business*), konkuro
—— (*for prize*), konkurso
——, to **Go in for a,** konkursar
competitor (*in business*), konkuranto
—— (*for prize*), konkursanto
compilation, compiling, kompilo
compilation (*the thing*), kompil-uro, -ajo
to **compile,** kompilar
compiler, kompil-anto, -isto
complacently, komplezeme
to **complain,** plendar
complaint (*not disease*), plendo
—— (= *disease*), malsaneso
complaisance, komplezo
—— (*habitual*), komplezemeso
complaisant, komplezema
complement, komplemento
complementary, komplement-a, -ala
complete, kompleta
to **complete,** kompletigar
completeness, kompleteso

complex, mal-simpla, komplexa
complexion, (facyo-)koloro
complexity, komplexeso
compliant (*person*), cedema
to **complicate**, komplikar
complicated, komplikita
complication (*act*), komplik-o; (*state*), komplikeso
to **compliment**, komplimentar
a **compliment**, komplimento
complimenter, kompliment-anto, -emo, -isto
to **complot**, komplotar
complot, komploto
to **comply with**, cedar ye; konformigar su ad
a **component**, kompozanto
to **compose**, kompozar
—— (= *set up type*), kompostar
composed, kompozita
composer (*musical*), kompozisto
composite, kompozita
composition (*the act*), kompoz-o, -ado; (*the result*), kompozuro; (= *state of being composed of*), kompoz-eso, -iteso; konsisto
compositor (*printer's*), kompostisto
compote, kompoto
compound (*adj.*), kompozita; (*subs.*), kompozajo
to **comprehend**, komprenar
comprehensible, komprenebla
to **compress**, kompresar
a **compress**, kumpreso
compressed, kompresata, -ita
compressible, kompresebla
compression, kompreso
compressive, kompresiva
to **compromise** (*one's reputation*), kompromisar
—— (= *agree*), transaktar
a **compromise**, transakto
——, to **Come to**, transaktar
compromise, Willing to, transaktema
compulsion, obligo, forco
compunction, rimorso
comrade, kamarado
comradeship, kamaradeso
concatenation, katenigo
concave, konkava
concavity, konkaveso
a **concavity**, konkavajo
to **conceal**, celar
concealment, celeso

to **concede**, koncesar
conceit, superbeso
conceited, superba
conceivable, konceptebla
to **conceive** (*all senses*), konceptar
—— **a child**, gravidijar
to **concentrate**, koncentrar
—— (= *make concentric*), sam-centrigar
concentric, sam-centra
conception, koncepto
—— (*physiol.*), gravidijo
a **conception** (= *idea, etc.*), konceptajo
to **concern**, koncernar
concerning (= *about*), pri
concert, koncerto
——, to **Give a**, koncertar
concession (*the act*), konceso; (*the thing conceded*), koncesajo; (*the result*), koncesuro
conch (*sea-shell*), konko
—— **s, Covered with**, konkoza
to **conciliate**, konciliar
conciliation, koncilio
conciliator, koncili-anto, -isto
conciliatory, konciliema
concise, konciza
conciseness, koncizeso
to **conclude**, konkluzar
conclusion (*logical*), konkluzo
—— (= *end*), fino
concord, concordance, konkordo
concrete (*adj*), konkreta
—— (= *beton*), betono
——, to **Cover with**, betonizar
to **concur** (*in opinion*), konkordar (pri), akordar (pri)
concussion, sukusego
to **condemn**, kondamnar
condemnable, kondamninda
condemnation, kondamno
condition (= *state*), stando
—— (= *stipulation*), kondiciono
——, **In good**, sendomaja
conditional (= *subject to conditions*), kondicionata, -ita
—— (*gramm.*), kondicionalo
to **condole**, kondolar
condolence, kondolo
condor, kondoro
conduct (= *behavior*), konduto
to **conduct**, duktar
—— (*phys.*), konduktar
—— **oneself**, kondutar

conductibility, kondukt-iveso
conducting (= *act of leading*), dukto
conduction (*phys.*) kondukto
conductor (*person*), dukt-anto, -isto
—— (*of heat, etc.*), kondukt-ivo, -ivilo; -iva
——, to **Be a** (*phys.*), konduktar
cone, kono
confectioner, konfitisto
confectionery, konfit-o, -ajo
—— **manufacture**, konfiteyo
to **confederate**, federar, kun-federar (su)
a **confederate**, (kun-) federito
confederate (*adj.*), kun-federita
confederation, federo; kun-feder-o, -ajo
to **confer** (= *hold a conference*), konferar
—— **a diploma on**, diplomizar (*v. trans.*)
—— **the insignia of an order on**, ordenizar (*v. trans.*)
conference, konfero
to **confess**, konfesar
confession (*all senses*), konfeso
confession, to **Hear the** (*of*) (*R.C.*), konfesigar (*v. trans.*)
confessor (*R.C.*), konfesig anto
confidant, konfidenculo
to **confide** (*a thing to a person*), konfidar
—— **in**, fidar (*v. trans.*)
confidence in, fido ad
confident, fidema
confidential, konfidenc-a, -ala
—— **information, Piece of**, konfidenco
confiding (*adj.*), fidema
—— (*of a thing to a person*), konfido
confinement, parturo
to **confirm** (*all senses*), konfirmar
confirmation, konfirmo
to **confiscate**, konfiskar
confiscation, konfisko
conflagration, incendio
a **conflict**, konflikto
conflicting, to **Be**, konfliktar
to **Conform** (= *make conformable*), konformigar
—— (= *be in conformity*), konformesar
—— **oneself**, konformigar su
conformable, konforma
conformity, konformeso

confrère, kun-frato
to **confront**, konfrontar
confrontation, konfronto
to **confuse** (= *take one for another*), inter-mixar
—— (= *make confused*), konfuzigar (*v. trans.*)
confused, konfuza
—— (= *trouble*), trublo
— (*caused*), konfuzigo
to **confute**, refutar
to **congeal** (*v. trans.*) glacyigar
to **congest** (*physiol.*), konjestionar
congestion, konjestiono
conglomerate, konglomerato
to **congratulate**, gratular
to **congregate**, kongresar
congregation, kongregaciono
congress, kongreso
——, to **Meet in**, kongresar
congressist, kongres-ano, -anto
congruency, kongruo
congruent, kongruanta
——, to **Be**, kongruar
conic(al), kon-ala, -atra
conic sections, koniko
conics, koniko
conifer, konifero
coniferous, konifera
conjectural, konjektala
to **conjecture**, konjektar
a **conjecture**, konjekto
conjointly, solidare
to **conjugate**, konjugar
conjugation, konjugo
conjunction, konjunciono
conjuration, konjuro
to **conjure up**, konjurar
conjurer (*of spirits*), konjur-anto, -isto
to **connect** (= *cause to communicate*), komunikigar
—— (= *make into a chain*), katenigar
connecting apparatus, kuplilo
connection (*person*), relatato
connexion (= *making into a chain*), katenigo
—, to **Make a** (*between buildings, etc.*), komunikigar
conoid, konoido
to **conquer**, konquestar
—— (= *vanquish*), venkar
conqueror, konquestanto; venk-anto, -into
conquest, konquest-o, -ajo
conscience, koncienco
conscientious, konciencoza
conscious, koncianta
—— of, to **Be**, konciar (*v. trans.*)
consciously, koncie
consciousness, koncio

conscript, konskripto
conscription, konskripto-igo
to **consecrate**, konsakrar
—— (*a bishop*). sakrigar
consecration (*of bishop*). sakrigo
consecution, inter-sequo
consecutive, inter-sequanta
consecutively, inter-seque
to **consent**, konsentar, voluntar
consent, konsento
consequence, konsequo
consequent, konsequanta
consequently, konseque
conservation, konserv-o, -ado
conservative, konserv-ema
a **conservative**, konserv-emo
conservator, konserv-anto, -isto
conservatory (= *green house*), oranjvereyo
—— (= *museum*). konserv-eyo
to **consider**, konsiderar
considerable, konsider-inda
consideration, konsidero
considering, konsider-anta
consignment, sendajo
to **consist** (*of*). konsistar (ek, en, *or* de)
consistent (*person*). logik-ala
consistory, konsistoryo
consolation, konsol-o, -eso
consolatory, konsol-anto, -iva
to **console**, konsolar
console (*furniture*). kun-solo
to **consolidate**, konsolidar
—— (*interests*). solidarigar
consolidated, konsolidata
consolidation (*of interests*). solidarigo
consoling, konsol-anta, -iva
consols (*fin.*), konsolidato
consonance, konsonanco
consonant, konsonanta, -o
consort, konsort-a, -o
conspiracy, konspiro, komploto
conspirator, konspir-anto, -isto
to **conspire**, konspirar
constancy, konstanteso
constant, konstanta
constantly, konstante
constellation, stelaro
to **consternate**, kon-sternar
consternation, konstern-o, -eso
constituent, komisanto
—— (= *elector*), elektanto

constituent (*adj.*), konstituanta
to **constitute**, konstituar
constitution, konstituo
constitutional, konstituala
constriction, konstrikto
constrictor (*muscle*), konstriktiva
to **construct**, konstruktar
construction, konstrukt-o, -ado
—— (= *thing constructed*), konstrukturo
constructive, konstrukt-ala
constructor, konstrukt-anto, -isto
consul, konsulo
consular offices, konsul-eyo
consulate (*the function*), konsuleso
—— (*the place*), konsul-eyo
to **consult**, konsultar
consultation, konsult-o, -ado
——, to **Hold a**, inter-konsultar
to **consume** (*food, etc.*), konsomar
—— (= *destroy*), konsumar
consumption (*food, coal, etc.*), konsom-o, -ajo
—— (*disease*), tuberklozo, ftizio
consumptive (*person*), ftizi-ula, -oza
—— **patient**, ftizi-ulo, -ozo; tuberklozul-a, -o
contact, kontakto, tucho
—— **with**, to **Be in**, inter-kontaktar
to **contain**, kontenar
to **contemplate**, proyektar
a **contemporary**, samtempano
contemporary, samtempa
to **content**, kontentigar
content, kontenteso
contented, kontenta
contentedness, kontent-eso
contents, kontenajo
to **contest**, kontestar
contesting, kontesto
continent (*s.*), kontinento
continental, kontinent-ala
contingent, kontingento
continuance, duro
continuation (= *duration*), duro
—— (= *sequel*), sequantajo
to **continue** (*v. trans.*), durigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), durar
continuity, kontinueso
continuous, kontinua
contour, konturo
contraband, kontrabando
contract, kontrato

contract, to Sign a, kontratar
to **contract** (= *shrink*), kontraktar, mal-larjijar
contraction, kontrakto
contractor, entraprezisto
to **contradict** (*a person*), kontre-parolar
—— (*a statement*), kontre-dicar
—— (*news*), dementiar
contradiction, kontre-dico
contradictory, kontre-dic-anta, -iva, -oza
contralto, kontralto
to **contrapose** (*log.*), kontrapozar
contraposition, kontra-pozo
contrary, kontr-a, -ala
the **contrary**, (la) kontrajo
to **contrast**, kontrastar
a **contrast**, kontrasto
to **contribute**, kontributar
contribution, kontributo
—— (= *quota*), quoto
contrivance, mashin-ago
to **contrive** (= *plot*), mashin-agar, -izar
to **control**, kontrolar
control, kontrolo
controller, kontrolisto
contusing, kontuz-anta, -iva
contusion, kontuzo
convenience (*of a thing*), komodeso
—— (= *convenient thing*), komodajo
convenient (*object*), komoda
—— (*time*), oportuna
convent, monakeyo
convention, konvenciono
conventional, konven-cionala
to **converge**, konvergar (*v. intrans.*)
convergence, konvergo
convergency, konvergo
convergent, konverg-anta, ema
conversation, konverso
to **converse**, konversar
conversion, konvert-o, -eso
to **convert**, konvertar
a **convert**, konvertito
convex, konvexa
convexity, konvexeso
to **convey**, transportar
—— (*in a vehicle*), vehigar, vetur-agar
a **conveyance**, vehilo
conveying, transporto
a **convict**, kondamnito; (*deported*), deport-ato, -ito; (*galley slave*), galer-ano
conviction (= *belief*), kon-vinko

conviction (= *sentence*), kondamno
——, **Liable to**, kondamnebla
to **convince**, konvinkar
convincing, konvinkanta, -iva
to **convoke**, kun-vokar
convolution, volv-o, -ajo
convolvulus, konvolvulo
convulsion, konvulso
convulsionary, konvulsanto, -ulo
convulsive, konvulsala
to **cook**, koquar
a **cook**, koquist-o, -ino
cookery (*the art*), koquo
—— (*thing cooked*), koquajo
cooking (*the art*), koquo
—— (*the food*), koquajo
cool, mal-varmeta
to **cool** (*v. trans.*), mal-varmigar
cooling (= *making cool*), mal-varmigo
cooling down (= *getting cool*), mal-varmijo
coop, han-kajo
to **co-operate**, kooperar
co-operative (*stores, etc.*), kooperanta
co-operator, kooperanto
to **co-ordinate**, koordinar
co-ordinate (*adj.*), koordinata
a **co-ordinate**, koordinato
co-ordination, koordino
copper (*metal*), kupro
—— (= *boiler*), kaldrono
copper-nickel alloy, alfenido
to **copper-plate**, kuprizar
coppery, kuproza
a **copy**, kopiuro
—— (*of book, print, etc.*), exemplero
—— (*for printing*), imprimajo
to **copy**, kopiar
—— **out**, trans-skribar
copying, kopio
copyist, kopiisto
coquetry, koketeso
coquette, koketino
coquettish, koketa
coral, koralyo
coralline, koralyal-a, -o
corbel (*archit.*), korbelajo
corbelling (*archit.*), korbelajo
cord, kordo
——, **Spinal**, myelo
cordial (*adj.*), kordyala
cordiality, kordyaleso
cordon, kordono
to **core** (*apples, etc.*), senkernigar
coreligionist, sam-religyano
cork (*the material*), korko
—— (= *stopper*), stopilo
——, to **Cover** *or* **fit with**, korkizar
to **cork** (*a bottle*), stopar

corn (*on foot*), kalo
—— (= *wheat*), frumento
——, **Indian**, maizo
cornea (*of eye*), korneo
corned (*meat*), salizita
cornel (*tree*), kornelyero
—— **-berry**, kornelo
cornelian tree, kornelyero
cornet, korneto
—— **player**, kornetisto
cornflower, ceyano
cornice, kornico
corolla (*of flower*), korolo
corollary, korolaryo
coronation, kronizo
coroner, inquest-anto, -isto
corporal, kaporalo
corporation, korporaciono
corporeal, korpala
corps, korpo
corpse, kadavro, korpo
corpulency, korpozeso
corpulent, korpoza, ventroza
correct, korekta, justa
to **correct**, korektigar
correction, korektigo
correctness, korekteso, justeso
corrector, korektigisto
correlation, korelateso
correlative, korelat-a, -o; relat-ata, -ato
to **correspond**, korespondar
correspondence, korespondo
correspondent, korespondant-a, -o
corridor, koridoro
to **corrode**, korodar
corrodent, korodiva
a **corrosive**, korodivo
to **corrupt**, korupta r
corruptible, koruptebla
corruption, korupto
corruptness, korupteso
corsair, korsaro
—— (*ship*), korsar-navo
corset, korseto
corvée (= *statute labor*), servuto
corvette, korveto
corypheus, korifeo
cosmetic, kosmetiko
cosmic, kosmala
cosmogony, kosmogonio
cosmography, kosmografio
cosmology, kosmologio
cosmopolitan, kosmopolit-a, -o
cosmopolitanism, kosmopolitismo
cosmos, kosmo
cossack, kozako
cost, kusto
to **cost**, kustar
cost of, At the, po
costal, kostala
costume, kostumo

to **costume** (*v. trans.*), kostumizar
costumier, kostumisto
cottage, dometo
cotton, kotono
—— **goods**, kotonajo
—— **-plant**, kotonyero
—— **stuff**, kotonajo
couch, kanapeo
to **cough**, tusar
—— **lightly** (= *clear one's throat*), tusetar
cough(ing), tus-o, -ado
could (= *was able*), povis
—— (= *would be able*), povus
council, konsilistaro
—— (*Church*), koncilo
councillor, konsil-anto, -isto
counsel (= *advice*), konsilo
—— (= *lawyer*), advokato
—— **with**, to **Hold**, konsultar (*v. trans.*)
to **count**, kontar
count (= *counting*), konto
—— (*nobleman*), komto
countenance, vizajo
counter-bass, kontrabaso
counterfeit, falsita
counterpart, kontreparto
counterpart (*mus.*), kontrapunto
counter-poison, kontreveneno
counterscarp, kontreskarpo
countess, komtino
counting-house, kontoro
country (= *opp. of town*), ruro
—— (= *land*), lando
—— (= *fatherland*), patrio
—— (= *province*), provinco
—— **-bred**, provincala, rurala
—— **person**, provincano, agrano, rurano
county, komto-lando
couple, paro, duo
——, **Married**, ge-spozi
to **couple** (*v. trans.*), parigar
—— **together** (*mechan.*), kuplar
coupling apparatus, kuplilo
coupon, kupono
courage, kurajo
—— ! (*interj.*), kuraje !
—— **to**, to **Have the**, kurajar (*v. trans.*)
courageous, kurajoza
——, to **Be**, kurajar
courier, kuriero
course, kurso
court (*Law, king's*), kurto
—— (= *yard*), korto
—— (*Papal*), kurio
——, to **Pay one's** (*to*), kurtezar (*v. trans.*)
to **court** (*a lady*), kurtezar

courteous, polita, afabla
courtier, kurtano
court-lady, kurtanino
courtyard, korto
cousin (*masc.*), kuzo; (*fem.*), kuzino
to **covenant**, paktar
to **cover**, kovrar
—— (*piece of furniture*), tegar
a **cover**, kovrilo
—— (*for bed, chairs, etc.*), tegilo
—— (= *eating set*), manjilaro
cow, bovino
a **coward**, mal-kurajozo
cowardice, mal-kurajo
cowardly, mal-kurajoza
cowl, kapucho
cowslip, primolo
coyness, modesteso
crab, krabo
to **crack** (*v. intrans.*), krakar
a **crack**, fenduro
cracking, krako
cracknel, kraknelo
cradle, bersilo
crafty, ruzoza
cragged, eskarpa
to **cram** (= *overfill*), troplenigar
cramp, krampo, spasmo
—— (= *bracket*), hoketo
cranberry, oxikoko
crane (*bird*), gruo
crane (*machine*), krano
cranial (*s.*), kranyalo
cranium, kranyo
crank (= *winch*), turnilo
—— (*person*), fantaziulo
to **crank**, kubitizar
cranked, kubitoza
crape, krepo
crater, kratero
cravat, kravato
craving (= *greedy*), avida
a **craving**, avideso
to **crawl**, reptar
crayfish, kankro
crayon, Colored, pastelilo
—— **-drawing**, pastelo
crayonist, pastelisto
crazy, kaduka
—— **state**, kadukeso
to **creak**, krakar
cream, kremo
—— **-cheese**, kazeo
—— **-jug**, kremuyo
to **create**, krear
creation (*the act*), kre-o, -ado
—— (= *things created*), kreitaro
creative, kre-anta, -inta, -iva
creator, kre-anto, -into
creature, kre-ito, -ajo -uro
credibility, kredebleso
credible, kred-ebla, -inda

credit, kredito
—— **to**, to **Give**, kreditar (*v. trans.*)
to **credit**, kreditar
creditor, kreditanto
credulity, kredemeso
credulous, kredema
creed, kredaj(ar)o
creek, golfeto
to **creep**, reptar
—— (= *insinuate oneself into*), insinuar su (en)
creeper (= *liana*), liano
to **cremate**, kremacar
cremation, kremaco
crematorium, kremaceyo
creole, kreolo
creosote, kreozoto
crepuscular, krepuskol-a, -ala
crescent, krecento
cress, Water-, kreso
crest, kresto
cretaceous, kretoza
cretin, kretino
cretinism, kretineso
crib, kripo, manjuyo
cricket (*insect*), grilyo
crime, krimino
——, to **Commit a**, kriminar
a **criminal**, krimin-anto, -into, -ozo
criminal (*person*), krimin-anta, -inta, -oza
—— (*law, etc.*), kriminala
—— (*action*), krimina
criminal law specialist, kriminalisto
crimson, redega
a **cripple**, kriplo
to **cripple**, kripligar
—— (= *lame*), lamigar
crippled, kripla
crisis, krizo
crisp (= *wooly*), krispoza
criterion, kriteryo
a **critic**, kritik-isto, -anto
critical (= *of a crisis*), krizala
—— (= *of criticism*), kritik-a, -ala
criticism, kritiko
to **criticize**, kritikar
to **croak** (= *find fault*), kritikachar
crochet, krocho
—— **-needle**, krochilo
—— **-work**, krochajo
—— **-work** (= *thing done in crochet*), krochuro
——, to **Do in**, krochar
crockery, fayenco
crocodile, krokodilo
croft, parcelo
to **crook**, arkigar
crooked, kurba
crop (= *harvest*), rikolt-ajo
—— (*of animals*), kropo
a **cross**, kruco
cross (= *angry*), iracanta
——, to **Be**, iracar

to **cross**, tra-irar; (*roads, etc.*) krucumar (*v. intrans.*)
cross-bow, arbalesto
crossing (*of roads*), krucumo
croup (*disease*), krupo
—— (*=buttocks*), gropo
crow, korniko
crowd, amaso
a **crown**, krono
to **crown**, kronizar
—— (*=anoint*), sakrigar
—— **with laurel**, laurizar
crowning (*s.*), kronizo
crucified, kruc-agita
——, the **One**, kruc-agito
crucifix, krucifixo
crucifixion, kruc-ago
to **crucify**, kruc-agar
crude, kruda
cruel, kruela
cruelty, krueleso
——, **Act of**, kruelajo
cruet, oleuyo, vinagruyo, *etc.*
to **cruise**, krozar
a **cruise**, krozo, -ado
cruiser, kroz-navo
cruising, krozado
crumb, peceto
to **crumble**, pecet-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
to **crumple**, shifonigar
to **crush**, presegar
crust, krusto
crustaceous animal, krustozo
crusty, krustoza
crutch, lam-bastono
cry, kri-o, -ado
to **cry** (*=shout*), kriar
—— (*=weep*), plorar
crying (*=weeping*), plor-o, -ado
crypt, kripto
crystal, kristalo
—— (*adj.*), kristala
crystallization, kristaligo
to **crystallize**, kristal-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
cube, kubo
to **cube**, kubigar
cubature, kubigo
cubic, kub-a, -ala
cubing, kubigo
cuckoo, kukolo
cucumber, kukombro
cud, to **Chew the**, ruminar
to **cuddle**, dorlotar
cudgel, bastono
to **cudgel**, baston-agar
cudgelling, baston-ago
cuff (*=wristband*), mansheto
cuirass, kuraso
to **cuirass**, kurasizar
cuirassier, kurasulo
cul-de-sac, sako-strado
to **cull**, kolyar
cullender, kriblo

to **culminate**, kulminar
culmination, kulmino
culpable (*action*), kulpa
culprit, kulp-anto, -into, -ozo
cult, kulto
to **cultivate**, kulturar
cultivation, kultur-o, -ado
cultual, kultala
culture, kultur-o, -eso
culvert, ponteto
cumin, kumino
to **cumulate**, kumular
cumulation, kumulo
cunning, ruzoza
cup, taso
——, **Prize**, kupo
——, **Communion**, kalico
cupboard, armoro
cupel (*techn.*), kupelo
cupellation (*of metals*), kupel-ago
cupola, kupolo
cupping-glass, ventuzo
curacy, vikaryeso
curare (= *arrow-poison*), kuraro
curate, vikaryo
curator, kuratisto
curatorship, kurato
to **curdle**, kaze-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
to **cure** (*an evil*), remedyar
—— (*a person*), re-sanigar
cure (= *medical treatment*), kuraco
cure (= *remedy*), remedyo
cured, to **Get**, re-sanijar
curio dealer, brokantisto
a **curiosity**, kuriozajo, rarajo
curious, kurioza
curl (= *long natural lock*), loklo
—— (*short artificial*), frizuro
to **curl** (*naturally*), loklifar (*v. intrans.*)
—— (*with iron*), frizar (*v. trans.*)
curly, lokloza
currant, ribo
—— **-bush**, ribyero
currency, cirkul-o, -ado
—— (= *coinage*), monetaro
a **current**, fluo
to **curry** (*a horse*), striglar
curry-comb, striglilo
to **curse**, mal-bendikar
a **curse**, mal-bendiko
cursive (= *italics*), kursiva
curtain, kurteno
curtsey, reverenco
to **curtsey**, reverencar
curvature, kurbeso
curve, kurbeso; kurba lineo
cushion, kuseno; pufo
cusp (= *lobe*), lobo
custard, flado
custom, kustumo
customary, kustumala
customer, kliento

customers, to Draw (*to a shop*), klientizar (butiko)
customs (*duty*), dogano
to **cut**, sekar
—— (*timber*), karpentar
—— **in facets**, facetizar
—— **off**, tranchar
—— **straight down**, eskarpigar
—— **up** (=*hew*), hakar
—— **up** (*in pieces*), pecigar
a **cut**, sek-o, -uro
cutler, kultelisto
cutlet, kotleto
cutter (=*blade*), lameno
—— (*ship*), kutro
a **cutting**, tranch-o, -uro
cuttle-fish, sepyo
cycle (*not bicycle*), ciklo
—— (=*velocipede*), velocipedo
—— (=*bicycle*), bicikleto
cyclist, biciklisto
cyclone, ciklono
cyclops, ciklopo
cygnet, cigneto
cylinder, cilindro
cymbal, cimbalo
a **cynic**, ciniko
cynical, cinika
cynocephalus, cinocefalo
cypress, cipreso
cyprin (*zool.*), ciprino
cyst, kisto
cytisus, citizo
czar, caro

D

Dab (*fish*), limando
dactyl, daktilo
daffodil, narciso
dagger, poniardo
daily, diala; omna-dia
—— (*adv.*), omna-die
dainty (*dish*), frianda
dairy, lakteyo
daisy, margriteto
dale, valeto
dam (=*dike*), digo
to **dam** (=*embank*), digizar
damage (= *harm*), noc-o, -eso; (= *breaking, defacing, etc.*), domaj-o, -eso
—— (*moral*), detrimento
to **damage** (*by breaking, etc.*), domajar; (=*harm, a trade, etc.*), nocar (*v. trans.*)
damask, damasko
to **damask**, damaskinar
to **damaskeen**, damaskinar
damaskin, damaskuro
to **damn**, damnar
damnable, damn-ebla, -inda
damnation, damno
damp, humideta
the **damp**, humidajo
damsel, damzelo
to **dance**, dansar

dandelion, leon-dento
dandy, dandio, koketo
——, to **Be a**, dandiesar
danger, danjero
dangerous, danjeroza
danse, danso
to **dare**, audacar
a **dare-devil**, riskemo
daring, riskema
dark, mal-klara
——, **It is**, noktas
dark room, kamero
to **darken** (*v. trans.*), brunigar; mal-klarigar
darkness, mal-klareso
darling, karet-o, -ino
to **darn**, reparar, rapecar
darnel, lolyo
dart, dardo
Darwinian theory, transformismo
dash (= *stroke*), streko
to **dash** (*oneself*), precipitar su
dastardliness, mal-kurajo
dastardly, mal-kurajoza
date (= *time*), dato
—— (*fruit*), datelo
to **date** (*letter, etc.*), datizar
dative, dativo
datura, daturo
to **daub**, pinsel-agar
daughter, filyino
to **daunt**, timigar
dauphin, delfeno
dawn, krepuskolo
day (= *24 hours*), dio
—— (= *daytime*), jorno
—— **of the month**, quantesma
—— **is coming**, jorneskas
——, **Good**, bona jorno
—— **-light**, jorno
—— **-light, It is**, jornas
—— **-light, By**, jorne
—— **-time**, jorno
——**'s work**, labor-jorno
to **dazzle**, blindigar
deacon, diakono
deaconess, diakonino
dead, mortinta
—— **man**, mortinto
deadly, mortig-anta, -iva
deaf, surda
—— **man**, surdo
—— **and dumb**, surda-muta
—— **and dumb** (*adv.*) (= *by gesticulations*), geste
—— **-mute**, surda-mut-o, -ino
to **deafen**, surdigar
deafness, surdeso
to **deal** (= *trade*), komercar
—— (*cards*), dis-donar
—— **in second-hand goods**, brokantar
—— **with** (*a subject*), traktar
dealer, vendisto
——, **Petty**, re-vendisto

dean, dekano
deanery, dekaneso
dear (*all senses*), kara
a **dear**, kar-o, -ino
death, morto
—— (*adj.*), mortala
—— **-rattle**, to **Have the**, stertorar
debatable, diskutebla
to **debate**, deliberar, diskutar
a **debate**, delibero, diskuto
debater, diskut-isto, -anto
debauch, dibocho, mal-chasteso
to **debauch** (*somebody*), dibochigar
debauched, mal-chasta
debauchee, to **Be a**, mal-chastesar
debauchery, dibocho
debenture, obligaciono
debit, debeto
to **debit** (*a sum to an a/c*), debetigar
débris, eskombro
debt, debo
——, to **Get into**, debeskar
debtor, debanto
debut, to **Make one's**, debutar
debutant(e), debutant-a; -o, -ino
decadence, dekado
decadent, to **Be**, dekadar
decadent, dekadanta
decagram, dekagramo
decalitre, dekalitro
decameter, dekametro
to **decant**, trans-varsar
decanter, karafo
decay, dekado, kadukeso
——, to **Be in a state of**, dekadar
——, to **Fall into**, dekadeskar
decaying, dekadema
deceit, trompo, ruzo
——, to **Use**, ruzar
to **deceive**, trompar
December, decembro
decency, deco
decent, dec-anta, -oza
deception, trompo
to **decide**, decidar
—— (*someone*), decidigar
decided (*person*), decidema
decilitre, decilitro
decimal, decimala
decimeter, decimetro
to **decipher**, dechifrar
deciphering, dechifr-o, -ado
decision (*taken*), decido
—— (*habit*), decidemeso
decisive, decidigiva
deck, ferdeko
to **deck with flags**, flagizar
to **declaim**, deklamar
declamation, deklam-o, -ado
to **declare**, deklarar

declaration, deklar-o, -ajo
declension, deklino
to **decline** (*gramm.*), deklinar
—— (= *refuse*), ne-aceptar
to **decorate** (*house, etc.*), dekorar
decoration (*of house, etc.*), dekoruro
decorative, orniva
decorator, dekoristo
decoction, dekokt-o, -uro
——, to **Make a**, dekoktar
to **decoy**, logar
a **decoy**, logilo
decoying (*the act*), log-o, -ado
decree, dekreto
to **decree**, dekretar. ediktar
decrepit, kaduka
to **dedicate**, dedikar
dedication, dedik-o, -ado, -ajo
to **deduce**, deduktar
deduction (*logic*), dedukt-o,-ado, -ajo
deductive, deduktiva
deed (= *action*), ag-o, -ado
to **deem**, reputar
deep, profunda
to **deepen** (*v. trans.*), profundigar
deer (*stag*), cervo
to **deface**, domajar
defamation, difamo
defamatory, difamema
to **defame**, difamar
defamer, difam-anto, -isto
to **defeat**, venkar.
defeat (= *being defeated*), mal-venko; venkeso
to **defecate**, fekifar
defect, difekto
defective, difektoza
defence (= *defending*), defenso
to **defend**, defensar
defendant, akuzato
defender, defens-anto, -isto
—— (= *apologist*), apologiisto
defensive, defensiva
defiance, defio
——, to **Bid**, defiar (*v. trans.*)
deficiency (= *lack*), manko
—— (*fin.*), deficito
deficit, deficito
defile (*in mountains*). fauko
to **defile**, mal-purigar
to **define**, definar
definition, defino
definitive, definitiva
to **deform**, deformar
deformable, deformebla
deformation, deform-o, -eso
deformity, deformeso
to **defraud**, fraudar
defrauder, fraud-anto, -isto

to **defy**, defiar
to **degenerate**, degenerar
a **degenerate**, degener-anto, -into
deglutition, glut-o, -ado
degradation, degrado
to **degrade**, degradar
degree, grado
to **deify**, deigar
to **deign**, degnar
deism, deismo
deist, deisto
dejected, mal-gaya
dejectedness, mal-gayeso
to **delay**, tardigar
delectable, delektiva
delegation, delegitaro
to **delegate**, delegar
a **delegate**, deleg-ato, -ito
delft ware, fayenco
deliberation, delibero
to **deliberate**, deliberar
delicacy, delikateso
——, **Table**, friandajo
delicate, delikata
delicious, delicoza
—— (= *tasty*), saporoza
to **delight**, delektar
delight, delico
delighted, to **Be**, joyar
delightful, delicoza; charm-anta, -iva; ravis-anta; delektiva
delinquency, delikto
delinquent, delikt-anta, -inta
delirium, deliro
to **deliver** (= *set free*), liberigar
—— (*goods*), livrar
—— (*obstetr.*), akushar
deliverance, liberigo
delivery (*the act*), livro
—— (*the thing delivered*), livrajo
——, **Cash on**, pago ye livro
—— (*obstetr.*), akusho
—— **man**, livristo
dell, valeto
delta, delto
to **delude**, trompar; iluzionigar
—— **oneself**, iluzion-igar su
deluge, diluvyo
delusion, to **Labor under a**, iluzionar
deluvian, diluvyala
demagogue, demagogo
to **demand**, demandar, postular
—— (*a right*), rivendikar
a **demand** (= *asking for*), demando
—— (*imperious*), postulo
—— (*for a right*), riven-diko
demandable, postulebla
demeanor, konduto
démenti, dementio
democracy, demokratio
a **democrat**, demokrato
democratic, demokrata

to **demolish**, demolisar
demolition, demoliso
to **demonetize**, mal-monetigar
demon, demono
a **demoniac**, demonozo
demoniacal, demon-ala, -oza
to **demonstrate**, demon-strar
demonstration, de-monstro
demonstrative (*gramm.*), demonstrativa
—— **pronoun**, demon-strativo
to **demoralize**, sen-kurajigar
demure, modesta, pruda
den, kaverno
denarium, denaro
denial, nego
—— (*official*), dementio
—— (*St. Peter's, etc.*), rinego
denizenship, indijeneso
to **denounce**, denuncar
denouncer, denunc-anto, -into, -isto
dense, densa
density, denseso
dental, dentala
denticulated, dentoza
dentist, dentisto
to **denude**, nudigar
denunciation, denunco
to **deny**, negar
to **deny** (*officially*), dementiar
—— (=*disavow*), rinegar
to **depart**, departar
department, departmento
—— (*in stores*), fako
departure, departo
to **depend**, dependar
dependence, **dependency**, dependo
dependent, to **Be**, dependar
—— **on**, to **Be**, resortar de (*law court, etc.*)
to **depilate**, sen-piligar
deplorable, deplorinda
to **deplore**, deplorar
to **depopulate**, sen-populigar
to **deport**, deportar
deportation, deport-o, -eso
to **depose** (*as a witness*), atestar
to **deposit**, depozar
a **deposit**, depozajo
—— (*place*), depozeyo
depositing, depozo
depositor, depozanto
depository (*person*), depozajulo
—— (*place*), depozeyo
dépôt, depozeyo
depravity, mal-vertuozeso
to **depreciate** (= *fall in value*), min-prizesar, sen-valorijar

to **depress**, depresar
depression, depreso
depth, profundeso
a **depth**, profundajo
to **depute**, deputar
deputy, deput-ato, -ito
—— (= *assistant*), adyunto
a **derivative**, derivajo
to **derive**, derivar
derrick, krano
to **descend**, decensar
descent, decenso
to **describe**, deskriptar
description, deskripto
descriptive, deskriptiva
to **desecrate**, profanigar
a **desert**, dezerto
to **desert**, desertar
deserted, dezerta
deserter, desert-anto, -into
desertion, deserto
to **deserve**, meritar
deserving, merit-anta, -oza
to **desiccate** (*v. trans.*), sikigar
desiccated, sikigita
design (= *drawing*), desegno
to **desire**, dezirar
desire, deziro
desk (*writing*), pupitro
—— (= *pulpit*), katedro
to **despair**, desperar
despair, despero
despair, to **Drive to**, desperigar
a **desperado**, riskemo
despicable, mal-prizinda
to **despise**, mal-prizar
despite (*s.*), despito
—— (*prep.*) (= *in spite of*), malgre
despot, despoto
despotism, despot-eso, -ismo
desquamation, squamifo
dessert, desero
destination, destin-o, -eso
to **destine**, destinar
destiny, destin-o, -eso
—— (= *fate*), fato
to **destroy**, destruktar
destruction, destrukto
——, **Utter**, nuligo
destructive, destrukt-iva, -ema
detachment (*milit.*), detashmento
detail, detalo, mal-grandajo
——, **In**, detal-e, -oze
detailed, detal-a, -oza
detective, detektivo
to **deter**, timigar, impedar
determination (*not: decision*), determin-o, -eso
determinative, determinanta, -iva
to **determine**, determinar
—— (= *decide*), decidigar

determinism, determinismo
to **dethrone**, mal-tronizar
detriment, detrimento
to **devastate**, devastar
devastation, devast-o, -eso
to **develop**, devlopar
—— (*photo*), rivelar
developer (*photo*), rivelilo
developing (*photo*), rivelo (de fotografuro)
development, devlop-o, -eso
to **deviate** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), deviacar
deviation, deviaco
device (= *motto*), devizo
devil, diablo
—— **-fish**, polpo
devious, mal-rekta
to **devise**, injeniar
to **devote oneself**, devotesar, devotigar su
devoted, devota
devotion, devoteso
to **devour**, divorar
dew, roso
dexterity, habileso
diabetes, diabeto
diabolic, diablala
diadem, diademo
to **diagnose**, diagnozar
diagnosis, diagnozo
diagonal, diagonala
a **diagonal**, diagonalo
diagram, diagramo
dialect, dialekto
dialectic, dialektala
dialectician, dialektikisto
dialectics, dialektiko
dialogue, dialogo
——, to **Speak a**, dialogar
diameter, diametro
diametral, diametrala
diametrical, diametrala
diamond, diamanto
diamonds (*cards*), karęlo
diapason, diapazono
diaphragm, diafragmo
diatonic, diatonika
diatribe, diatribo
dice, lud-kubi
to **dictate**, diktar
dictation, dikt-o, -ajo
dictator, diktatoro
dictatorship, diktatoreso
dictionary, vort-aro, -o-libro
didaktic, didaktik-a, -ala
didactics, didaktiko
die (*pl.* **dice**), lud-kubo
to **die**, mortar
diet, dieto
to **differ**, diferar
difference, difero
different, diferanta
difficult, mal-facila
——, to **Make**, mal-faciligar
difficulty, mal-facileso
a **difficulty**, mal-facilajo
to **diffract**, difraktar
diffraction, difrakto
diffractive, difraktiva

diffrangible, difraktebla
to **diffuse**, difuzar
diffusion, difuz-o, -eso
to **dig**, piochar
—— (=*excavate*), eskavar
—— **up** (=*unearth*), ekterigar
to **digest**, digestar
digestible, digestebla
digestion, digesto
digit, cifro
dignity, digneso
digraph, digramo
digression, digreso
——, to **Make a**, digresar
dike, digo
dilatation, dilat-o, -eso
to **dilate** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), dilatar
dilemma, dilemo
dilettante, diletanto
dilettantism, diletantismo
diligence, diligenteso
diligent, diligenta
to **dilute** (*v. trans.*), diluar
dilution, dilu-o, -ajo, -eso
diluvial, diluvian, diluvyala
dimension, dimensiono
to **diminish** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), diminutar
diminution, diminuto
diminutive, diminutiv-a, -o
dimple, foseto
din, bruisego
to **dine**, dinear
dinner, dineo
diocese, diocezo
to **dip**, trempar
—— **in sulphur**, sulfurizar
diphthong, diftongo
diploma, diplomo
——, to **Confer a** (*upon*), diplomizar (*v. trans.*)
diplomacy, diplomaco
diplomat, diplomacisto
diplomatic, diplomacala
diplomatics, diplomatiko
diplomatist, diplomacisto
dire, teroriganta
direct, rekta
—— (*adv.*), rekte
to **direct** (=*manage*), direktar
direction (=*straight line to*), rektajo
—— (=*management*) direkto
——s (*for doing a thing*), instrucion-o, -i
directly (=*at once*), quik
director, direktisto
——'s **offices**, direkteyo
——s, **Board of**, direktantaro, administrantaro
dirt, mal-purajo
—— (=*sweepings*), balayuro
dirtiness, mal-pureso
dirty, mal-pura
—— **thing**, mal-purajo

disadvantage, mal-avantajo
to **disagree**, mal-akordar
to **disappear**, mal-aparar
disappearance, mal-aparo
to **disarm**, mal-armizar
to **disarticulate**, mal-artikizar
to **disavow**, rinegar
disc, disko
to **discern**, dicernar
discernment, dicerno
to **discharge** (*prisoner*), liberigar
—— (*public servant*), rivokar
discharge (*of prisoner*), liberigo
—— (*of public servant*), rivoko
disciple, diciplo
disciplinable, disiplinebla
disciplinary, disiplinala
to **discipline**, disiplinar
discipline, disiplin-o, -eso
a **disclaimer**, renunco
to **disclose**, rivelar
disclosure, konfidenco, rivelajo
——s, to **Make** (*to*), konfidencar
to **disconnect** (*techn.*), mal-kuplar
to **discount**, diskontar
a **discount**, diskonto
to **discourage**, sen-kuraj-igar
discouragement, sen-kuraj-eso, -igo
to **discourse**, diskursar
a **discourse**, diskurso
discreet, diskreta
discretion, diskreteso
to **discuss**, diskutar
discussion, diskuto
disease, mal-saneso
disgrace (*state*), infameso
to **disgrace**, sen-honor-igar, mal-honorizar
—— (=*shame*), shamigar
disgraceful, shaminda
to **disguise**, maskar
dish, pladego
——, **Earthen**, terino
—— **-cover**, klosho
dishabille, neglijeo
to **dishearten**, sen-kuraj-igar
dishonest, mal-honesta
—— **trick**, friponajo
dishonesty, mal-honest-eso
to **dishonor**, sen-honor-igar, mal-honorizar
to **disinfect**, mal-infektar
disinfection, mal-infekto
dismal, mal-gaya
disorder, mal-ordino
——, to **Throw into**, mal-ordinar
to **disown**, rinegar
dispatch, depesho

to **dispatch**, expediar
dispensation (= *license*). dispenso
dispensatory, kodexo
to **dispense with** (= *excuse*). dispensar
to **disperse**, dispersar
dispersion, dispers-o, -eso
dispersive, dispersiva
display (= *parade*), parado
displeased, mal-kontenta
displeasure, mal-plezuro
disposal (*of*), dispono
to **dispose** (= *prepare*), dispozar
—— **of**, disponar (*v. trans.*)
disposition (= *arrangement*), dispoz-o, -eso
—— (= *temperament*), humoro
to **disprove**, refutar
to **dispute**, disputar (*v. trans.* & *intrans.*); polemikar (*v. intrans.*)
a **dispute**, disputo
disqualification, mal-qualifiko
to **disqualify**, mal-qualifikar
disquieted, mal-tranquila
disquietude, mal-tranquileso
dissatisfied, mal-kontenta
to **dissect**, dis-sekar
dissection, dis-seko
dissector, dis-sekisto
to **disseminate**, dis-semar
to **dissert**, disertar
dissertation, disert-o, -uro
to **dissociate** (*v. trans.*), disociar
dissociation, disoci-o, -eso
dissolute life, to **Lead a**, dibochar
dissolvable, solvebla
to **dissolve** (*v. trans.*). solvar
distance, disto
distant, distanta
to **distil**, distilar
distillation, distilo
distiller, distilisto, brandifisto
distillery, distileyo, brandifeyo
distinct, disting-ata, -ebla
distinction (= *knowing one thing from another*), dicerno
—— (= *making different*), distingo
distinctive, distingiva
distinctness, distingeso
to **distinguish** (= *make distinct by a sign or mark*), distingar
—— (= *know one from another*), dicernar
distortion, dis-tordo
distraction, distrakt-o, -eso
distress, ditreso
—— (*misery*), mizero
——, to **Be in**, mizerar

to **distribute**, dis-donar; (*techn.*) distributar
distribution, dis-dono, distributo
distributive, distributiva
district, distrikto
to **distrust**, mal-fidar
distrustful, suspektema
to **disturb**, trublar, perturbar
disturbance, perturbo
disturber of the peace, provokanto
ditch, foso
dithyramb, ditirambo
diurnal, jornala
divan, divano
to **dive**, plunjar
diver, plunjisto
—— (*bird*), kolimbo
to **diverge**, divergar
divergence, divergo
diverse, diversa
——, to **Be**, diversesar
to **diversify**, diversigar
diversity, diverseso
to **divert**, distraktar
diverting, distrakt-anta, -iva
to **divide**, dividar, partigar
dividend, dividendo
divination, divino
divine (= *of God*), deala
a **divine**, teologiisto
to **divine** (= *guess*), divinar
divinity (= *a god*), deajo
—— (= *godhead*), deeso
divinity (= *theology*), teologio
division, divido
—— (*milit.*), diviziono
divisor, dividanto
to **divorce**, divorcar
divorce, divorco
to **divulge**, divulgar
dizziness, vertijo
to **do**, facar
—— (= *act, work*), agar
—— (= *be suitable*), konvenar
—— **penance for**, penitar
dock, doko
docker, dokisto
doctor, doktoro, medicinisto
doctorate, doktoreso
doctrine, doktrino
document, dokumento
to **document** (*someone*), dokumentizar
dodge, ruzo
dog, hundo
—— **-fish**, squalo
—— **-house**, hundeyo
dogal (= *of the doge*), dojala
doge, dojo
dogma, dogmato
dogmatic(al), dogmatala
dogmatics, dogmatiko
dogmatism, dogmatismo
dogmatist, dogmatisto
to **dogmatize**, dogmatifar

to **dole out**, dis-donar
doll, pupo
dolphin, delfeno
domain, domeno
dome (=*cupola*), kupolo
domicile, domicilo
to **dominate**, dominacar
domination, dominaco
domino (*game and mantle*), domino
donation, donaco
donkey, asno
donor, donac-anto, -into
door, pordo
—— **-keeper**, pordisto
dormant, dormanta
dormitive, dormig-iva, -ivo
dormitory, dormeyo
dorsal, dorsala
dose, dozo
to **dose**, dozigar
a **dot**, punto
to **dot**, puntizar
dotal, dotala
double, duopla
—— **bass**, kontrabaso
—— **-dealing**, hipokriteso
—— **faced**, hipokrita
to **doubt** (*a thing*), dubar (*v. trans.*)
doubt, dubo
doubter, dubemo
doubtful (*thing*), dub-ebla, -inda
—— (*person*), dub-anta, -ema
doubtful (= *problematic*), problematra
doubting, Habit of, dubemeso
douche, dusho
dove, kolombo
—— **-cot**, kolombeyo
down (=*nap*), lanugo
—— (=*below*), base, infre, sube
——, to **Go**, decensar
downpour, pluvego
downy, lanug-oza, -atra
—— (=*cotton-like*). koton-atra
drachm, drakmo
draconian, drakonala
draft (*comm.*), trato
——, **Rough**, mal-neto
to **drag** (*v. trans.*), tranar
dragon, drako
—— **-fly**, libelulo
dragoon, dragono
to **drain**, drenar
drainage, draining, drenado
drain-pipe, dren-ilo, -tubo
dram, drakmo
drama, dramato
——**s**, to **Write**, dramat-ifar
dramatic, dramatala
dramatist, dramatisto
to **dramatize**, dramatigar
dramaturgy, dramatifo
to **drape**, drapirar
drapery (*thing*), drapir-ajo

drapery (= *draping*), drapiro
drastic, drastika
draught (*of drink, etc.*), glutajo
draughts (*game*), dam-o, -i
—— **-board**, dam-planko
draughtsman, desegnisto
to **draw** (= *pull*), tirar
—— (*pictures*), desegnar
—— (*water*), cherpar
—— **on** (*comm.*), tratar (*v. trans.*)
—— **lots for**, lotriar (*v. trans.*)
—— **near**, proximijar
—— **out** (= *trace*), trasar
—— **up**, formul-igar, -izar
—— **up** (*a document*), redaktar
draw-plate, filigilo
drawee (*comm.*), tratato
drawer, tir-kesto
—— (*comm.*), tratanto
——s, **Chest of**, tir-kestaro
——s, **Nest of**, fakaro
——s (*garment*), **Pair of**, kalsono
a **drawing**, desegno
—— **in crayon**, pastelajo
drawing (= *pulling*), tiro
drawing-board, desegno-planko
drawing-room, salono
drawing-up (*of document*), redakt-o, -ado, -uro
to **dread**, timar
dread, timo, pavoro
to **dream**, sonjar
—— (*fig.*), revar
a **dream**, sonjo
—— (= *musing*), revo
dreamer, sonjemo; (*fig.*), revanto
dreamy, sonjema, revema
to **dredge**, dragar
a **dredge**, dragilo
dredger, drag-navo
dredging, drago
—— **-machine**, drag-navo
dregs, lizo
dress (= *attire*), vestaro
—— (*lady's*), robo
dressing (*for food*), spici
dressing-room, tualeteyo
—— **-table**, tualet-tablo
dried, sika
to **drill**, gimnastikar
—— (= *bore*), borar
drill (*tool*), borilo
—— (= *exercise*), exerc-o, -ado
to **drink**, drinkar
—— **to excess**, drinkegar
a **drink**, drinkajo
drinker, drink-anto, -emo
to **drip**, gutifar
to **drive** (*in a vehicle*) (*v. trans.*), vehar; veturagar, -izar

to **drive** (*v. intrans.*), veturirar, -uzar
—— **back**, re-pulsar
—— **out** (= *expel*), ek-pulsar
—— **to despair**, desperigar
driver, veturisto
driving (*power, etc.*) (*adj.*), mov-anta, -iva
driving out, ek-pulso
droll, drola
a **drollery**, drolajo
dromedary, dromedaro
drop, guto
dropping-tube, gut-kontilo
dropsical, hidropsula
dropsy, hidropso
dross, skoryo
drought, sikeso
to **drown** (*v. intrans.*), dronar
—— (*v. trans.*), dronigar
drowned, to Get, dronar
drowned person, dron-anto, -into
drowning, dron-o, -ado, -igo
drug, drogo
druggist, drogisto
drum, tamburo
—— (*of ear*), timpano
—, **Kettle-**, timbalo
—, **to Beat the**, tambur-agar, -ludar
to **drum**, tambur-agar, -ludar
drummer, tamburisto
—, **Kettle**, timbalisto
drunk, ebria
—, **to Get**, ebriijar
—, **to Make**, ebriigar
drunkard, ebri-o, -emo
drunken revelry, dibocho
drunkenness, ebri-eso, -emeso
dry, sika
to **dry up**, sik-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
—— (*flower*), velk-ar, (*v. intrans.*), -igar (*v. trans.*)
dryness, sikeso
dry-rubber (*man*), frotisto
dual (*adj.*), duala
—— (*gramm.*), dualo
dualism, dualismo
dualist, dualisto
duality, dualeso
dubious, dubebla
ducal, dukala
ducat, dukato
duchess, dukino
duchy, duk-lando
duck, anaso
—— **-pond**, marsheto
ducks and drakes (*game*), rikocho
due (= *that can be claimed*), postulebla
—— (= *owing*), debata

due now (*speaking of a train*), ol devus ja advenir (= *it ought already to have arrived*)
duet, dueto
duel, duelo
——, to Fight a, duelar
duellist, duelanto
duke, duko
dumb, muta
—— person, muto
—— -bell, haltero
—— -bell exercises, to Do, halter-agar
dumbness, muteso
dung, sterko
to dung, sterkizar
dupe, dupo
to dupe, dupigar
dupery, dupigo
duplicate, duplikato
duration, duro
during (*prep.*), dum
dust, polvo
——, to Raise, polvifar
—— -cloud, polvo-nubo
duster, vishilo
dusty, polvoza
Dutch oven, rostilo
duty, devo
—— to Be on, dejorar
a dwarf, nano
dwarfish, nana
dwelling, lojeyo
to dye, tintar
a dye, tint-o, -uro
dyer, tintisto
dyeing, tinto
dying, to Be, agoniar
dying man, mortanto
dynamical, dinamikala
dynamics, dinamiko
dynamism, dinamismo
dynamite, dinamito
dynamo, dinamo
dynamometer, dinamometro
dynastic, dinastiala
dynasty, dinastio
dysentery, disenterio
dyspepsia, dispepsio
dyspeptic, dispepsiulo

E

Each, omna
—— time, omna-foye
eager, ardanta
eagerness, ardo
eagle, aglo
ear, orelo
—— (*of corn*), spiko
—— s of, to Box the, vango-batar (*v. trans.*)
earl, komto
early (*adj.*), frua
—— (*in the morning*), matenala
—— (*adv.*), frue; matene
—— -rising (*adj.*), matenala
earnest (= *instant*), insistanta

earnest (= *sincere*), sincera
earnestly, insiste, sincere
earth, tero
earthen, tera
—— **pan**, terino
earthly, terala
earthwork, terajo
earthworm, lombriko
ear-wig, forfikulo
ease (=*facility*), facileso
easily, sen-pene, facile
East, esto
Easter, Pasko
easy, facila
to **eat**, manjar
eating (=*food*), manjajo
ebb, re-fluxo
—— **and flow**, mareo
ebony, ebeno
eccentric, ecentrika
—— (*person*), ecentriko, originalo
an **ecclesiastic**, eklezyulo
ecclesiastic(al), eklezyala
echo, eko
eclectic, eklektik-a, -o
eclecticism, eklektikismo
to **eclipse**, eklipsar
eclipse, eklipso
ecliptic, ekliptiko
eclogue, eklogo
economist, ekonomiisto
economy (*science*), ekonomio
economy (= *thrift*), spar-o, -emeso
ecstacies, to **Fall into**, extazar
ecstacy, extazo
an **ecstatic**, extaz-anto, -isto
eczema, ekzemo
edge, akutajo
—— (*geom.*), aristo
——, to **Set on**, agacar
edict, edikto
to **edify**, edifikar
edition, edit-o, -uro, -ajo
editor, redakt-anto, -isto
editorial offices, redakt-eyo
to **educate**, edukar
education (*given*), eduk-o, -ado
—— (*received*), eduk-eso, -iteso
educator, eduk-anto, -isto
eel, anguilo
—— **-pout**, lotao
to **efface**, efacar
effaceable, efacebla
effaced, to **Be**, efacesar
effacement, efaco
——, **Self-**, efaceso
effect, efekto
—— (*caused*), efektigo
to **effect**, efektigar
effectual, to **Be**, efikar
efficacious, efik-ema, -iva
——, to **Be**, efikar
efficacy, efiko

efficiency, efik-emeso, -iveso
efflorescence, florif-o, -ado
effort, peno
efforts (= *steps*), klopodo
egg, ovo
—— -cup, ovuyo
—— -dish, ovajo
—— -shell, ov-shelo
—— s, to Lay, ovifar
egoism, egoismo
egoist, egoisto
egoistic, egoista
egret, penacheto
eight, ok
eighth, okesma
an eight (*fraction*), okono
either (= *the one or the other*), un od altra
either . . or, sive . . sive
to eject, ejektar
ejection, ejekt-o, -uro
ejector (*instr.*), ejektilo
elastic, elastik-a, -o
elasticity, elastikeso
elbow, kubito
——, Of the, kubitala
—— in, to Make an (*techn.*), kubitizar
elder (*person*), mal-nuvo
—— (*tree*), sambuko
—— (*adj.*), plu mal-yuna
elegance, eleganteso
elegant, eleganta
elegiac, elegiala
elegy, elegio
elegy writer, elegiisto
to elect, elektar
—— after ballot, balotar
election, elekto
elector, elektanto
electric, elektrala
electricity, elektro
to electrify, elektrizar
electrolysis, elektrolizo
to electrolyze, elektrolizar
electromotor, elektromotoro
electrophorus, elektroforo
electrotechnics, elektrotekniko
electrotherapeutics, elektroterapio
element, elemento
elementary, element-a, -ala
elephant, elefanto
to elevate, elevar
elevation, elevo
elevator, elevilo
—— (= *lift*), acensilo
elf, elfo, koboldo
to elide, elizionar
to eliminate, eliminar
elimination, elimin-o, -ado
elision, eliziono
elite, eminentaro
—— (*milit.*), elito
elixir, elixiro
elk, alko

ell (*measure*), ulno
ellipse, elipso
ellipsis, elipso
elliptic(al), elips-ala, -atra
elm, ulmo
eloquence, eloquenteso
eloquent, eloquenta
—— **man**, eloquento
elsewhere, altra-loke
Elysium, Elizeo
to **emanate**, emanar
emanation, eman-o, -eso
to **emancipate**, emancipar
emancipation (*the act*), emancipo
—— (*the state*), emancipeso
to **embalm**, balzamizar
embalming, balzamizo
to **embank**, digizar
embankment, terajo
to **embarrass**, embarasar
embarrassment, embaras-o, -eso
embassy (*mission*), ambasado
—— (*the place*), ambasadeyo
to **embellish**, beligar (*v. trans.*)
emblem, emblemo
to **emboss** (*a picture, etc.*), reliefigar
—— (*paper*), reliefizar
embossment, reliefo
to **embrace**, embracar
embrasure, embrazuro
to **embroider**, brodar
embroidery, Piece of, broduro
embryo, embriono
embryonic, embrionala
to **emend**, emendar
emendation, emend-o, -eso
emerald, smeraldo
to **emerge**, emergar
emerging point, emergo-punto
emeritus, emerita
emery, smerilo
——, to **Polish with**, smeril-agar
emetic, vomigivo
emigrant, ek-migranto
to **emigrate**, ek-migrar
eminence, eminenteso
Eminence (*title*), Eminenco
eminent, eminenta
—— **man**, eminento
emission, emiso
to **emit**, emisar
emollient, moligivo
emotion, emoco
——, to **Feel**, emocar
emperor, imperyestro
emphasis, emfazo
emphatic, emfazala
empire, imperyo
empiric (*physician*), empirikulo
empirical, empirikala
empiricism (*method*), empiriko

empiricism (*doctrine*), empirikismo
empiricist, empirikist-a, -o
to **employ** (*means*), uzar
employer, patron-o, -ino
——, **Being an**, patroneso
——**s** (*as a class*), patronaro
——**s, Relating to**, patronala
empress, imperyestrino
emptiness, vakueso
—— (*of a design, etc.*). vaneso
empty, vakua
to **empty** (*v. trans.*), vakuigar
emulsion, emuls-o, -ajo
——, to **Make an**, emulsar
enactment, dekreto
enamel, esmalto
——, **Black**, nieluro
to **enamel**, esmaltizar
enamoured, amoza
enchantment, feajo
enclosed, en-tenata
enclosure, klozajo
encore! bis!
encounter, renkontro
to **encounter**, renkontrar
to **encourage**, kurajigar
encyclopædia, enciklopedio
encyclopædic, enciklopediala
encyclopædist, enciklopediisto
to **end** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), finar
end, fino
—— (*= remnant of thing cut*), tranchajo
endearment, karezo
to **endeavor**, penar
endemic, endemi-a, -ala
—— **disease**, endemio
endive, endivyo
to **endorse** (*passport*), vistar
endosmose, en-osmozo
enema, klistero
energetic (*person*), energioza
—— (*= relating to energy*), energiala
—— **man**, energiozo
energetics (*techn.*), energetiko
energy, energio
to **engage** (*= hire*), engajar
to **engender**, genitar
engine, machino
——, **Railway**, lokomotivo
——, **Traction**, lokomobilo
engineer, injenioro
to **engrave**, grabar
—— **on wood**, xilografar
engraver, grabisto
engraving (*the act*), grab-o, -ado
—— (*the print*). graburo
enigma, enigmato

enigmatic, enigmat-a, -ala, -oza
to **enjoy** (*v. trans.*), juar
—— (*a dish*), savurar
—— **oneself**, amuzar su, amuzesar
enjoyment, ju-o, -ado
to **enlarge**, grandigar, larjigar, plu-grandigar, augmentar, vastigar
enlargement, plu-grandigo, *etc.*
—— (*the thing*), grandiguro
enlarging, grandigo
to **enlighten** (*a discussion, etc.*), lumizar
to **enliven**, gayigar
to **ennoble** (*morally*), nobligar
—— (*= raise to noble rank*), nobeligar
ennobling (*= raising to nobility*), nobeligo
ennui, spleno
enough, sat(e)
to **enounce**, enuncar
enraged, rabyoza
to **enrapture**, ravisar
enraptured, to **Be**, extazar
to **enrich**, richigar
ensemble, The, ensemblo
ensign-bearer, standardisto
to **enslave**, sklavigar
to **ensnare**, insidyar
to **ensue**, konsequar
to **enter**, en-irar
—— **into an agreement**, kontratar
enterprise, entraprez-o, -ajo
enterprising, entraprezema, riskema
to **entertain** (*=amuse*), amuzar
—— (*to food*), regalar
entertaining (*adj.*), distrakt-anta, -iva
entertainment (*=food*), festeno
—— (*feast*), festo
to **enthral**, sklavigar
enthroned, to **Sit**, tronsidar
enthusiasm, entuziasmo
——, to **Fill with**, entuziasmigar
an **enthusiast**, entuziasm-anto, -ulo, -emo
enthusiastic, entuziasm-ala
——, to **Be**, entuziasmar
to **entice**, logar
entire, tuta
—— (*math.*), integra
entirely, tute
entirety, integreso
to **entitle** (*a book, etc.*), titolizar
entomology, entomologio
to **entreat**, suplikar
entreaty, prego

to **entrust**, konfidar
enunciation, enunc-o, -ajo
to **envelop**, envlopar, envolvar
envelope, kuverto
envious, envidyoza
environs, cirkajo
to **envy**, envidyar
envy, envidyo
eparch, eparko
eparchy, eparkio
epaulet, epoleto
ephemera, efemeri
ephemeral, efemera
epic, epik-a, -atra
—— **poet**, epikisto
epicure, epikuristo, gastronomo
epicureanism, epikurismo
an **epidemic**, epidemio
epidemic(al), epidemi-a, -ala
epidermis, epidermo
epigram, epigramo
epigraph, epigrafo
epigraphics, epigrafio
epigraphy, epigrafio
epilepsy, epilepsio
epileptic, epilepsi-ula, -ulo
epilogue, epilogo
Epiphany, Epifanio
episcopal, episkopala
episcopate (= *the bishops*), episkoparo
episcopate (= *bishopric*), episkopeso
episode, epizodo
epistle, epistolo
epitaph, epitafo
epithet, epiteto
epitome, epitomo
epizooty, epizootio
epoch, epoko
epopee, epikajo
equal, egala
—— (*in pairs*), para
to **equal**, egalesar (*v. intrans.*)
equality, egaleso
to **equalize**, egaligar
equation, equaciono
equator, equatoro
equilibrism, equilibrismo
equilibrist, equilibristo
equilibrium, equilibro
——, to **Place in**, equinoxala
equinoctial, equinoxala
equinox, equinoxo
to **equip**, equipar
equipment, equip-o, -ado, -uro
equisetum (*bot.*), equiseto
equivalence, equivalo
equivalent (*adj.*), equivalanta
—— (*s.*), equivalanto
——, to **Be**, equivalar
equivocal, du-senca
equivocation, du-sencajo
era, ero

to **erect**, starigar
ermine, ermino
erotic, erotika
—— **poet**, erotiko
to **err**, erorar
errand, komisiono
—— **-boy**, komisionisto
erroneous, erora
error, eroro
—— **of judgment**, misjudiko
to **eructate**, ruktar
eructation, rukto
erudite, erudit-a, -o
erudition, eruditeso
——, to **Teach in sciences of**, erudar
to **erupt**, eruptar
eruption, erupto
erysipelas, erizipelo
to **escape**, eskapar
escape(ment), eskapo
escarpment, eskarpajo
eschar (*med.*), eskaro
escort, eskorto
escutcheon, skuto
esoteric, esotera
espalier, espaliero
essay, verketo
essence (*metaphys.*), esenco
essential, esenc-a, -ala
to **establish**, establisar
—— (= *ascertain*), konstatar
establishment, establis-o, -uro
estafette, estafeto
to **esteem**, estimar
esteem, estimo
to **estimate**, taxar
—— (= *survey*), expertizar
an **estimate**, taxo
estimation, taxo
—— (= *survey*), expertizo
to **estrange**, alienar
etching, aquafortajo
eternal, eterna
to **eternalize**, eternigar
eternity (= *duration*), eterno
—— (= *being eternal*), eterneso
ether (*all senses*), etero
ethical, etik-a, -ala
ethics, etiko
ethnography, etnografio
ethnology, etnologio
ethology, etologio
etiolation, klorozo
etiology, etiologio
etymology, etimologio
eudiometer, eudiometro
eulogist, panegiristo
eunuch, eunuko, kastrito
to **evacuate**, vakuigar
evangelic, evangelyala
evangelist, evangelyisto
to **evaporate** (*v. intrans.*), vaporijar
evaporation, vaporijo
even (*adv.*), mem
even (*number*), para
—— (= *smooth*), glata

evening, vespero
—— (*adj.*), vesperala
——, **In the**, vespere
—— **dress**, frako
—— **party**, vesper-kunveno, -festo
evensong, vesper-ofico
event, evento
eventual, eventuala
eventuality, eventual-o, -ajo
eventually, eventuale
ever, ul-tempe
every, omna
everybody, omnu
every day (*adv.*), omna-die
every month (*adv.*), omna-monate
everyone, omnu
every way, In, omna-maniere
every week (*adv.*), omna-semane
every year (*adv.*), omna-yare
evidence (= *being evident*), evidenteso
—— (= *testimony*), atesto
evident, evidenta
evil, la malbonajo
—— (*adj.*), malbona
evocation, konjuro
to **evoke**, ek-vokar
evolution, evoluc-o, -ado
to **evolve**, evolucar
ewe, mutonino
exact, exakta
—— (= *accurate*), akurata
to **exact**, postular
exacting, postulema
exactness, exakteso, akurateso
to **exaggerate**, exajerar
exaggeration, exajer-o, -ado
to **exalt**, nobligar
examination, exameno
to **examine**, examenar
examiner, examen-anto, -isto
examining magistrate, inquestisto
example, exemplo
exanthema, exantemo
to **excavate**, eskavar
excavation, eskav-o, -uro
excavator (*instr.*), eskavilo
to **exceed**, ecesar
—— (*in height*), superesar
to **excel**, ecelar
Excellency, Ecelenco
excellent, ecelanta
to **except**, eceptar
except (*prep.*), ecept-e, -inte
exception, ecepto
excess, ecesajo
to **exchange** (*money, etc.*), kambyar
exchange (= *permutation*), permuto
—— (*money, etc.*), kambyo

excise, acizo, regio
excitability, ecitebleso
excitable, ecitebla
excitant, ecit-anto, -ivo, -emo
to **excite**, ecitar
excited, mal-quieta, ecitita
excitement, ecit-o, -eso; mal-quieteso
exciting (*adj.*), ecit-anta, -iva, -ema
to **exclude**, eskluzar
exclusion, eskluzo
exclusive, eskluz-iva, -ema
exclusively, eskluz-e, -ite
exclusiveness, eskluz-iveso, -emeso
to **excommunicate**, exkomunikar
excommunication, ex-komuniko
excrement, exkremento, feko
excrescence, sur-kresk-ajo
excretion, ek-sekrec-o, -uro
excretive, ek-sekreciva
excretory, ek-sekreciva
excusable, pardonebla
to **excuse** (= *pardon*), pardonar
—— (= *free from blame*), exkusar
to **excuse** (*a lesson, etc.*), dispensar
—— **oneself** (*as unsuitable*), rekuzar su
excuse (*from blame*), exkuso
—— (*for lesson, etc.*), dispenso
excursion, exkurso
to **execute**, exekutar
executer, exekutisto
execution, exekuto
executive, exekutiva
the **Executive**, la Guvernantaro
exegesis, exegezo
exegetist, exegezisto
to **exercise**, exercar
exercise, exerc-o, -ado
—— **book**, kayero
exhalation, exhal-o, -ajo
to **exhale**, exhalar
to **exhaust**, exhaustar
exhaustion, exhausto
exhaustive, exhaustiva
to **exhibit**, expozar
exhibition, expozo
—— (= *scholarship*), stipendyo
to **exhort**, exhortar
exhortation, exhorto
exigency, postulo
to **exile**, exilar
exile (*state*), exil-o, -eso
—— (*person*), exilito
to **exist**, existar
existence, existo

existent, existanta
exosmose, ek-osmozo
to **expand** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), expansar, dilatar
expanding, expansiva, dilatebla
expansibility, expansebleso
expansible, expansebla
expansion, expans-o, -eso
expansive (*psychol.*), expansema
expansiveness, expansiveso, -emeso
to **expect**, expektar
expectation, expekto
expedition (= *forwarding*), sendo, expedio
to **expel**, ek-pulsar
expenditure, spenso
expense, spenso
expensive, kara
expensiveness, kareso
experience, sperienco
—— (= *skill*), experteso
——, to **Learn by**, speriencar
experienced, speriencoza
to **experiment**, experimentar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
an **experiment**, experimento
experimental, experimentala
expert, expert-a, -o
expert (= *surveyor*), expertizisto
to **expiate**, expiacar
expiation, expiaco
expiatory, expiacala
to **expire**, ek-spiracar
—— (= *die*), mortar
to **explain**, explikar
explanation, expliko
to **explode**, explozar
to **exploit**, explotar
exploiter, explotisto
exploration, explor-o, -ado
to **explore**, explorar
explorer, exploristo
explosion, explozo
explosive, exploziv-a, -o
exponent (*person*), defensanto
—— (*math.*), exponento
to **export**, exportar
export(ation), exporto
exporter, export-anto, -isto
to **expose** (*on view*), expozar
exposure (*photo.*), expoz-o, -uro
to **express** (*an idea, etc.*), expresar, enuncar
express train, espreso
expressible, expresebla
expression (*the act*), expreso
—— (= *phrase*), expresuro
—— (*of face, etc.*), expreso

expressive, expresiva
expulsion (*the act*), ek-pulso
—— (*state*), ek-pulseso
extant, existanta
extempore, improvize
—— **speaker**, improvizanto, -ero, -isto
—— **speaking**, improvizo, -ado
—— **speech**, improvizuro
to **extemporize**, improvizar
to **extend** (*v. trans.*), extensar, vastigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), extensesar, vastijar
extension, extens-o, -eso
extensive, vasta
extent, extenseso
—— (*= fullness*), ampleso
—— (*= vastness*), vasteso
exterior, exter-a, -ala
——, **The**, la exterajo
to **exterminate**, exterminar
extermination, exterminо
exterminator, exterminanto, -isto
externally, extere
extinction, extingo
to **extinguish**, extingar
to **extirpate**, extirpar
extra, extra
to **extract**, extraktar
an **extract**, extraktajo
extraction, extrakto
extractive, extraktebla
extraordinary, extraordinara, ne-ordinara
extreme, extrema
—— **part**, extremajo
extremely, extreme
extremity, extremo
eye, okulo
eyeball, okul-globo
eyebrow, brovo
eye-glass, Single, monoklo
eye-glasses, nazumo
eyelid, palpebro
——s, **Of the**, palpebrala
eye-piece (*of microscope, etc.*), okulalo

F

Fable, fablo
——s, to **Write**, fablifar
fabrication, fabrik-o, -ado
fabulist, fablifisto
fabulous, fabl-a, -atra
façade, fasado
face, facyo, vizajo
—— (*of prism, etc.*), edro
facet, faceto
——s, to **Cut in**, facetizar
facial, facyala
facile, facila
to **facilitate**, faciligar
facility, facileso
facsimile, faksimilo

fact, fakto
——, **Real**, pragmato
——, **In**, fakte
——, **True to**, fakt-a, -ala
factor (*math.; also metaphorically*), faktoro
factory, fabrikeyo
faculty (*all senses*), fakultato
to **fade** (*v. intrans.*), velkar; (*v. trans.*), velkigar
to **fail**, faliar
failure, falio
—— (=*fiasco*), fiasko
—— **of**, to **Cause the**, faliigar
to **faint**, esvanar
fainting (*adj.*), esvan-anta, -inta
—— **fit**, esvano, sinkopo
—— **fit**, to **Have a**, sinkopar, esvanar
fair (*market*), feryo
—— (=*just*), yusta
—— **-haired**, blonda
fairy, feino
—— **-like**, fe-ala, -atra
faith, fido, kredo
faithful, fidela
a **faithful** (=*member of a religion*), religyano
faithfulness, fideleso, fido
fakir, fakiro
falcon, falkono
fall, falo
—— (=*autumn*), autuno
to **fall** (*v. intrans.*), falar
—— **off**, dekadar
—— **to pieces**, pecijar
fallow-deer, daeno
falsetto, falseto
falsification, falso
to **falsify**, falsar
fame (=*renown*), famo
familiar, familiara
—— (= *of the family*), familyala
——, to **Grow**, familiarijar
familiarity, familiareso
to **familiarize**, familiarigar
familiarized, to **Become**, familiarijar
family, familyo
to **famish**, hungrar
famous, famoza
—— **man**, famozo, glory-ozo
fan, ventizilo
to **fan**, ventizar
a **fanatic**, fanatiko
fanatical, fanatika
fanaticism, fanatikeso
fanciful, fantazia; kimer-ala, -atra
fancy, fantazio
——, to **Take a** (*to*), fantaziar (*v. trans.*)
to **fancy** (*a thing*), fantaziar
fantastic, fantazi-a, -ala
far away, fore

far away, to Be, for -esar
far from (*prep.*), for
farce, farso
farewell, adyo
farinaceous, farinoza
—— food, farinozo
farm, farmajo
to farm (= *take land, etc., on lease*), farmar
—— out (= *give on lease*), farme-donar
farmer (*also of taxes*), farmisto
fasces, fasko
fasciculus, fasko
to fascinate, facinar, seducar
fascination, facin-o, -eso
fascine, fashino
fashion, modo
—— (*of a garment*), fasono
to fast, fastar
fast (*of food*), fasto
—— (= *quick*), rapida
—— train, rapido, espreso
to fasten, ligar
fat (*adj.*), gras-a, -oza
—— (*the stuff*), graso
—— (= *bacon*), lardo
fatal, fatala
Fatal Sister (*mythol.*), Parco
fatality, fato
fate, fato
—— (*mythol.*), Parco
father, patro
fatherhood, patreso
father-in-law, bo-patro
fatherland, patrio
fathom, braco
to fatigue, fatigar
fatigue, fatigeso
fault, kulpo
—— (*error*), eroro
——, to Find (*with*), kritikachar (*v. trans.*)
faultless, sen-difekta
faulty (= *unlawful*), delikta
Faun (*god*), fauno
fauna, bestyaro
to favor (*v. trans.*), favorar
a favor, favoro
——, to Do (*to*), komplezar (*v. trans.*)
favorable (*person*), favor-oza
—— (*time, etc.*), oportuna
favorite (*masc.*), favor-ato, -ito
—— (*fem.*), favor-atino, -itino
favus, favo
to fear (*v. trans.*), timar; (*v. intrans.*), pavorar
fear, timo, pavoro
fearless, sen-tima
feast, festo
—— (= *banquet*), festeno
—— (*of food*), regalo
—— of, to Keep the festar (*v. trans.*)
to feast, festenar

feather, plumo
—— **s** (*of one bird*), plumaro
—— **s, Bunch of**, penacho
feature, traito
febrile, febrala
February, februaro
fecal, fekala
fecula, fekulo
to **fecundate**, fekundigar
fecundity, fekundeso
federal, federala
federalism, federalismo
federalist, federalisto
federate, feder-ata, -ita
federation, federo
fee, honoraryo
to **feed**, nutrar
—— (*a spring, etc.*), alimentar
—— **off** (= *browse*), pasturar
to **feel**, sentar
—— (*by touching*), palpar
—— **for**, kompatar (*v. trans.*)
—— **one's way**, tastar
—— **sick**, nauzar
feeler (*of insect*), anteno
feeling one's way, tast-o, -ado
to **feign**, fingar
felicitation, gratulo
felicity, feliceso
—— (= *bliss*), beateso
to **fell** (*v. trans.*), faligar
fell (= *skin when dressed*), felo
fellow (*of University*), agregato
——, **Happy-go-lucky sort of**, bon-vivanto
—— **-citizen**, sam-urbano
—— **-countryman**, sam-landano
—— **-member** (*of a profession*), kun-frato
—— **-thinker**, sam-ideano
—— **-tribesman**, sam-gentano
felly, rot-rondo
felt, felto
—— **-like**, felt-oza, -atra
female (*adj.*), femina
a **female**, femino
feminine, femina
feminism, feminismo
feminist, feminist-a, -o
femur, femur-osto
fen, marsho
fence (= *barrier*), barilo
—— (*round field, etc.*), klozilo
to **fence** (*sport*), skermar
fencer, skermisto
fencing (*sport*), skermo
—— **-room**, skermeyo
fender, fairo-shirmilo
fennel, fenkolo
to **ferment** (*v. trans.*), fermentar
a **ferment**, fermentigivo : zimo

fermentable, fermentiva
fermentation, ferment-o, -ado
——, to **Cause**, ferment-igar
fern, filiko
ferret, fureto
ferruginous, feroza
ferry-boat, pramo
ferryman, pramisto
fertile, fruktoza
fervent (*adj.*), fervoroza
fervid, fervoroza
fervor, fervoro
festive, fest-ala, -a
festoon, festono
to **festoon**, festonizar
to **fetch**, querar
fetich, fetisho
—— **-worshipper**, fetish-isto
fetichism, fetishismo
fetish, fetisho
fetishist, fetishisto
fetter, kateno
to **fetter**, katenizar
feudal, feudala
feuilleton, folyetono
—— **-writer**, folyetonisto
fever, febro
——, to **Be ill with**, febrar
—— **-few** (*plant*), piretro
—— **-patient**, febrozo
feverish, febroza
few, mal-multa
fez, fezo
fiancé, fianco
fiancée, fiancino
fiasco, fiasko
a **fib**, mentieto
fibre, fibro
fibrin, fibrino
fibrous, fibroza
fiction, fingo
——, **Piece of**, finguro
fictitious (= *conventional*), fiktiva
—— (*story, etc.*), fingita
fiddle, violono
——, **Screeching**, violonacho
fiddlestick, arketo
fidelity, fideleso
to **fidget**, trepidar
fidgeting, trepido
fidgety, movema, trepid-anta
fie! fi!
fief, feudo
field, agro
—— (*of grass*), herbeyo
—— (*adj.*) (= *relating to the fields*), agrala
—— **-glasses**, lorneto
—— **-hospital**, ambulanco
fiery (*fig.*), ardanta
fig, figo
to **fight**, kombatar
—— (= *wrestle*), luktar
a **fight**, kombato
—— (*hand to hand*), lukto
figurative, figur-a, -ala, -oza

figure (*not arithm.*), figuro
—— (*arithm.*), cifro
——, to **Be a** (*of*), figurizar
to **figure** (= *typify*), figurizar (*v. trans.*)
filament, fibro
filature (= *spinning mill*), filifeyo
file (= *line*), seryo
—— (*documents*), dokumentaro
—— (*tool*), limilo
to **file** (*with tool*), limar
—— (*documents*), ordinar
—— **off** (*of soldiers*), defilar
filial, filyala
filigrane, filigrano
filigree-work, filigrano
filing (*of documents*), ordino
—— **past,** defilo
——**s** (*copper, etc.*), limuro
to **fill,** plenigar
—— (= *garnish*), garnisar
a **filling,** plenigo
film (*photo*), filmo
—— (= *membrane*), membrano
to **filter** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), filtrar
a **filter,** filtrilo
filth, mal-purajo
final, fin-ala, -a
a **finale,** finalo
finally, fine
finance, financo
financial, financala
financier, financisto
a **find,** trov-o, -ajo
to **find,** trovar
—— **fault with,** kritikachar (*v. trans.*)
a **fine** (= *money penalty*), amendo
fine (= *pretty, etc.*), bela, beleta
—— (= *thin*), mal-dika, mal-grosa
—— **-figured,** bel-talya
finger, fingro
fingering, manu-agado
to **finish** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), finar
fiord, fyordo
fir-tree, abieto
——, **Silver-leaved,** piceo
fire, fairo
—— (*of house*), incendio
——, **Poetic,** liriko
——, to **Make** (*by rubbing sticks, etc.*), fairifar
——, to **Set** (*to*), incendiar (*v. trans.*)
—— **-arm,** pafilo
—— **-cracker,** petardo
—— **-guard,** cintil-shirmilo
—— **man,** pumpisto
—— **-place,** faireyo
—— **-proof,** fair-espruva
—— **-works,** pirotekno
——**-works maker,** piroteknisto
to **fire a volley,** selvar

firm (= *business house*), firmo
—— (= *strong*), ferma
firmness, fermeso
first, unesma
——, **At**, komence
—— **appearance**, debuto
—— **appearance**, to **Make one's**, debutar
——**finger**, montro-fingro
—— **fruits**, premici
fisc, fisko
fiscal, fiskala
to **fish**, fish-kaptar, fish-logar
fish, fisho
——, **Abounding in**, fishoza
—— **-bone**, fish-osto
fisherman, fish-kaptisto
fissure, fenduro
fist, pugno
fistula, fistulo
fit (*adj.*), konvenanta
to **fit** (= *adjust*), ad-just-igar
—— (*of clothes*), just-esar, konvenar
—— (= *mount; techn.*), muntar
a **fit**, konvulso
fits, to **Have**, konvulsar
fitter (*techn.*), muntisto
five, kin
to **fix**, fixigar
—— **with bolt**, boltizar
fixed, fixa
fixedly, fixe
fixedness, fixeso
fixing (*the act*), fixigo
flabby, mola
flag, flago, standardo
——**s**, to **Adorn with**, flagizar
flagon, flakono
flail, drashilo
flake, floko
flaky, flokoza
—— (*paste*), folyizita
flame, flamo
flaming, flamoza
flamingo, flamingo
flank, flanko
—— **of**, to **Be on the**, flankumar (*v. trans.*)
to **flank** (*mil.*, *archit.*), flankizar
flannel, flanelo
to **flare**, flagrar
to **flash** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), fulminar
flash (*of lightning*), fulmino
flask, flakono
flat (*adj.*), plata
a **flat** (*rooms*), apartamento
to **flatten**, platigar
—— (= *roll out*), lamen-igar
flattening-mill, lamen-igilo
to **flatter**, flatar
flatterer, flatisto
flattery, flatado

flavor, saporo
——, to **Have a**, saporar
flax, lino
flea, pulco
to **flee**, fugar, eskapar
fleecy, lan-oza, -atra
flesh, karno
fleshy, karnoza
flexible, flexebla
a **flexion**, flexuro
flight (= *flying*), flug-o, -ado
—— (= *running away*), fugo
—— **of steps**, perono
to **fling**, lansar
flirt (= *coquette*), koketino
to **flirt**, flirtar
flirting, flirt-o, -ado
to **float** (= *be afloat*), flotar
—— (*wood, etc.; v. trans.*), flosigar
floating (= *afloat*), flotanta
—— (= *setting afloat*), flosigo
flock, trupo
to **flog**, flogar
a **flood**, inundo
—— (*of blood, etc.*), fluxo
to **flood**, inundar
floor (= *landing*), fluro
—— (= *storey*), etajo
—— (= *wooden*), planko-sulo
—— **-polisher** (*man*), frotisto
flora, plantaro, vejetivaro
floral, florala
floriculture, flor-kulturo
florin, floreno
florist, floristo
flounder (*fish*), pleuron-ekto
flour, farino
flourish (*in writing*), parafo
—— **of trumpets**, fanfaro
flourishes (*music*), kolora-turo
flow, fluxo
to **flow**, fluar
flower, flora
——**s**, to **Deck with**, flor-izar
—— **-bed**, flor-bedo, flor-eyo
—— **-girl**, floristino
—— **-lover**, flor-amatoro
—— **-vase**, floruyo
flowered silk, or-stofo
flowery, floroza
to **fluctuate**, fluktuar
fluctuation, fluktuo
fluid, fluid-a, -o
fluidity, fluideso
fluorescent, fluorecanta
——, to **Be**, fluorecar
fluorine, fluoro
flute, fluto
—— **-player**, flutisto
flutist, flutisto
to **flutter**, flirtar
fluttering, flirto
fluvial, fluvyala

fly (*insect*), musho
to fly, flugar
—— (*run*), fugar
flying (*the act*), flug-o, -ado
—— -machine, aviacilo
fly-wheel, inert-roto
foam, spumo
—— (*at the mouth*), bavajo
to foam, spumifar
—— (*at the mouth*), bavar
focus, foko
fodder, forajo
fœtal, fetala
fœtus, feto
fog, nebulo
foggy, nebuloza
——, It is, nebulas
to foil (*a plan, etc.*), vanigar
a fold, falduro
to fold, faldar
—— up, en-volvar
folding (*adj.*), faldebla
folding (*the act*), faldo
foliage, folyaro
to follow, sequar
—— each other, inter-sequar (su)
following (*prep.*), sequante
—— (*adj.*), sequanta
folly, foleso, mal-sajeso
to foment, fomentar
fomentation, fomento
fond of, to Be, afecionar (*v. trans.*)
to fondle, karezar
food, manjajo, nutrivo
a fool, mal-sajo
——, Born, idioto
foolhardy, temerara
foolish, mal-saja
foolishness, mal-sajeso
foot (*all senses*), pedo
—— (*adj.*), pedala
—— man, lakeo
——path, voyeto
——stool, tabureto
——wear, ped-vesto
fop, dandio, fatuo
for (*prep.*), por
—— (= *at the rate of*), po
—— (= *by means of*), per
—— (= *in order that*), por ke
—— (= *because*), nam
—— a long time past, de longe
—— instance, exemple
forage, forajo
to forage, forajifar
foraging, forajifo
to force, forcar
force (*mechan.*), fortajo
——, By, force
forced (= *by force*), force
—— (*fruit*), pre-matura
ford (*river*), vado
to ford, vad-irar
fore- (*prefix*), pre- (*with v. & adj. root*); ante- (*with noun*)
forehead, fronto
fore-knowledge, pre-savo
foreign, stranjera

foreigner, stranjero
foreskin, prepuco
forest, foresto
forester, forestisto
to **foretell**, pre-dicar, -auguraro
to **forge**, forjar
forge, forjeyo
forger, fals-anto, -into, -isto
a **forgery**, falsuro
to **forget**, oblivyar
forgetful, oblivyema
forget-me-not, miozoto
forging (*the act*), forjo
to **forgive**, pardonar
forgiveness, pardono
fork, Table, forketo
——, **Pitch**, forko
—— (*of lightning*), zigzago
form (= *shape*), formo
to **form**, formacar
—— (= *shape*), formizar
formal, formala
a **formality**, formalajo
formation, formaco
formerly, olim
formidable, timinda
formula, formulo
formulary, formul-aro, -libro
to **formulate**, formul-igar, -izar
to **fornicate**, fornikar
fornication, fornik-o, -ado
to **forswear**, rinegar
a **fort**, fuorto
fortification, fortifiko
fortified, fortifikita
—— **place**, fortifik-ajo, -uro
to **fortify**, fortifikar
fortress, fortreso
fortunate, fortunoza
fortune, Good, fortuno
forum, forumo
forward, adavan
to **forward** (= *cause to move forward*), avancigar
—— (*a letter, etc.*), ad-sendar
forwarding (*the act*), sendo
forward part (*of a thing*), avancajo
fossil, fosilo
foster-father, nutristo
foul, to **Run** (*of each other*), inter-shokar
foulard, fulardo
to **found**, fondar
foundation, fundamento
—— (*the act*), fondo
—— (*the thing*), fonduro
—— **-scholar**, stipendy-ulo
founder (*of a foundation*), fond-anto, -into
fountain, fonteno
—— **-maker**, fontenisto
—— **-pen**, fonten-plumo
four, quar
fourth (*in order*), quar-esma

a **fourth** (*fraction*), quarono
—— (=*quarte*), quarto
fowler (*man*), ucelisto
fowling, ucel-kapto
fox, vulpo
fraction, fraciono
fracture, rompo
fragile, rompebla
fragment, fragmento
—— (*of glass, wood, etc.*), splito
fragmentary, fragment-a, -ala
fragrant, odoranta; aromat-a, -oza
frail, kaduka
frame (*of picture*), kadro
to **frame** (*picture*), kadr-izar
frame-work, framo
—— (*of body, etc.*), membraro
franc (*coin*), franko
frank (*naive*), naiva, simpl-anima
frantic, freneziula
fraternal, fratala
fraternity, frateso
fraternization, fratijo
to **fraternize,** frat-esar, -ijar
fraud, fraudo
—— (*person*), fraud-anto, -isto
freckles, lentug-o, -i
free, libera
free (*of charge*), sen-paga (*adj.*), sen-page (*adv.*)
——, to **Become,** liberijar
freebooter, raptisto
freedom, libereso
freemason, framasono
freemasonry (*the idea*), framasonismo
—— (*the men*), framason-aro
Free Trade, liber-kambyo
Free Trader, liber-kambyisto
to **freeze** (*v. intrans.*), frostar (*speaking of the weather*); glacyijar (*speaking of a thing*)
—— (*v. trans.*), frostigar, glacyigar
French idiom, galicismo
frenzied, frenezi-ula, -ulo
frenzy, frenezio
frequency, frequeso, ofteso
frequent, frequa, ofta
to **frequent,** frequentar
frequentation, frequent-o, -ado
frequenting, frequent-o, -ado
frequently, freque
fresco, fresko
fresh, fresha
——(=*cool*), mal-varmeta
—— (=*lately*), nuve
freshness, fresheso

to **fret**, despitar
—— **about** (*thing*), zorgegar (*v. trans.*)
fretful (= *irritable*), iracigebla
friar, monako
fricassee, frikaseo
friction, friciono
Friday, venerdio
fried dish (*fish, etc.*), fritajo, -uro
friend, amik-o, -ino
friendly, amikala
friendship, amikeso
——, **Act of**, amikalo
frieze, friso
frigate, fregato
fright, teroro
to **frighten**, alarmar, terorigar
frill (*ruche*), rusho
fringe, franjo
fritter, frit-ajo, -uro
frivolity, frivoleso
frivolous, frivola
frock, robo
——, **Monk's**, froko
—— **-coat**, redingoto
frog, rano
from, de
front, fronto
—— **gate**, portalo
frontage, fasado
frontal, frontala
—— **bone**, frontalo
fronton (*archit.*), frontono
frost, frosto
froth, spumo
to **fructify**, fruktifar
fruit, frukto
——, to **Bear**, fruktifar
fruitful, fekunda
fruitless, vana, sen-frukta
fruits, First, premic-o, -i
to **frustrate**, faliigar
to **fry** (*v. trans.*), fritar
frying pan, padelo
fuchsine, fuxino
fuel, kombusteblo
——, **Patent**, briketo
fugue (*mus.*), fugo
to **fulfil**, plenigar
fuliginous, fuligoza
full, plena
—— **-breasted**, mamoza
fullness, pleneso
fulminant, fulminanta
to **fulminate**, fulminar
fulminating, fulminanta
fulmination, fulmin(ad)o
to **fumble**, tastar
fume, Noxious, mefito
to **fumigate**, fumizar
fumigation, fumizo
fun, to **Make** (*of*), mokar (*v. trans.*)
function, funciono
—— (= *ceremony*), ceremonyo
fund-holder, rentulo
fundamental, fundamentala, principala
funeral (= *ceremony*), funeral-o; (*adj.*) -a

fungus, fungo
funnel, funelilo
funny, drola
—— **part** (*of*), droleso
to **fur** (*v. trans.*), furizar
fur, furo
—— **-lined**, furoza
furbelow, falbalo
furious, furioza
furnace, fornego
to **furnish** (*house*), mobliz-ar
—— (=*supply*), furnisar
furnishing (*of a house*), mobliz-o, -uro
furniture (*in house*), moblaro
——, **Piece of**, moblo
furred, furoza
furrier, furisto
furrow, sulko
to **furrow**, sulkizar
further (*adv.*), ultre
—— (*adj.*) (=*additional*), ultra
furuncle, furunklo
fury (*also mythol.*), furio
to **fuse** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), fuzar
fusible, fuzebla
fusileer, fusilisto
fustian, fusteno

G

to **Gabble**, babilar
gabion, gabiono
gabions, to **Cover with**, gabionizar
gable, gablo
gad-fly, tabano
gage (= *guarantee*), gajo
gaiety, gayeso
to **gain**, ganar
—— (=*benefit by*), bene-ficar (*v. trans.*)
gain, gan-o, -ajo
—— (=*profit*), benefico
to **gainsay**, kontre-dicar
gaiter, getro
galantine, galanteno
galena, galeno
gall (=*bile*), bilo
—— **-nut**, galo
gallant (*to ladies*), galanta
—— (*soldier, etc.*), brava
—— **man** (*to ladies*), galanto
gallantry, galanteso
—— (*soldiers', etc.*) braveso
——, **Act of**, galantajo
gallery, galerio
——, **Picture**, muzeo
galley (*ship*), galero
—— **slave**, galerano
gallicism, galicismo
to **gallop**, galopar
gallop, galop-o, -ado
galoon, galono
galvanic, galvanala
galvanism, galvanismo
galvanometer, galvano-metro

galvanoplastic art, galvanoplasto
to **gamble,** mon-pariar
—— (*in stocks*), ajiotar
gambler, ludemo, pariemo
gambling (*adj.*), ludema, pariema
—— **habits,** ludemeso, pariemeso
gamboge, gumiguto
game (=*play*), ludo
—— (*for shooting*), chasajo
——, **Wild,** vildo
——, **Abounding in,** vildoza
——, to **Stock with,** vildizar
—— **-preserve,** vildeyo
gamester, pariemo
gamut, gamo
ganglion, gangliono
ganglionic, ganglionala
gangrene, gangreno
gap, brecho
to **gape** (=*yawn*), ocitar
gaping, ocito
garb, vestaro
garden, gardeno
gardener, gardenisto
gardenia, gardenyo
to **gargle,** gargarar
garland, girlando
garlic, alyo
garment, vesto
to **garnish,** garnisar
garniture, garnituro
garret, mansardo
garrison, garnizono
gas, gaso
gaseous, gas-a, -ala, -atra, -oza (*according to sense*)
gasometer, gasometro
gastronomist, gastronomo
gastronomy, gastronomio
gate, pordego
gateway, pordego
to **gather** (*v. trans.*), amasigar
—— (=*pick, pluck*), kolyar
—— **in** (*harvest*), rikoltar
to **gauge to calibre,** kalibrizar
gauging to calibre, kalibrizo
gauze, gazo
gavotte, gavoto
gay, gaya
gazelle, gazelo
gazette, jurnalo
gear, dent-rotaro
—— (=*clothes*), vestaro
——, to **Throw out of,** mal-kuplar
gehenna, geheno
gelatine, gelatino
gem, gemo, lapido
—— **s,** lapidaro
genealogy, genealogio
gender, genero
general (*adj.*), generala
—— (*officer*), generalo
generalities, generalaji
generality, generaleso

to **generalize** (*v. trans.*), generaligar
generation (= *men of same epoch*), generaciono
generic, generala
generous, jeneroza
genesis, genezo
genetic, genezala
genial (= *of genius*), geniala
—— (= *full of genius*), geni-a, -oza
—— (= *healthful*), sanigiva
genital, genitala
genitive (*gramm.*), genitivo
genius, genio
—— (*in fables*), feo
genre, genero
genteel, jentila
gentian, genciano
gentle, jentila
gentleman, sioro
gentleness, jentileso
genuflexion, genuflexo
genus, genero
geodesy, geodezio
geognostic, geognoziala
geognosy, geognozio
geographer, geografo
geography, geografio
geologist, geologo
geology, geologio
geometer, geometro
geometrician, geometro
geometry, geometrio
geranium, geranio
germ, jermo
to **germinate**, jermifar
germination, jermifo
gerundive (*gramm.*), gerundio
to **gesticulate**, gestar
gesture, gesto
to **get**, *see* **acquire**, **become**, **buy**, **catch**, **enter**, **have**, *etc.*
—— **away**, to **Strive**, baraktar
—— **out**, ek-irar
—— **longer**, longijar
giant, giganto
gibberish, jargono
giddiness, vertijo, kapturno
giddy, vertijoza
gift, dono, donaco
gigantic, gigant-a, -ala
to **giggle**, ridachar
giggling (*the act*), ridacho
to **gild**, orizar
gilding, oriz-o, -uro, -ivo
gilliflower, jilfloro
gilt, orizita
gimlet, borileto
gin, jino
ginger, jinjero
—— (*hair*), rufa
gingerbread, miel-kuko
gipsy, cigano
giraffe, jirafo
to **gird**, zonizar
girder, trabo
girdle, zono

girl, puerino; yunino
to **give**, donar
—— **up**, abandonar
—— **alms**, almonar
—— **back**, retro-cedar
—— **notice to**, avizar (*v. trans.*) (*of* = pri)
—— **up** (= *renounce*), renuncar
—— **way**, cedar (*on* = pri)
glacial, glacyala
glacier, glacyeyo
glacis (*fortif.*), glacizo
glad, kontenta
to **gladden**, gayigar
gladiator, gladiatoro
gladly, volunte
—— **done**, volunta
glance (= *look*), rigardeto
glance, Lead, galeno
gland, glando
glandered, morvoza
glanders, morvo
glans, glano
glass (*for drinking*), glaso
—— (*the material*), vitro
—— (= *telescope*), lorno
—— (*adj.*) (= *made of glass*), vitra
—— **-jar**, bokalo
glassy, vitr-ala, -atra
to **glaze**, glacar
—— (= *fit with glass*), vitrizar
—— (*paper*), satinumar
glazed (*paper*), satinatra
glazier, vitristo
glazing, glacuro
glen, Deep, fauko
to **glide**, glitar
glittering, lumanta
globe, globo
globules, to **Form**, perlifar
gloom (*of mind*), melankolio
gloomy (*weather, etc.*), malklara
—— (= *foggy*), nebuloza
glorification, gloryizo
to **glorify**, gloryizar
glorious, gloryoza
—— **man**, gloryozo
glory, gloryo
to **gloss** (= *polish*), glacar
gloss (*lexicol.*), gloso
glossarist, glosisto
glossary, glosaryo
glossy, glacita
glottis, gloto
glove, ganto
glow-worm, lampiro
glowing (= *eager; fig.*), ardanta
glucose, glikozo
glue, gluo
to **glue**, glu-agar
gluing (*the act*), glu-ago
gluten, gluteno
glutton, manjem-a, -o; gurmando
gluttonous, glutema; manjema
gluttony, gurmandeso

glycerine, glicerino
to **gnash**, grincar
gnat, kulo
to **gnaw**, rodar
gnome, gnomo
to **go**, irar
—— **away**, for-irar
—— **aside**, flank-irar
—— **astray** (= *err*), erorar
—— **down**, decensar
—— **in front of**, pre-irar (*v. trans.*)
—— **out**, ek-irar
—— **out** (*light*), extingar
—— **to**, ad-irar (*v. trans.*)
—— **to bed**, kushar su
—— **to law**, procesar
—— **through**, tra-irar
—— **up**, acensar
go (= *verve*), vervo
goat, kapro
—— **-herd**, kapristo
goblet, gobleto
God, Deo
——, **Wood**, fauno
godchild, bapto-filyo
goddess, deino
——, **Wood**, faunino
godfather, bapto-patro
godhead, deeso
godly (= *divine*), deala
—— (= *pious*), pia
a **godsend**, trovajo
godson, bapto-filyo
goffer-iron, vaflo-muldilo
goitre, kropo
goitrous, kropoza
gold, oro
—— (= *made of gold*), ora
golden thrush, oriolo
goldfinch, kardelo
golosh, galosho
gondola, gondolo
gondolier, gondolisto
gonorrhea, gonoreo
good, bona
——, to **Do** (= *be a benefactor*), bon-facar
—— **enough to**, to **Be**, voluntar
—— **to last**, rezist-anta, -iva
the **good** (*men*), la boni
—— (*thing*), bonajo
good-bye, adyo
——, to **Say**, adyar
—— **for the present**, til la revido
good man, bono
goodness, boneso
goods, komercaji
goodwill, volunto
goose, gans(in)o
gooseberry, grozelo
—— **-bush**, grozelyero
gorge, fauko
gorilla, gorilo
gormandizer, gurmando
goshawk, acipitro
gospel, evangelyo
to **gossip**, babilar
gossip (*the talk*), babilo
—— (*the person*), babilem(in)o

gothic (*archit.*), gotika
gouache-painting, guacho-pikto
gourd, kukurbito
gout, podagro
gouty, podagr-oza, -ozo
to **govern**, guvernar
governess, guvernistino
the **Government**, guvernantaro
government (*act*), guverno
—— (*district, as in Russia*), gubernio
—— **offices**, ministreyo
governor (*not of province*), guvern-anto, -isto
—— (*of province*), guberniestro
gown, robo
grace, gracyo
—— **-notes** (*music*), koloraturo
graceful, gracyoza
gracious, nobla
gradient, rampo
gradual, gradoza
gradually, gradoze
to **graduate** (*a thing*), gradizar
graduation, gradiz-o, -uro
to **graft**, greftar
graft, grefturo
grafting, grefto
grain, grano
gram (*weight*), gramo (*15·432 grains*)
grammar, gramatiko
grammatical, gramatik-ala
granary, graneyo
grand, grandioza
grandchild, nepot-o, -ino
granddaughter, nepotino
grandfather, avo
grandson, nepoto
granite, granito
to **grant** (*prayer*), exaucar
—— **a pardon**, amnestiar (*v. trans.*)
grant that . ., akordante ke
to **granulate**, gran-igar, -izar
granule, graneto
granulous, granoza
grape, vit-bero
—— **-shot**, mitralyo
——, to **Fire** (*at*), mitraly-agar (*v. trans.*)
a **graph**, grafiko
graphic, grafika
graphite, grafito
graphology, grafologio
grass-hopper, akrido
grate, greto
to **grate**, raspar
grateful, gratud-ema, -oza
grater, raspilo
gratis, sen-page (*adv.*), sen-paga (*adj.*)
gratitude, gratudo

gratuitous, sen-paga
grave (*adj.*), grava
—— (= *tomb*), tombo
—— **-digger**, tombisto
——**yard**, tombeyo
to **gravel**, sablizar
gravel (*med.*) gravelo
—— (= *sand*), sablego
—— **-pit**, sableyo
gravelly, sabloza
gravity (*all senses*), graveso
to **graze** (= *browse*), pasturar
—— (= *touch*), frolar, tuchetar
—— (= *bring to pasture*), pasturigar
grease, gras-o, -ajo
greasy, grasoza
great, granda
greatness, grandeso
great thing, grandajo
greediness, gurmandeso
greedy, avida
—— (*for food*), gurmanda
green (*adj.*), verda
—— (*the color itself*), verdo
——, to **Be**, verdesar
——, to **Paint**, verdigar (*v. trans.*)
——, to **Turn** (*v. intrans.*), verdijar
a **green**, verdajo
green bower, laubo
green room (*theat.*), foyero
green sickness, klorozo
greenish, verdatra
to **greet**, salutar
greeting, saluto
grenade (*artill.*), grenado
grenadier, grenadisto
grey (*adj.*), griza
—— (*the color itself*), grizo
gridiron, grililo
grief, chagreno
——, to **Be in**, dolorar
to **grieve** (= *cause grief*), chagrenigar (*v. trans.*)
—— (= *feel grief*), chagrenar
grieved, to **Be**, chagrenar
griffin, grifono
to **grill**, grilar
a **grill**, grililo
grilled article, grilajo
grimace, grimaso
a **grin**, grimaso
to **grin**, grimasar
to **grind** (*noise*), grincar
—— (*corn, etc.*), muelar
—— **to powder**, pulverigar
grippe, gripo
gristle, kartilago
grit (= *sandstone*), greso
to **groan** (= *grunt*), grunar
—— (= *lament*), jemar
—— (= *roar*), mujar
a **groan**, gruno, jemo, mujo
groats, gruelo
grocer, spicisto
grog, grogo

groin, ingueno
groom, grumo
groove, kuliso, kanelo
to **groove**, kanelizar
to **grope**, tastar
groping (*the act*), tast-o, -ado
—— (*adv.*), taste
gross weight, kun-tare
grotesque, groteska
grotto, groto
ground (= *soil*), sulo
—— (*for building, etc.*), tereno
—— **-floor**, ter-etajo
—— (*of complaint, etc.*), motivo
——**s of**, to **State the**, motivizar (*v. trans.*)
groundwork, fundamento
group, grupo
to **group together**, grupigar (*v. trans.*)
grouse, gruzo
to **grow**, kreskar
—— (= *get tall*), grandijar
—— (= *to become*) *Affix* -ijar *with an adjective or noun root;* -eskar *with int. verb root. E.g., to grow handsomer*, belijar; *to grow accustomed*, kustumeskar
growing (*n.*), kresk-o, -ado
to **growl**, grunar
growler, grunemo
growth, kresk-o, -ado
grub (= *chrysalis*), krizalido
a **grudge**, rankoro
grudger, envidyanto
gruel, gruelo
grumbler, grunemo
grumbling (*habitually*) (*adj.*), grunema
to **grunt**, grunar
guano, guano
to **guarantee**, garantiar
a **guarantee**, garantio
guarantor, garantianto
to **guard**, gardar
guard, gard-anto, -isto
—— (*corps*), gardistaro
—— (*mil.; = troop*), guardo
—— (= *escort*), eskorto
—— **-house**, gardeyo
guardian, gard-anto, -isto
—— (*of pictures, etc.*), konserv-anto, -isto; kurat-isto
—— (*protector*), tutelanto
—— **of**, to **Be the**, tutelar (*v. trans.*)
guardianship, kurato (*of things*), tutelo (*of persons*)
guarding, gardo
gudgeon, gobyo
to **guess** (= *divine*), divinar
—— (= *suppose*), konjektar

a **guess**, divino
guessing (*n.*), divino
guest, gasto ; invitito
——, to **Be the**, gastesar (*of* = che)
to **guide**, guidar
guide (*person*), guid-anto, -isto
—— **-book**, guid-libro
guile, ruzo
——, to **Use**, ruzar
guileless, sen-kulpa
guillotine, gilotino
to **guillotine**, gilotin-agar
guilty, kulp-anta, -inta, -oza
——, to **Be**, kulpar
guinea-fowl, pintado
guinea-pig, kobayo
guipure lace, gipuro
guitar, gitaro
gulf, gulfo
gull, mevo
gullet, ezofago
gulp, glutajo
gum (*to stick with*), gumo
—— (*in mouth*), dent-karno
to **gum**, gumizar, gluizar
gum-boil, afto
gum-lac, gum-lako
gun (= *cannon*), kanono
—— (= *musket*), fusilo
—— **-carriage**, afusto
gunner, artileriano
gunpowder, pulvero
to **gurgle**, klukar
a **gurgle**, kluko
to **gush**, spricar
gust of wind, ventego
gutta-percha, gutaperko
guttural, guturala
gymnasium, gimnastik-eyo
—— (*German school*), gim-nazyo
gymnast, gimnastikisto
gymnastical, gimnas-tik-a, -ala
gymnastics, gimnastiko
——**s**, to **Do**, gimnastikar
gyration, jir-o, -ado

H

Haberdasher, merceristo
haberdashery, mercero
to **habilitate**, habilitar
habit (= *custom*), kustumo
——, **Riding**, amazon-robo
——**s** (*of a nation*), mori
habit of, to **Be in the**, kustumar (*followed by infinitive*)
habitual, kustumala
hackney coach, fiakro
hæmorrhoid(s), hemoro-ido
to **haggle**, marchandar
to **hail** (*meteorol.*), grelar
—— (= *salute*), salutar

hail (*meteor.*) grelo
—— **-stone**, grel-uno
hair (*single*), haro
—— (*collection*), hararo
—— (*of animal*), pilo
—— (*adj.*), harala, pilala
——, to **Remove superfluous** (*from*), sen-pil-igar (*v. trans.*)
hairdresser, frizisto
hairy, haroza, piloza
—— (*=villous*), viloza
hake (*fish*), merlucho
halberd, halbardo
halberdier, halbardulo
halcyon, alciono
half, duono
half- (*prefix*), mi-
half-breed, metiso
half-caste, metiso
hall, halo
——, **Entrance**, vestiblo
hallucinations, halucino
——, to **Have**, halucinar
halo, aureolo
to **halt**, haltar
—— (*on a march*), etapar
a **halt**, halto
—— (*soldiers'*), etapo
halting place, halteyo, etapeyo
ham, shinko
hammer, martelo
—— (*of gun*), perkutilo
to **hammer**, martel-agar
hammock, hamako
hamstring, poplito
hand, manuo
—— **-barrow**, kamilo
—— **-book**, manualo, lerno-libro
—— **-lever**, maneto
—— **-shake**, manu-preso
—— **-towel**, manu-vishilo
—— **-work**, manu-laboro
handicraft, mestiero
handkerchief, Pocket, naz-tuko
——, **Silk**, fulardo
handle, tenilo
——, **Long straight**, mancho
—— (*of cup*), anso
—— (*of door*), maneto
to **handle**, manu-agar
handling (*the act*), manu-ago
handwriting, skribo
to **hang** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), pendar
—— (*on a hook*), krochar (*v. trans.*)
—— **over** (*v. intrans.*), super-avancar
—— **with tapestry**, tapet-izar
hanged, pendita
——, to **Cause to be**, pendigar
hangings, tapeto
Hanse, Hanso
Hanseatic, hans-ala, -ana
haphazard, hazardo
to **happen**, eventar

happiness, feliceso
happy, felica
—— **person**, felico
—— **-go-lucky fellow**, bon-vivanto
—— **-go-lucky life**, bon-vivo
harbor, puorto
hard, mal-mola
—— (=*severe*), severa
—— (*work, etc.*), mal-facila
—— **labor**, punis-laboro
—— **-working man**, laboremo
to **harden**, hardar; mal-moligar
—— (=*grow hard*), mal-molijar
hardly (=*scarcely*), apene
hardware, metalajo
hardy, robusta
hare, leporo
harem, haremo
harlequin, arlekeno
harm, noco
to **harm**, nocar
harmful, mal-utila, nociva
harmonic sound, harmonialo
harmonica, harmoniko
harmonious, harmonioza
harmonium, harmoniumo
to **harmonize** (*v. intrans.*), harmoniar
—— (*v. trans.*), harmoni-igar, -izar
harmony, harmonio
harness, harneso
to **harness**, harnesizar
harp, harpo
harper, harpist-o, -ino
harpist, harpist-o, -ino
harpoon, harpuno
to **harpoon**, harpun-agar
harpooner, harpunisto
harpsichord, klaviero
harrow, herso
to **harrow**, hers-agar
harsh (*voice*), akra
—— (=*brusque*), bruska
——, to **Make** (*voice*), akrigar
harshness, rudeso, brusk-eso; (*of voice*), akreso
hart (=*stag*), cervo
——'s **tongue** (*plant*), skolopendro
to **harvest**, rikoltar
harvest (*the crop*), rikolt-ajo
harvest(ing), rikolto
a **hasp**, klaspo
haste, hasto
——, to **Make**, hastar
to **hasten** (*v. intrans.*), hastar
—— (*v. trans.*), hastigar
hasty, hastoza
hat, chapelo
——, to **Take off one's** (*to*), salutar (*v. trans.*)
to **hatch out** (*v. trans.*), kovar
hatchet, hakilo

hatching (*in drawing*), hachuro
——, to **Do**, hachar
haunch, hancho
to **haunt**, obsedar
haunted, obsedata
—— **man**, obsedato
hautboy, hoboyo
—— **performer**, hoboyisto
to **have** (= *possess*), havar
—— (*as auxiliary*). *Not translated. See grammar.*
—— **to** (= *ought*), devar
haven, puorto
hawk (= *falcon*), falko
to **hawk** (*v. trans.*), kolportar
hawker, kolportisto
hawking (*of goods*), kolport-o, -ado
hawthorn, kratego
hay, feno
—— **-loft**, feneyo
hazard, hazardo, risko
hazelnut, avelo
he, il
head, kapo
—— (= *chief*), chefo
—— (= *point*), pinto
—— **of department**, oficestro
——(**ing**), rubriko
—— **-gear**, kap-vesto
—— **-land**, promontoryo
—— **-line** (*in newspaper*), rubriko
to **heal** (*v. trans.*), resanigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), resanijar
—— **up** (*wound*), cikatrijar
health, Good, saneso
healthful, sanigiva
healthy (*person*), sana
—— (*climate, etc.*), sanigiva
——, to **Become**, sanijar
——, to **Make**, sanigar
heap, amaso
to **heap up** (*v. trans.*), amasigar
to **hear**, audar
—— **and grant** (*prayer*), exaucar
hearing (*the act*), aud-o, -ado
heart, kordyo
—— (= *courage*), kurajo
——, **By**, memore
——, to **Lose**, senkurajijar
hearth, faireyo
hearty, kordyala
—— **kiss**, kisego
heat, varm-eso, -o
—— (*fig.*; = *ardor*), ardo
to **heat** (*v. trans.*), varmigar
heath (*place*), erikeyo
heath-cock, urogalo
heather, eriko
heating (*the act*), varmigo, -ado

heating apparatus (*in general*), varmigilo
to **heave** (*rise and fall; ship*), tangar
heaven (*both senses*), cielo
heavenly, cielala
heaving (= *turning about*), jir-o, -ado
heavy, grava, pezoza
hecatomb, hekatombo
hedgehog, eriso
heedless, ne-zorgema
heedlessness, ne-zorgemeso
heel (*of foot or shoe*), talono
he-goat, kapro
height, alteso
—— (*of person*), staturo
—— (= *hill, etc.*), altajo
heir, heredanto
—— to, to **Be**, heredar (*v. trans.*)
heirship, heredado
to **hektograph**, hektografar
held, to **Be** (= *be thought to be so and so*), reputesar
heliotrope, heliotropo
helix (*geom.*), helico
hell, inferno
hellebore, heleboro
helmet, kasko
to **help**, helpar
helper, helpant-o, -ino; helpero
hem (*seam*), orlo
to **hem**, orl-igar, -izar; bordizar
hemisphere, mi-sfero
hemlock, cikuto
hemp, kanabo
—— -**field**, kanabeyo
hen, hanino
—— **roost**, haneyo
henbane, hiskiamo
her (*acc. of she*), el (*if necessary*: elun)
—— (*possessive*), sa; elsa
—— **own**, sua (*plural, as pronoun*: sui)
herald, heraldo
heraldry, blazon-arto
herb, herbo
herbarium, herbaryo
here, hike
—— **is**, yen; yen hike
the **hereafter**, la transajo
heresiarch, hereziestro
heresy, herezio
a **heretic**, hereziulo
heretical, hereziula
heritage, heredajo
hermaphrodite, hermafrodit-a, -o
hermetical, hermetika
hermetically, hermetike
hermit, ermito
hermitage, ermiteyo
hernia, hernio
hernial, herniala
hero, heroo
heroic, heroala
heroine, heroino

heroism, heroismo
heron, herono
herpes, herpeto
herpetic, herpet-ala, -atra
herring, haringo
hers, sa; elsa; sua; (*plural, as a pronoun*, si, elsi, sui)
herse (*milit.*), herso
herself (*subject of verb*), ipsa
—— (*object of verb*), su
to **hesitate**, hezitar
hesitation, hezito
heterogeneity, heterogeneso
heterogeneous, heterogena
to **hew**, hakar
hexameter, hexametro
hey! he!
to **hibernate**, hivernar
hibernation, hiverno
to **hiccup**, hipar
hiccup, hipo
to **hide**, celar
a **hide** (*of animal*), pelo
—— (*when dressed*), felo
hieroglyphic, hieroglifo
hierarchy, hierarkio
high, alta
highest bidder, adjudikajulo
highrelief (*sculpt.*), alta reliefo
high school, liceo, gimnazyo, kolegyo
—— **boy**, gimnazyano
highwayman, raptisto
highway robbery, rapto
hill, monteto
himself (*subject of verb*), ipsa
—— (*object of verb*), su
hind (*roe*), cervino
to **hinder**, impedar, jenar, embarasar
hindrance, imped-ilo, -ivo; jen-ilo, -ivo
hinge (*of door*), gondo
—— (*of box, etc.*), charniro
hinterland, dop-lando
hip, hancho
hippodrome, hipodromo
hippotamus, hipopotamo
to **hire**, luar, lu-prenar
hirsute, herisita
his, sa; ilsa; (*plural, as a pronoun*, si, ilsi)
—— **own**, sua
historical, historyala
historian, historyisto
history, historyo
to **hit**, frapar
hoarding, plankaro
hoar-frost, pruino
hoarse, rauka
——, to **Get**, raukijar
——, to **Make**, raukigar
hoarseness, raukeso
to **hoax**, mistifikar
a **hoax**, mistifiko
hobgoblin, koboldo
hog, porko, porko-maslo
ho, hoy! ho!

hoe, Weeding, sarklilo
to **hoist,** hisar
to **hold,** tenar
—— (=*deem*), reputar
—— **a sitting,** kun-sidar
—— **underneath,** sub-tenar
holder (=*handle*), mancho
hole, truo
—— (=*gap*), brecho
——, to **Bore a,** truifar
——**s, Full of,** truoza
holiday, vakanco
——, to **Have a,** vakancar
holiness, santeso
hollow, kava
—— (*voice*), kavernala
a **hollow,** kavo
to **hollow out,** kavigar
holly, ilexo
holy, santa
—— **man,** santo
—— **thing,** santajo, sakrajo
homage, homajo
home, domo
homeopathy, homeopatio
home-sickness, nostalgio
homogeneity, homogeneso
homogeneous, homogena
homologous, homologa
homology, homologeso
homonymous, homonima
homonymy, homonimeso
honest, honesta
honesty, honesteso
honey, mielo
honeyed, mieloza
honeysuckle, lonicero
honor, honoro
to **honor,** honorizar
honorable (= *worthy of honor*), honorinda
honorability, honorindeso
honorarium, honoraryo
honorary Professor, emerito
honorless, sen-honora
hood, kapucho
hoof, hufo
hook, hoko
to **hook** (*v. trans.*), krochar
—— (=*clasp*), klasp-agar
hoop, ringego
to **hoop** (*barrel, etc.*), ring-izar
hooping cough, koklusho
hoopoo, upupo
hop(s), lupolo
to **hope,** esperar
hope, espero
hord, hordo
horizon, horizonto
horizontal, horizontala
—— **line,** horizontalo
horn (*of animals*), horno
—— (= *antenna, feeler*), anteno
——, **Hunting,** chas-korno
hornbeam, karpeno
horned, hornoza
hornet, horniso

horoscope, horoskopo
horrified, To be, hororar
to **horrify** (*v. trans.*), hororigar
horror, hororo
horse, kavalo
—— **-chestnut**, kastano
—— **-cloth**, tegilo
—— **-radish**, rafano
—— **man**, kavalisto
—— **-whip**, verg(et)o
hortensia, hortensio
hose (= *stocking*), kalzo
hospitable, gast-ig-ema
hospital, hospitalo
hospitality, gast-ig-em-eso
host (*in society*), hosto
—— (= *Eucharist*), hostio
hostage, gaj-homo
hot, varmega
to **hot-press**, kalandrar
hot-press, kalandrilo
hotel, hotelo
hotel-keeper, hotelestro
hound, chas-hundo
hour, horo
—— **-glass**, sablo-horlojo
house, domo
—— **-leek**, sempervivo
how, quale
—— **are you?** quale vu standas?
—— **big?** quanta?
—— **great?** quanta?
—— **many?** quante?
—— **many at a time?** quant-ope?
how much? quante?
—— **much at a time?** quant-ope
however, tamen
—— (= *meanwhile*), dume
howitzer, obus-kanono
hub (*of wheel*), rot-mezo
huckleberry, mirtelo
huckster, revendisto
to **huff** (*chess*), suflar
hullo! ho!
to **hum**, zumar
human, hom-ala
humane, humana
humaneness, humaneso
humanism, humanismo
humanist, humanisto
humanity (= *men*), hom-aro
—— (= *humaneness*), humaneso
to **humanize** (= *make humane*), human-igar
humble (*by temperament*), mal-superba
—— (*in social condition*), humila
to **humble**, humiligar
humble condition, humileso
humble rank, humileso
humble-bee, burdono
humble pie, to Eat, humilijar
humerus, humero
humid, humida
humidity, humideso

humming (*the act*), zum-o, -ado
humming-bird, kolibrio
to **humor** (*someone*), komplezar
humor (= *wit*), humuro
—— (= *temper, etc.*), humoro
humorist, humuristo
humoristic, humurala
hump (*on body*), gibo
humus, humuso
hunchback, gibulo
hundred, cent
hung, pendita
——, to **Cause to be**, pendigar
hunger, hungro
hungry, hungroza
——, to **Be**, hungrar
to **hunt**, chasar
hunter, chasisto
hunting, chaso
hurdle, hurdo
to **hurl**, lansar
hurrah! hura!
a **hurrah**, hurao
hurricane, uragano
to **hurt**, lezar
a **hurt**, vundo
hurtful, mal-utila
husband, spozo
hussar, husaro
hyacinth, hiacinto
hybrid, hibrida
hydra, hidro
hydraulic, hidraulika
hydraulics, hidrauliko
hydrogen, hidrogeno
hydromel, miel-aquo
hydrometry, hidrometrio
hydropathy, hidropatio
hydrophobia, hidrofobio, rabyo
hydrophobic, hidrofobi-ula, -ulo
hydropic, hidrops-ula, -ulo
hydroscope, hidroskopo
hydrostatics, hidrostatiko
hydrotherapy, hidroterapio
hyena, hieno
hygiene, higieno
hygienic, higienala
hygienist, higienisto
hygrometer, higrometro
hygrometry, higrometrio
hymn, himno
hyperbola, hiperbolo
hypertrophy, hipertrofio
hypnose, hipnoto
——, to **Be in a state of**, hipnotar
hypnotic, hipnot-a, -ala
hypnotist, hipnotig-anto, -isto
to **hypnotize**, hipnotigar
hypnotized, Subject, hipnotig-ata, -ato
hypnotizer, hipnotig-anto, -isto, -ero
hypnotizing, hipnotigo
hypochondria, hipokondrio

hypochondriac, hipo-kondri-ula, -ulo
hypocrisy, hipokriteso
a **hypocrite**, hipokrito
——, to **Be**, hipokritesar
hypocritical, hipokrita
hypotenuse, hipotenuzo
to **hypothecate**, hipo-tekizar
hypothesis, hipotezo
hypothetic, hipotez-a, -ala
hyssop, hisopo
hysteria, histerio
hysteric, histeri-ulo, -ula
hysterical, histeriala
hystrionic, histrion-a, -ala
—— **player**, histriono

I

I, me
iambus, iambo
ibis, ibiso
ice, glacyo
ice-cream, glacy(igaj)o
ichtyocol, iktiokolo
icy cold, mal-varmega
idea, ideo
——, to **Have an**, pen-seskar
ideal (*adj.*), ideala
an **ideal**, idealo
idealism, idealismo
idealist, idealisto
to **idealize**, idealigar
identical, identa
to **identify**, identigar
identity, identeso
ideography, ideografio
idiocy, idioteso, kretineso
idiom (*peculiar phrase*), idiotismo
—— (*language of a tribe, etc.*), idiomo
idiomatic, idiotisma
idiot, idioto; kretino
idiotic, idiota
to **idle**, flanar
idler, flanemo
idling (*the act*), flan-o, -ado
idol, idolo
idolater, idolisto
idolatry, idol-kulto
idyl, idilyo
i.e. (= *that is*), c.e. (= co esas)
if, se
—— (= *whether*), sive; kad
igneous, fair-oza, -atra
ignorance, mal-savo, ne-savo
——, **Piece of gross**, asnalo
to **ignore** (*wilfully*), igno-rar
ill, mal-sana
illness, mal-saneso
to **illuminate**, iluminar
illumination, ilumino
illusion, iluziono
to **illustrate** (*by pictures*), ilustrar
illustrating, ilustro

illustration (*the picture*), ilustruro
image, imajo
imagination, imagino
imaginative, imagin-iva, -ema
to **imagine**, imaginar
to **imbibe**, absorbar
to **imitate**, imitar
imitation (*act*), imito
—— (*thing*), imituro
immaculate, sen-makula
immediate, ne-mediata
immediately, ne-mediate
immigrant, en-migranto
to **immigrate**, en-migrar
immoral, mal-morala
immortal, ne-mortiva
immortality, ne-mortiveso
immovable, ne-movebla
immune, imuna
——, to **Make**, imunigar
immunity, imuneso
impartial, sen-partia
impartiality, sen-partieso
to **impassion**, pasionizar
impeccable, sen-difekta
to **impede**, impedar, jenar
impediment, imped-ilo, -ivo
to **impel**, impulsar
impenetrable, ne-penetrebla
imperative (*gramm.*), imperativo
imperceptible, ne-perceptebla
imperfect, ne-perfekta
—— **tense**, imperfekto
imperfection, ne-perfekteso
imperial, imperyala
imperialism, imperyalismo
imperialist, imperyalisto
imperious, imperema
impertinent, impertinenta
impervious, ne-penetrebla
impetuous, impetuoza
impetus, impetuo
impious, mal-pia
to **implicate**, implikar
implication, implik-o, -ajo
to **implore**, implorar
to **imply**, implikar
import(ance), importo
——, to **Be of**, importar
important, importanta
——, to **Be**, importar
to **impose**, impozar
imposition (*at school*), tasko
impossibility (*of a thing*), ne-posibleso
——, **An**, ne-posiblajo
impossible, ne-posibla
impossibly, ne-posible
impost, imposto
impotence, impotenteso

impotent (*physiol.*), impotenta
to **impregnate**, impregnar
impresario, impresaryo
to **impress**, impresar
impression, impreso
impressionable, impresebla
impressive, impresiva
imprint, impresuro
to **imprison**, en-karcerigar
imprisoned, mal-libera
imprisonment, en-karcerigo
to **improve** (*v. trans.*), perfektigar, plu-bonigar, beligar
—— (*v. intrans.*), perfektijar, plu-bonijar, belijar
improvement, perfektigo
improvisation, improvizuro
improvisator, improvizanto, -ero, -isto
to **improvize** (*speech*), improvizar
impulse, impulso
——, to **Give an**, impulsar (*v. trans.*)
impulsive, impulsiva
impurity, mal-pureso
imputation, imputo
to **impute**, imputar
in, en
—— **all**, en-tute
—— **exchange for**, po
in no case, nul-kaze
—— **order to**, por (*with infin.*)
inaccessible, ne-acesebla
to **inaugurate**, inaugurar
inauguration, inauguro
to **incarcerate**, en-karcerigar
to **incarnate** (*v. trans.*), korp-igar, -izar
incarnate (*adj.*), korpijinta, korpizita
——, to **Become**, korpijar
incendiary (*adj.*), incendiiva
an **incendiary**, incendianto
incense, incenso
to **incense**, incensizar
—— (=*anger*), iracigar
incensed, to **Become**, iraceskar
incessantly, sen-cese
to **incinerate**, cindrigar
incineration, cindrigo
incision, inciz-o, -uro
——, to **Make an**, incizar (*v. trans.*)
incisive (*adj.*), inciziva
—— **tooth**, incizivo
incitation, incito
to **incite**, incitar
inclination, inklineso
to **incline** (*v. trans.*), inklinigar
—— **to** (=*tend to*), inklinesar

inclined (*lit. & fig.*), inklina
—— **to** (*with verb root*), *Affix* -ema
to **include**, inkluzar
inclusion, inkluzo
inclusive, inkluz-iva, -ema
inclusively, inkluz-e, -ite
incognito, inkognito
income (*from all sources*), revenuo
——, **Unearned**, rento
to **increase** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), augmentar
an **increase**, augment-o, -uro
to **incrust**, inkrustar
incrustation, inkrust-o, -uro
to **incubate**, kovar
incubator, kovilo
incubus, inkubo
indeed, vere
—— (*between pronoun and verb, etc.*), ya
indefatigable, ne-fatig-ebla
to **indent**, dent-ifar, -izar
indented, dentoza
independence, ne-dependo
independent, ne-dependanta, -iva
—— **gentleman**, rentulo
index (*math.*), exponento
—— (= *list, table*), indexo
Indian acacia, tamarind-yero
Indian corn, maizo
india-rubber, kauchuko
—— (= *eraser*), efacilo
to **indicate**, indikar
indication, indiko
indicative (*gramm.*), indikativo
indicator (*instr.*), indikilo
indifference, indiferent-eso
indifferent, indiferenta
indigenous, indijena
indignant, to Be, indignar
indignation, indigno
indigo, indigo
indirect, ne-rekta
indisposed, mal-saneta
individual (*adj.*), individuala
——, **An**, individuo, privato
individuality, individu-eso, -aleso
to **individualize**, individualigar
to **indorse**, indosar
indorsement, indoso
to **induce** (*phys., log.*), induktar
—— (= *lead*), en-duktar
induction, indukto
indulgence, indulgo
—— (*habitual*), indulgem-eso, mal-severeso

indulgent, indulg-anta, -ema; mal-severa
——, to **Be** (*to*), indulgar (*v. trans.*)
industrial, industriala
industrious, laborema
—— (= *fond of study*), studyema
industry (= *manufactures*), industrio
—— (= *love of work*), laboremeso
ineffaceable, ne-efacebla
ineffectual, vana
inert, inerta
inertia, inerteso
infallible, infalibla
infallibly, infalible
infamous, infama
infamy, infameso
an **infamy**, infamajo
infancy, infanteso
infant, infanteto
infantry, infanterio
to **infect**, infektar
infection, infekt-o, -eso
infectious, infekt-ala, -iva, -ema
to **infer**, inferar
inference, infero
inferior, subala, mal-supera
an **inferior** (*in rank*), subalterno
infernal, infernala
to **infiltrate**, en-filtrar
infiltration, en-filtro
infinite, infinita
the **infinite**, infinito
infiniteness, infiniteso
infinitive, infinitivo
infinitum, Ad, til infinito
infinity, infiniteso
infirmity, mal-saneyo
inflamed, to **Be**, inflamar
inflammation, inflamo
to **inflate**, inflar
inflation, inflo
inflexion (*gramm.*), flexi-ono
—— (*geom.*), inflexo
to **inflict**, impozar
inflorescence, floraro
to **influence**, influar
influence, influ-o, -eso
influential, influ-anta, -iva
influenza, influenzo, gripo
to **inform**, informar (pri)
information (*given*), informo
—— (= *being informed*), informeso
informed, to **Be** (*of*), informesar (pri)
to **infringe**, violacar
to **infuse**, infuzar
infusing (*the act*), infuzo
an **infusion**, infuzuro
ingenious, injenioza
ingeniousness, injenio
ingenuity, injenio
ingratitude, ne-gratudo
inguinal, inguenala
inhabitant, landano

inhalation (*the act*), inhalo
—— (= *thing inhaled*), inhalajo
to **inhale**, inhalar
inhaling (*the act*), inhalo
to **inherit**, heredar
inheritance, heredajo
inheriting (*the act*), heredo
to **initial**, parafizar
to **initiate** (= *set a-going*), inicatar
—— (*a person*), iniciar
initiated (*person*), iniciit-a, -o
initiation (*in mysteries*), inici-o, -eso
initiative (*act*), inicato
——, **Man of**, inicatemo
——, **Spirit of**, inicat-emeso
initiator (*of movement*), inicat-anto, -into
—— (*in mysteries*), inici-anto, -into, -ero
to **inject**, injektar
injection, injekto
injector, injektilo
to **injure**, lezar
—— (*morally*), nocar (*v. trans.*)
injury (*physical*), lez-o, -ajo, -uro
—— (*moral*), detrimento
—— **to**, to **Cause**, detri-mentar (*v. trans.*)
injustice, mal-yusteso
—— (*act*), mal-yustajo
ink, inko
to **ink**, inkizar
ink-pad, inkizilo
—— **-pot**, inkuyo
inking, inkizo
inlaid floor, parqueto
—— **work**, inkrusturo
inland (= *hinterland*), dop-lando
to **inlay**, inkrustar
inn, albergo
—— **-keeper**, albergisto
innocent, sen-kulpa
to **inoculate**, inokular
inoculated, inokul-ata, -ita
inoculation, inokul-o, -ado
inoculator, inokul-anto, -isto
inquest, inquesto
——, to **Make an**, in-questar
to **inquire** (*into conditions, etc.*), inquestar
—— (= *ask about*), in-formeskar (pri)
inquisition, inquiziciono
inquisitive, savema
inquisitiveness, sav-emeso
inquisitor, inquizitoro
inroads, korsareso
inscription (*on*), sur-skrib-o, -uro
insect, insekto
to **insert**, insertar
insertion, insert-o, -ajo

inside (*adv. & prep.*), interne
the **inside**, la internajo
insidious, insidyema
to **insinuate**, insinuar
—— **oneself into**, insinuar su en
insinuation, insinu-o, -ajo
to **insist**, insistar
insistence, insisto
insolence, insolenteso
insolent, insolenta
—— **person**, insolento
insoluble, ne-solvebla
to **inspect**, inspektar
—— (= *survey*), expertizar
inspection, inspekto
inspector, inspektisto
inspiration, inspir-o, -eso, -ajo, -uro
to **inspire**, inspirar
—— (= *breathe in*), enspiracar
inspired person, inspirato, -ito
in spite of, malgre
to **instal**, instalar
installation, instalo
instance, exemplo
—— (= *insistence*), insisto
—— (*court of law*), instanco
——, **For**, exemple
instant, momento
—— (= *urgent*), insistanta
instantaneous, quika
instead (*adv.*), vice
instead of (*prep.*), vice
to **instigate**, instigar
instigation, instigo
instigator, instiganto
instinct, instinto
instinctive, instint-a, -ala
to **institute**, institucar
an **institute**, instituto
institution, instituc-o, -uro
to **instruct**, instruktar
instruction (= *learning*), instrukt-o, -ado, -eso
——**s**, instrucion-o, -i
instructive, instrukt-anta, -iva
instructor, instruktisto
instrument, instrumento
instrumental, instrumentala
—— **music**, to **Set to**, instrumentizar
insular, insul-a, -ana, -ano
to **insult**, insultar
an **insult**, insulto
insulting, insult-anta, -ema, -iva
insurance (*fin.*), asekuro
to **insure** (= *assure*), asekurar
intact, sen-domaja
integer, integra
an **integer**, integro
integral (*math.*), integr-ala, -alo
to **integrate** (*math.*), integraligar

integration, integraligo
integrity (= *entirety*), integreso
intellect, intelekto
intellectual, intelektala (*person*), intelekt-oza, -ozo
intelligence, inteligent-eso
intelligent, inteligenta
intelligible, komprenebla
intemperance, mal-sobreso
intemperate, mal-sobra
to **intend** (*doing*), intencar (*with infinitive*)
intendant, intendanto
intense, intensa
intensity, intenseso
intensive, intensa
intention, intenco
intentional, intenc-ala, -ata, -ita
intentionally, intence
to **inter**, en-terigar, sepultar
to **intercede**, intercesar
intercession, interceso
intercessor, intercesanto
to **interdict**, interdiktar
interdiction, interdikto
to **interest**, interesar
interest (*taken in a thing*), intereso
—— (= *advantage; and on money*), interesto
——, to **Bear**, interestifar

interested, Person, interes-ata, -ita
interesting, interes-anta, -iva
inter-costal (*med.*), inter-kosta
to **interfere**, interferar
interference, interfero
interior, interna
—— (*of a thing*), intern-ajo
interjacent, inter-jacanta
interjection, interjeciono
intermediary (*s.*), mediato
——, **Through an**, mediate
——, **Without**, ne-mediate
intermittence, intermit-o, -ado
intermittent, intermit-anta
——, to **Be**, intermitar
internal, interna
internally, interne
international, inter-naciona
internationality, inter-nacioneso
to **interpellate**, interpelar
interpellation, interpelo
to **interpolate**, interpolar
interpolation, interpolo
an **interpolation**, inter-polajo
to **interpose** (*v. trans.*), interpozar

to **interpose** (*v. intrans.*), interpozar su
to **interpret**, interpretar
interpretation, interpreto
interpreter, interpret-anto, -isto
to **interrogate**, questionar
to **interrupt**, inter-rompar
interruption, inter-rompo
to **intersect**, inter-sekar
intersection, inter-seko
interval (*in space*), inter-spaco
—— (*music, etc.*), intervalo
—— (*theatre*), inter-akto
to **interweave**, plektar
intestinal, intestinala
intestine, intestino
intimacy, intimeso
intimate, intima
—— **friend**, intimo
to **intimidate**, timigar
to **intoxicate** (*also fig.*), ebriigar
intoxicated, ebria
intoxication (*also fig.*), ebrieso
to **intrigue**, intrigar
intrigue, intrigo
intriguer, intrig-anto, -emo
intriguing, intrig-anta, -ema
to **introduce**, introducar
—— (= *lead in*), en-duktar
introduction, introduco
—— (= *leading in*), en-dukto
intuition, intuico
——, to **Know by**, in-tuicar (*v. trans.*)
to **inundate**, inundar
inundation, inundo
inutility, ne-utileso
to **invade**, invadar
invader, invad-anto, -emo
invalid, invalida
an **invalid**, invalido, mal-sano
——, **Being**, mal-saneso
to **invalidate**, mal-validar
invasion, invad-o, -eso
to **invent**, inventar
—— (*machines, etc.*), in-jeniar
invention, invent-o, -uro
—— (= *imaginary thing*), finguro
inventor, invent-anto, -into, -isto
inventory, inventaryo
inverse (*adj.*), inversa
inversion, inversigo
to **invert**, inversigar
to **invest** (*dignity*), investar
—— (*money*), interestigar
investiture, investo
invisible, ne-videbla
invitation, invito
to **invite**, invitar
invited, Person, invitito

invoice, fakturo
involuntary, ne-vol-ata, -ita
involution (*arithm.*), involuco
inward (*adj.*), interna
inwardly, interne
inwardness, interneso
iodine, iodo
irascibility, iracemeso
irascible, iracema
ire, iraco
to **iridize**, irisizar
iris (*flower*), irido
—— (*of eye: also colors*), iriso
irisated, irisoza
irksome, tedanta
——, to **Become**, tedar (*v. trans.*)
iron, fero
—— (= *made of iron*), fera
—— (= *pertaining to iron*), ferala
to **iron** (*clothes*), glatigar
ironclad (*ship*), kuras-navo
ironical, ironi-ala, -oza
ironist, ironiisto
ironwood, karpeno
irony, ironio
irregular, ne-reguloza
—— (*action*), ne-normala
irreligious, sen-religya
irritability, iritebleso
irritable, iracigebla, iritebla
to **irritate**, iritar, agacar, iracigar
irritation, irit-o, -eso; agac-o, -eso
—— (= *anger*), iraco
isinglass stone, talko
Islam, mahometismo
island, insulo
to **isolate**, izolar
isolated thing, eskarturo
isolating, izol-anta, -iva
isolation, izol-o, -eso; eskarto
isolator, izolilo
Israelite, Izraelido
to **issue** (*fin.*), emisar
—— (*book*), publikigar, editar
—— **a decree**, dekretar
issue (*fin.*), emiso
—— (= *contest*), kombato
—— (*of newspaper*), numero
—— (= *end*), fino
isthmus, istmo
it, ol
italic(s), kursiva (literi)
to **itch**, pruritar
itch (*disease*), skabyo
itching (*s.*), prurito
its, sa, olsa; (*plural, as pronoun:* si, olsi)
itself (*subject of verb*), ipsa
—— (*object of verb*), su
its own, sua (*plural, as pronoun:* sui)

ivory, ivoro
ivy, hedero

J

Jackal, shakalo
jackdaw, chuvo
jacent, jacanta
jacket, jaketo
jaconet, jakoneto
jade (*stone*), jado
jaguar, jaguaro
jail, karcero
jam, konfitajo
—— -manufacturer, konfitisto
janizary, janicharo
January, januaro
japan (=*lacquer*), lako
jar (=*jug*), krucho
—— (*of glass, with large neck*), bokalo
jargon, jargono
jasper, jaspo
jaw, maxilo
——, Lower, mandibulo
jealous, jaluza
—— man, jaluzo
jealousy, jaluzeso
jeering, mok-o, -ado
jelly (*cookery*), jelato
jelly-fish, meduzo
jeopardy, kadukeso
——, to Be in, kadukesar
jersey (*garment*), jerzeo
jessamine, jasmeno
jester, bufono
jesuit, jezuito
Jesus, Jesu
jet (*ornament*), gagato
jewel, juvelo
—— -box, juveluyo
jeweller, juvelisto
jewelry, juvelaro
to jingle (*bell*), tinklar
jingoism, shovinismo
jingoist, shovinisto
jockey, jokeo
to join (*v. trans.*), juntar
—— (=*add*), ad-juntar
—— (*a society, etc.*), adherar (ad)
joiner, lignajisto
joint (=*hinge*), charniro
—— (=*juncture*), junturo
—— (= *articulation*), artiko
——, Roast, rostajo
joist, trabeto
to joke, jokar
a joke, joko
joking, joko
jolly-boat, yolo
jonquil, jonquilo
journal, jurnalo
journalist, jurnalisto
journey, voyajo
to journey, voyajar
joy, joyo
joyful, joyoza
jubilee, jubileo
——, to Celebrate the (*of*), jubilear (*v. trans.*)

Judaism, judaismo
to **judge**, judikar
a **judge**, judikisto
judgment, judiko
judicious, judikoza, saja
judiciousness, sajeso
jug, krucho
to **juggle**, jonglar
—— **away**, eskamotar
juggler, jonglisto, eskamotisto
juggling, jongl-o, -ado
—— **away**, eskamoto
juice, suko
juicy, sukoza
jujube, jujubo
—— **tree**, jujubyero
July, julio
to **jump**, saltar
junction, junto
juncture, junturo
June, junio
juniper, junipero
junk, Chinese, jonko
jurisdiction, resorto
jurist, yuristo
juror, jurinto
jury, jurintaro
just (=*just now*), jus
—— (=*correct*), justa
—— (=*rightful*), yusta
—— **man**, yusto
justice (= *righteousness*), yusteso
to **justify**, justigar
justness, justeso
jute, juto

K

Kaleidoscope, kalidoskopo
kangaroo, kanguruo
kaolin, kaolino
keel (*of ship*), kilyo
keen, akuta
keenness, akuteso
to **keep**, konservar
—— (=*preserve*), prezervar
—— **the feast of**, festar
keeper, konserv-anto, -isto
—— **of the Records**, arkivisto
keepsake, memorig-ilo, -ivo
kennel, hundeyo
kepi, kepio
kernel, kerno
kettle-drum, timbalo
key, klefilo
—— (*of keyboard*), klavo
—— (*techn.*, =*peg*), kelo
to **key** (*techn.*), kelizar
keyboard, klavaro
to **kidnap**, raptar
kidnapping, rapto
kidney, reno
—— **bean**, fazeolo
to **kill**, mortigar
—— (=*slaughter*), buchar
kilogram, kilogramo (*2lb. 3oz.*)
kilogrameter, kilogramometro
kiloliter, kilolitro

kilometer, kilometro (*1,093 yards*)
kin, parentaro
kind (*adj.*), afabla
—— (= *lovable*), aminda
kind (= *sort*), sorto, speco
kindness, afableso, amindeso
kindly, afable
—— (= *be good enough to*), voluntez (*with infinitive*)
kindred (= *relations*), parentaro
—— **person,** sam-specano
—— **spirit,** sam-ideano, sam-specano
kinematics, cinematiko
king, rejo
kingdom, rej-lando
kingfisher, alciono
kinship, parenteso
kirsch, kirsho
to **kiss,** kisar
kiss, kiso
——, **Hearty,** kisego
—— **to,** to **Give a Hearty,** kisegar (*v. trans.*)
kitchen, koqueyo
—— **towel,** vishilo
kite (*bird*), milano
kith and kin, konocati e parenti
knack, Ugly (= *wry motion of face, etc.*), tiko
——, to **Have an Ugly,** tikar
knapsack, dorso-sako
knave (= *rogue*), fripono
to **knead,** petrisar
kneading-trough, petrisuyo
knee, genuo
—— **-pan,** patelo
knickers, pantaloneto
knife, kultelo
knight, kavaliero
to **knight,** ordenizar
to **knit,** trikotar
knitted vest, etc., trikoturo
knitter (= *woman who knits*), trikotistino
knitting (*the act*), trikoto
knitting-needle, trikotilo
to **knock down** (*v. trans.*), faligar
knot, nodo
——, to **Make a,** nodifar
——, to **Tie a,** nodifar
—— **in,** to **Tie a,** nodigar (*v. trans.*)
to **know** (*by acquaintance*), konocar
—— (*by learning*), savar
knowledge, konoc-o, -ajo
—— (*learnt*), sav-o, -ajo
knuckle bone, osteto

L

Label, etiketo
labial, labyala
labor, laboro

labor, Hard, punis-laboro
to **labor,** laborar
laboratory, laboreyo
laborer, laboristo
—— (*=navvy*), terajisto
labyrinth, labirinto
lace, dentelo
—— (*of silk or gold*), pasmento
—— (*=galoon*), galono
—— (*for shoe, etc.*), laco
to **lace,** lac-agar
laces, to **Put on,** lacizar
lace-maker, pasmentisto. dentelisto (*see* **lace** *above*)
laceration, lacero
to **lacerate,** lacerar
lackey, lakeo
lacking, to **Be** (*speaking of a thing*), mankar
laconic, lakonika
laconicism, lakonikismo
lacquer, lako
to **lacquer,** lakizar
ladder, skalo
lady, siorino
——, **Noble,** siniorino
——, **Young,** damzelo
—— **-bird,** kocinelo
—— **-bug,** kocinelo
——'**s maid,** chambristino
lagoon, laguno
laid (*paper*), vergizita
lake, lago
lama, lamao
lame, lama
——, to **Be,** lamesar
—— **man,** lamo
to **lame,** lamigar
lameness, lameso
to **lament** (*v. intrans.*), lamentar
lamentation, lamento
to **laminate,** lamenigar
lamp, lampo
lamprey, lampredo
lance, lanco
lancer, lancisto
lancet, lanceto
land (*=country*), lando
—— (*=ground*), tero
landing (*in staircase*), fluro
—— (*from a ship*), decenso
landlord, proprietaryo
landscape, peizajo
—— **painter,** peizajisto
lane (*in town*), stradeto
—— (*in country*), voyeto
language, linguo
lantana, lantano
lantern, lanterno
lanthanum, lantano
to **lap** (*with the tongue*), lapar
lapidary, lapidisto
lapidation, ston-ago; ston-mortigo
lapis-lazuli, lapislazulo
lapwing, vanelo
larch (*tree*), larico
to **lard,** lardizar
large-boned, ostoza

lark (*bird*), alaudo
larva, larvo
laryngeal, laryngean, laringala
larynx, laringo
lassitude, fatigeso
lasso, lazo
last (*adj.*), lasta
——, **At**, fine
to **last**, durar
latch (*of door*), klinko
late (*adj.*), tarda
—— (*adv.*), tarde
—— **-comer**, tardo
——, to **Be**, tardesar
lately, nuve, recente
later (*adj.*), posala
lateral, laterala
lath, lato
to **lath**, latizar
to **lathe**, tornar
lathe, tornilo
lathing, latajo
lath-work, latajo
latin, latina
latitude (*geog.*), latitudo
lattice, Wire, treliso
to **laud**, laudar
laudable, laudinda
to **laugh**, ridar
—— **at**, mokar (*v. trans.*)
laughing, rid-o, -ado
laughter, rid-o, -ado
launch (= *ship's boat*), shalupo
to **launch**, lansar
launching (*of boat, etc.*), lanso
laundry, laveyo
—— (= *things in the wash*), lesivajo
laureate, laureato
laurel, lauro
——, to **Crown with**, laurizar
lava, lafo
lavender, lavendo
law, lego
—— (*as a science*), yuro
——, to **Go to**, procesar
lawful, legala, yusta
law-suit, proceso
lawn tennis, teniso
lax, laxa
laxative, laxigiva
a **laxative**, laxigivo
laxity, laxeso
lay, laika
to **lay** (*a thing*), kushar
—— **down** (*an object*), pozar
—— **down** (= *cause to lie down*), kushar
—— **down at full length**, sternar
—— **eggs**, ovifar
—— **on** (= *apply*), aplikar
lay character (*of an institution, etc.*), laikeso
to **layer** (*vines*), markotar
layer (= *stratum*), strato
—— (*of vine*), markotajo
laying down, pozo

layman, laiko
laziness, mal-laboremeso
lazy, mal-laborema
—— **person**, mal-laboremo
lead (*metal*), plumbo
—— (=*conducting*), dukto
to **lead** (= *guide*), guidar, duktar
—— **astray**, erorigar
—— (= *be chief*), chefesar
—— **in**, en-duktar
—— **into error**, erorigar
to **lead** (= *cover with metal*), plumbizar
leader, chefo
leadership, chefeso
leaf, folyo
leaflet, folyeto
leafy, folyoza
league, ligo
lean (*person or animal*), mal-grosa
—— (*of the meat*), mal-graso
to **lean** (*something on*), apogar
—— (*v. intrans.*) inklinesar
—— (*v. trans.*). inklinigar
to **leap**, saltar
a **leap**, salto
to **learn**, lernar
—— **by experience**, speriencar (*v. trans.*)
learned, ciencoza
—— **man**, ciencisto
learning (*possessed*), sav-o, -ajo
lease (= *price of farm*), farmo; farmo-preco
—— (*of house, etc.*), lu-kontrato
least (*adv.*), minime
——, **At**, ad-minime
—— (*adj.*) minima
leather, ledro
—— (= *made of leather*), ledra
—— **-bottle**, fel-sako
to **leave**, lasar
—— (=*go away*), for-irar
—— (=*leave behind*), livar
to **lecture** (*somebody*), reprimandar
lecturer, University, lektoro
leech, hirudo
leek, porelo
lees, lizo
leg, gambo
legacy, heredajo
legal, legala
legality, legaleso
to **legalize**, legaligar
legate, legato
legation, legateyo
legend, legendo
legendary, legendala
legging, getro
legible, lektebla
legion, legiono
legionary, legionano
legitimate, legitima

to **legitimate**, legitimigar
legitimation, legetimigo
lemon, citrono
——, **Juicy**, limono
lemonade, limonado
lemon-tree, citronyero
to **lend**, prestar
lending (*the act*), presto
length, longeso
to **lengthen** (*v. trans.*), longigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), longijar
lens, lenso
—— (*of camera*), obyektalo
lentil, lento
leopard, leopardo
leper, leprozo
leprosy, lepro
leprous, leproza
lesion, lez-o, -uro
less (*followed by adj., etc.*), min
—— (*at end of sentence*), mine
to **lessen** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), diminutar
lesson, leciono
to **let** (= *allow to be*), lasar
—— (*a house*), lu-donar
—— **down**, mal-levar
let, to Be, luebla
lethargy, letargio
letter, letro
—— (*of alphabet*), litero
——, **Capital**, mayuskulo
——, **Lower case**, minuskulo
letter (= *short note*), bileto
lettuce, latugo
level (= *horizontal surface*), nivelo
—— (*spirit, etc.*), nivelilo
to **level** (*in surveying*), nivelizar
levite, levito
lewd, mal-chasta
lewdness, mal-chasteso
lexicon, lexiko
liabilities (*fin.*), pasivo
liability, Limited, komandito
liable, Conjointly, solidara
liable to conviction, kondamnebla
liable to forced labor (*feudal*), servutiva
liana, liano
liar (= *inclined to lie*), mentiema
a **liar**, mentiemo
liberal (*politics*), liberala
liberalism, liberal-eso, -ismo
to **liberate**, liberigar
liberation, liberigo
liberty, libereso
librarian, bibliotekisto
library, biblioteko
licentiate, licenculo
to **license**, licencar
a **license** (= *permission*), licenco

a **license** (= *permission not to comply with a rule*), dispenso
lichen, likeno
to **lick** (*with tongue*), lekar
to **lie** (*position*), jacar
—— (= *tell lies*), mentiar
—— **down** (= *lay oneself down*), kushar su
—— **underneath something**, sub-jacar
lie, mentio
—— **to**, to **Give the**, dementiar
lieutenant, lietnanto
—— **-colonel**, lietnant-kolonelo
life, vivo
—— **again**, to **Bring to**, re-vivigar
—— **-guard**, korpo-gardisto
—— **-preserver**, salvisto
lifeless, sen-viva
lift (= *elevator*), acensilo
to **lift up**, levar
light, lumo
——, to **Give**, lumar
—— **to**, to **Give**, lumizar
to **light** (*v. trans.*), acendar
—— (*a room, etc.*), lumizar
to **lighten** (*in the atmosphere*), fulminar
lighter (= *man who lights lamps, etc.*), acendisto
lighthouse, faro
lighting (*apparatus*), lumiz-anta, -iva
—— **power**, lumiziveso
—— **up** (*the act*), lumizo
lightning, fulmin-o, -ado
lights (*of animal*), molajo
lignum vitæ, gayako
like (= *similar*), simila (ad *or* ye)
to **like**, prizar
like, to **Be**, similesar (ad *or* ye)
likelihood, probableso; ver-simileso
—— (= *likely thing*), ver-similajo
likely (*adj.*), probabla; ver-simila
to **liken**, similigar
liking, to **Have a great** (*for an art, etc.*), diletar (*v. trans.*)
lilac, lilaco
lily, lilyo
—— **of the valley**, maifloro
limb, membro
—— (= *edge or border*), limbo
lime, kalko
—— (*fruit*), limedo
—— **-tree** (= *linden*), tilyo
to **lime**, kalkizar
limit, limito
to **limit**, limitizar
limited liability, komandito

linden, tilyo
line, lineo
—— (= *series*), seryo
——, to **Keep in**, efacesar
to **line with fur**, furizar
linear, lineala
linen (*flax article*), linajo
—— (*in general: cloth*), tolo
—— (= *a piece of cloth*), tuko
—— (*clothes*), linjo
—— **-draper**, linjisto
—— **-room**, linjeyo
—— **-shop**, linjeyo
lingère, linjistino
linguist, linguisto
linguistic (*adj.*), linguala
linguistics, linguistiko
link (= *torch*), torcho
to **link together**, katenigar
links (*cuff*), butoni
linnet, kanabeno
lint, sharpio
lion, leono
lip, labyo
liquefaction, liquidigo
liquefiable, liquidigebla
to **liquefy**, liquidigar
liqueur, liquoro
liquid (*adj.*), liquida
a **liquid**, liquidajo
liquid state, liquideso
to **liquidate** (*comm.*), liquidacar
liquidation (*comm.*), liquidaco
liquidator, liquidac-anto, -isto
liquor (= *liquid thing*), liquidajo
list, listo
—— (= *table, statement*), tabelo
—— (= *ground for combat*), lico
to **listen**, auskultar
litany, litanio
liter (*measure*), litro (= *less than a quart*)
literal, literala
literary, literaturala
—— **man**, literaturisto
literature, literaturo
litharge, litargiro
a **litho**, litografuro
to **lithograph**, litografar
lithographer, litografisto
lithographic, litografala
—— **press**, litografeyo
lithography, (*the art*), litograf-o, -ado
lithology, litologio
lithotomy, litotomio
lithotripsy, litotripsio
lithotrity, litotricio
litigious (*person*), proces-ema
litmus, tornasolo
—— **-paper**, tornasolpapero
a **little**, poke

little (=*small*), mal-granda
—— (=*few*), mal-multa
—— **of**, mal-multe
—— **finger**, orel-fingro
—— **by little**, pokope
littleness, mal-grandeso
liturgical, liturgiala
liturgy, liturgio
to **live**, vivar
—— **again**, re-viveskar
—— **through** (*events*), tra-vivar (*v. trans.*)
lively, movema, vivema
liver (*organ*), hepato
livery, livreo
livid, palega
living (=*alive*), vivanta
—— (=*animated*), vivoza
lizard, lacerto
llama, lamao
llamaism, lamaismo
to **load**, kargar
a **load**, portajo
loading, kargo
loadstone, magneto
loaf, White, pano blanka
to **loaf**, flanar
loafer, flanemo
loan, prestajo
—— (=*thing borrowed*), pruntajo
loathsome, nauzig-anta, -iva
lobby, foyero
lobe (*anat.*), lobo
lobster, omaro
—— (*clawless*), langusto
lobule, lobeto
local (*adj.*), lokala
localization, lok-izo, -izado
to **localize**, lokizar
to **locate** (*v. trans.*), situar
lock (*for key*), seruro
—— (*of hair*), loklo
—— (*in river*), sluzo
——, to **Open the** (*for*), sluz-agar (*v. trans.*)
to **lock** (*door, etc.*), klefar
locket, medaliono
lock-keeper (*in river*), sluzisto
locksmith, seruristo
locomotive, lokomotivo
locust, lokusto
to **lodge** (*v. intrans.*), lojar
—— (*someone as a guest*), gastigar
—— (*a complaint, etc.*), depozar
lodgings, lojeyo
loft, granaryo
logarithm, logaritmo
logic(s), logiko
logical, logik-a, -ala
logician, logikisto
logogriph, logogrifo
loin(s), lumb-o, -i
to **loiter**, flanar
loiterer, flanemo
loitering, flan-o, -ado
lonely, sola
long, longa
—— **bow**, arm-arko

long finger, mez-fingro
to **long for**, apetitar
longing for, apetito
longitude (*geog.*), longitudo
a **long time** (*adv.*), longa-tempe
to **look** (*at*), rigardar (*v. trans.*)
—— **like**, aspektar
—— **after**, zorgar (*v. t.*)
—— **for**, serchar
—— **on**, spektar
look (=*face*), vizajo
—— (*at*), rigardo
—— (*mien*), mieno
looking-glass, spegulo
look-out (*person*), guatisto
loom, texilo
to **loosen** (= *untie*), mal-ligar
—— (=*make lax*), laxigar
loquacious, babilema
lord, sinioro
Lord's supper, komunio
to **lose**, perdar
—— **heart**, senkurajijar
loss, perd-o, -ajo
—— (*of ship, etc.*), periso
lost, to **Be** (*motion in debate, etc.*), nulijar
——, to **Get** (*thing*), perdesar
lot (*portion*), loto
lote (=*eelpout*), lotao
lottery, lotrio
lotus, lotuso
loud (*voice*), lauta
loudly, laute
to **lounge**, flanar
lounger, flanemo
louse, pediko
to **love**, amar
love, amo
——, **In**, am-anta, -ema, -oza
—— **-feast**, agapo
lover (=*suitor*), kurtez-anto
—— (= *sweetheart*), am-anto, -isto; -antino, -istino
loving (=*tender*), tenera
low, basa
—— (*voice*), mal-lauta
to **lower**, mal-levar
lower case letter, minuskulo
lower orders, plebeyaro
lower part, baso
lowly (*adj.*), mal-superba
loyal, loyala
loyalty, loyaleso
lozenge, pastilo
lucern (*plant*), luzerno
lucid, lucida
lucidity, lucideso
luck, chanco
lucky, chancoza
—— **hit** (=*find*), trovo
luggage, pakaro, paki
lugger (*ship*), lugro
lukewarm, varmeta
to **lull**, lular

to **lull to sleep**, lul-dormigar
lullaby, lul-kanto
lumbago, lumbago
lumbar, lumbala
—— **region**, lumb-o, -i
luminary, lumizilo
luminous (=*full of light*), lumoza
—— (=*relating to light*), lumala
lump (=*clod*), grumelo
lumpy, grumeloza
lunacy, lunatikeso
lunatic, lunatik-a, -o
—— **asylum**, lunatikeyo
lunar, lunala
lung, pulmono
—— **-wort**, angeliko
lupine, lupeno
lupus, lupuso
lustre (= *chandelier*), lustro
lute (*mus.*), liuto
—— (*chem.*), luto
to **lute**, lutizar
Lutheran, luterano
Lutheranism, luterismo
luxurious, luxoza
luxury, luxo
——, **Fond of**, luxema
a **luxury**, luxajo
lyceum, liceo
lye-wash, lesiv-aquo
lye-washing, lesivo
lymph, limfo
lymphatic (*vessel, etc.*), limfala
—— (*temperament, person*), limfoz-a, -o
to **lynch**, linchar
lynching, lincho
lynx, linco
lyre, liro
lyric(al), lirika
lyric poem, lirikajo
lyric poet, lirikisto

M

M.A., licenculo
——'s **degree**, licenco
macadam, makadamo
to **macadamize**, makadamizar
macaroni, makaronio
macaroon, makarono
macauco (*monkey*), makako
to **macerate** (*by steeping*), macerar
maceration, macer-o, -uro
to **machinate**, mashinizar, -agar
machination, mashin-ago
machine, mashino
machinery, mashinaro
mackerel, makrelo
mad, fola
—— (*dog*), rabyoza
madam, siorino
—— (*noble lady*), siniorino

madder-wort, rubyo
madman, folo
madness, foleso
——, **Canine**, rabyo
madonna, madono
madrigal, madrigalo
maestro, maestro
magic, magio
——, to **Practice**, magiar
maggot (= *mite*), akaro
magician, magi-isto, -istino
magistrate, **Examining**, inquestisto
magnate, magnato
magnesia, magnezio
magnet, magneto
magnetic, magnet-a, -ala
magnetism (*phys.*), magneteso
—— (*animal*), magnetismo
to **magnetize** (= *touch with the loadstone*), magnetigar
—— (= *mesmerize*), magnetizar
magnetizer, magnetizanto, -isto
magnetizing (= *act of mesmerizing*), magnetizo
magnitude, grandeso
magpie, pigo
mahogany, mahagono
Mahometan, mahometano
Mahometanism, mahometismo
maiden, virgino
maidenhood, virgeso
maidenly, virginala
maidservant, servistino
maize, maizo
majestic, mayestoza
majesty, mayesto
majolica, mayoliko
major (*army*), majoro
to **make**, facar
—— (*with adjective*), *Affix* -igar, *e.g.: to make beautiful*, beligar
—— **merry** (= *rejoice*), joyar, festenar
—— **a noise**, bruisar
—— **fun of**, mokar (*v. t.*)
—— **over** (= *estrange*), alienar
—— **up** (*book, paper*), paginigar
—— **up one's mind**, decidar
—— **war**, militar
make (*of a garment*), fasono
the **make-up** (*of a thing*), kompoz-eso, -iteso
malachite, malakito
malady, mal-saneso
malaria, malaryo
male (*adj.*), masla
a **male**, maslo
malformation, deformeso

malice, malico
——, **Piece of**, malicajo
malicious, malicoza
—— **deed**, malicajo
mallow (*plant*), malvo
malt, malto
man (= *human being*), homo
—— (= *male adult*), viro
——, **to Become a**, virijar
——'**s estate**, vireso
to **manage**, direktar, administrar
management (*the men*), administrantaro
manager, oficestro, administranto
——, **General**, direktisto
managing (*the act*), administro
—— **board**, administrantaro
—— **offices**, administreyo
mandarin, mandareno
mandate (= *commission*), komiso
mandible, mandibulo
mandolin, mandolino
mandrake, mandragoro
manege, Training, manejo
Manes, mani
manganese, mangano
manger (= *crib*), kripo, manjuyo
manhood, vireso
mania, manio

to **manifest**, manifestar
manifestation, manifesto
manifold, multopla
to **manipulate**, manipular
manipulation, manipulo
mankind, homaro
manna, manao
manner, maniero
—— (= *mode*), modo
to **manoeuvre**, manovrar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
manoeuvre, manovr-o, -ado
manometer, manometro
mantilla, mantilyo
mantle, mantelo
manual (*adj.*), manuala
—— (*book*), manualo, lernolibro
manufacture, manufakturo
to **manufacture**, fabrikar
—— **arms**, armifar
manufactured article, fabrikuro
manufacturer, manufakturisto; fabrik-anto, -isto
—— (*in general*), industristo
manufacturing, fabrik-o, -ado
manure, sterko
to **manure**, sterkizar
manuscript, manuskripto
many, multa
——-**cornered**, anguloza

many times, multa-foye
map, mapo
maple, acero
marasmus, marasmo
marble, marmoro
——-like, marmoratra
——, Made of, marmora
to marble, jaspizar
March (*month*), marto
a march, marcho
to march, marchar
—— past, defilar (*ante*)
marching, marchado
—— past, defilo (*ante*)
marchioness, markezino
marchpane, marcipano
mare, kavalino
margarine, margarino
margin, marjino
marginal, marjinala
marigold, kalendulo
marine (= *of the sea*), marala
marionet, marioneto
marjoram, Sweet, majorano
a mark, marko
—— (= *cicatrix*), cikatro
to mark, markizar
—— (*by a sign*), signizar
market place, ferya placo
—— price, kurso
marketable, vendebla
marl, marno
marly, marnoza
marmalade, marmelado
marmorean, marmoratra
marmot, marmoto
marquee, margizo
marquess, markezo
marriage, mariajo
marrow (*of bone*), medulo
to marry (= *take for one's husband*), spozigar
—— (= *take for one's wife*), spozinigar
—— (= *give away in marriage*), mariajar
—— (= *get married*), mariajar su
Mars (*god and planet*), Marco
marsh, marsho
—— -mallow, alteo
marshal, marshalo
marshy, marsh-oza, -atra
marsupial, didelfo
marten, martro
martial, marcala
martyr, martir-o, -ino
martyrdom, martirigo
to martyr(ize), martirigar
marzipan, marcipano
to mask, maskar
a mask, maskilo
masked person, maskito
mason, masonisto
masonry, to Do the (*of*), masonar (*v. trans.*)
masquerade (= *party of people*), maskitaro
mass (= *quantity*), maso
—— (*R.C.*), meso
—— -book, mesalo

to **massacre**, masakrar
a **massacre**, masakro
to **massage**, masajar
massage, masajo
massagist, masajisto
massive, masiva
massy, masiva
mast, masto
to **mast**, mastizar
masts (*of one ship*), mastaro
master, maestro
—— (*of the house*), mastro
masterly, maestrala
mastery, maestreso
——, virtuozeso
mastic, mastico
to **masticate**, mastikar
mastication, mastik-o, -ado
mastiff, dogo
mastodon, mastodonto
mat, mato
matador, matadoro
match (=*lucifer*), alumeto
to **match** (*v. trans.*), parigar
—— (=*separate into sorts*), asortar
material (*s.*), materyalo, materyaro
—— (*adj.*), matery-a, -ala
materialism, materyalismo
materialist, materyalisto
to **materialize**, korp-igar, -izar
to **materialize** (*v. intrans.*), korpijar
maternity, patrineso
mathematical, matematikala
mathematics, matematiko
mathematician, matematikisto
to **matriculate** (*v. trans.*), matrikulizar
matriculation register, matrikulo
matrimonial, mariajala
matrimony, mariajeso
matrix (*tech.*), matrico
matron, matrono
matter, materyo
—— (=*pus*), puso
—— **of fact, As a**, fakte
to **matter** (=*be important*), importar
matter, It does not, ne importas
mattock, piochilo
mattress, matraco
mature, matura
to **mature** (*v. trans.*), maturigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), maturijar
maturity, matureso
mausoleum, mauzoleo
mauve, malvo-kolora
mawkish, dolcacha
maxilla, maxilo

maxim (= *wise saying*), sentenco
maximum, maximo
May (*month*), mayo
—— (*tree*), kratego
mayor, urbestro
maze, labirinto
mazurka, mazurko
me, me
mead (*drink*), miel-aquo
meadow, herbeyo
—— **-saffron**, kolchiko
meal, manjo
—— (*flour*), farino
mealy (= *downy*), koton-atra
to **mean** (= *signify*), signifikar
—— (*person*), opinionar
mean (= *average*), mez-valoro
—— (*morally*), abjekta
to **meander**, sinu-ijar, -ifar
meandering, sinu-ijo, -ifo
meaning (*of a thing*), senco, signifiko
meaningless, sen-senca
means (*of doing a thing*), moyeno
——, **By no**, nule
meanwhile, dume
measles, morbilo
to **measure** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), mezurar
measure (= *unit*), mezur-ilo
measurement, mezuro
meat, karno
mechanician, mashinisto
mechanics, mekaniko
mechanism (*philos.*), mekanismo
mechanist, mekanikisto
—— (*philos.*), mekanisto
medals, medalo
medallion, medaliono
median, meza
to **mediate**, mediat-esar
mediate (*adj.*), mediata
mediation, mediat-eso
mediator, mediato
medical, medicinala
medicine (*the art*), medicino
—— (= *drug*), medikam-ento
to **meditate**, meditar
meditation, medit-o, -ado
meditative, meditema
medium (= *average*), mez-valoro
—— (*spiritism*), mediumo
medlar, mespilo
medley, mixuro
medusa, meduzo
to **meet** (*v. trans.*), ren-kontrar
—— (*v. intrans.*), kun-venar
—— **in congress**, kongre-sar
meeting, kun-veno

meeting (= *comingacross*), renkontro
—— (= *appointment*). rendevuo
megrim, migreno
melancholy, melankolio
—— (*adj.*), melankoli-a, -oza
melodious, melodioza
melodrama, melodramo
melody, melodio
—— (*adj.*) (= *relating to melody*), melodi-a, -ala
melon, melono
melopoeia, melopeo
member (*all senses*), membro
—— **of a league**, ligano
—— **of Society**, sociano
—— **of a society**, societano
membership, adhero
membrane, membrano
membranous, membranatra
memorable, memorinda
memory, memoro
—— (*the faculty*), memorado
men and women, homi
to **menace**, minacar
menace, minaco
to **mend**, reparar
mender (= *patcher*), rapecisto
mendicant, mendikist-o, -ino
mendicity, mendiko
meninges, meningi
meningitis, meningito
menses, menstruo
——, to **Have**, menstruar
menstruation, menstruado
mental, mentala
to **mention**, mencionar
a **mention**, menciono
mentor, mentoro
mephitical, mefit-ala, -oza
mephitis, mefito
mercer, merceristo
mercery (*goods*), mercerajo
—— (*trade*), mercero
merciful, pardonema
mercurial, merkury-ala, -oza
mercury, merkuryo
mere, pura
meridian, meridiano
——, **Of the**, meridian-ala
meringue, meringo
merino (*stuff*), merinosajo
—— **sheep**, merinoso
—— **wool**, merinos-lano
to **merit**, meritar
merit, merito
meritorious, merit-anta, -oza
merriment, gayeso
merry (= *wild cherry*), merizo
—— (*adj.*), gaya

merry, to **Be**, gayesar
——, to **Make**, festenar
mesh, masho
mesial, meza
to **mesmerize**, magnetizar
mesmerizer, magnetizanto, -isto
message (*diplom., Parliam., etc.*), mesajo
—— (*=errand*), komisiono
messenger, kuriero, sendato
—— (*professional*), komisionisto
Messiah, Mesio
Messianic, mesiala
Messianism, mesialismo
mestizo, metiso
metacarpus, metakarpo
metal, metalo
—— (*=made of metal*), metala
metallic (*=made of metal*), metala
—— (*=metal-like*), metalatra
—— (*=relating to metal*), metalala
metalliferous, metaloza
to **metallize** (*v. trans.*), metalizar
metallurgist, metalifisto
metallurgy, metalifo
to **metal-plate**, metalizar
metal-worker, metallaboristo
metamorphosis, metamorfozo
metaphor, metaforo
metaphorical, metafora
metaphysical, metafizikala
metaphysics, metafiziko
metatarsus, metatarso
metempsychosis, metempsikozo
meteor, meteoro
meteorology, meteorologio
meter (*measure*), metro (*1 yard $3\frac{1}{3}$ inches*)
method, metodo
methodic, metod-ala, -oza
Methodist, Metodisto
metric, metrala
metrics, metriko
metronome, metronomo
metropolis, metropolo
miasma, miasmo
mica, mikao
microbe, mikrobo
micrometer, mikrometro
microphone, mikrofono
microscope, mikroskopo
microscopic, mikroskopala
midday, jorno-mezo
middle, mezo
—— (*adj.*), meza
midnight, nokto-mezo
midwife, akushistino
mien, mieno
might, potenteso

mighty, potenta
—— **one**, potento
mignonette, rezedo
to **migrate**, migrar
migration, migr-o, -ado
migrating (*adj.*), migranta
migrator, migranto
military (=*relating to war*), militala
—— (=*relating to soldiers*), militistala
—— **art**, milit-arto
militia, milico
milk, lakto
to **milk** (*v. trans.*), melkar
milking-shed, melkeyo
milky (=*full of milk*), laktoza
—— (=*milk-like*), laktatra
mill (*instrum.*), muelilo
—— (=*place for grinding*), mueleyo
—— (*factory*), fabrikeyo
miller, muelisto
millet-grass, milyeto
milligram, miligramo
millimeter, milimetro
million, miliono
millionaire, milionulo
milt (=*soft roe*), laktumo
a **mime**, mimisto
to **mimeograph**, hektografar
a **mimic**, ministo
to **mimic**, mimar
mimicry, mimo
mimoza, mimozo
minaret, minareto
to **mind** (=*look after*), zorgar (*v. trans.*)
mind (*psychol.*), mento
——, **Knowing his own**, decidema
——, to **Make up one's**, decidar
——, **With one**, ensemble
minded, Strong, decidema
mindful of, zorgema pri
mine (=*of me*), mea (*plural, as pronoun*, mei)
—— (*coal, gold, etc.*), mineyo
—— (=*trench*), sapuro
to **mine**, minar
miner, ministo
a **mineral**, mineralo
mineralogy, mineralogio
to **mingle**, mixar
—— (*v. intrans.*), konfuzijar
miniature, miniaturo
minimum, minim-o, -a
mining (*adj.*), min-ala, -oza
minister (*all senses*), ministro
ministry (*position*), ministreso
—— (*offices*), ministreyo
—— (*collection of ministers*), ministraro
minium, miniumo
mint (*plant*), minto

mint (= *coining place*), monetifeyo
minting, monet-ifo, -igo
minuet, menueto
minus (*arith.*), minus
minute, minuto
minute (= *small*), minuciala
minutiæ, minucii
mirabelle plum, mirabelo
miracle, miraklo
miraculous, mirakl-a, -atra
mire, marsheto
mirror, spegulo
to **misapply**, mis-aplikar
to **miscalculate**, mis-kalkular
miscalculation, mis-kalkulo
to **miscarry** (*obstetr.*), abortar
miscarriage (*obstetr.*), aborto
mischief, malicajo
mischievous, malicoza
to **mis-choose**, mis-selektar
to **misconceive**, mis-konceptar
to **miscount**, mis-kontar
to **misdeal** (*cards*), mis-donar
a **misdeal**, mis-dono
misdemeanor, delikto
to **misdirect** (*a letter, etc.*), mis-sendar
a **miser**, avaro
miserable, mizer-ula, -oza
miserly, avara
misery, mizero
——, to **Be sunk in**, mizerar
to **misestimate**, mis-taxar
misfortune, mal-fortuno
—— **s**, mal-prospero
to **misinterpret**, mis-interpretar
to **misjudge** (*by mistake*), mis-judikar
to **mislead**, mis-duktar
to **misname**, mis-nomar
a **misnomer**, mis-nomo
to **mispronounce**, mis-pronuncar
to **misrepresent**, mis-prizentar
misrepresentation, mis-prizento
to **miss** (*a thing one was used to*), mankar (*with subject and object reversed. E.g., I miss it*, to mankas ad me)
Miss (*before name*), damzelo
missal, mesalo
mission, misiono
missionary, misionisto
mist, nebul(et)o
mistake, eroro
——, to **Make a**, erorar
—— (*in reckoning*), mis-konto

mistake (*in reckoning*), to **Make a**, mis-kontar
to **mistake** (*two persons, etc.*), inter-mixar
mistaken, to **Be**, erorar
mistletoe, mistelo
to **mistranslate**, mis-tradukar
to **misunderstand**, mis-komprenar
misunderstanding, mis-kompreno
to **misuse**, mis-uzar
mite (= *obole*), obolo
—— (= *maggot*), akaro
mitraille, mitralyo
mitre, mitro
to **mix up** (*v. trans.*), mixar
mixing up, mixo
mixture, mixuro
mnemonic, mnemonikala
mnemonics, mnemoniko
to **moan**, jemar
moaning, jemo
mob, populacho
——, **The**, kanalyaro
mobile (*adj.*), movema
mobilization, mobilizo
to **mobilize** (*milit.*), mobilizar
to **mock**, mokar
mockery, mok-o, -ado
modal (*philos.*), modala
modality, modaleso
mode, modo
model, modelo
model (= *thing copied*), imitajo
—— (= *original*), originalo
to **model** (*in clay, wax*), modlar
modeller, modlisto
modelling, modl-o, -ado
to **moderate**, moderar
moderate, moderata
moderation, moder-o, -eso
modern, moderna
modernity, moderneso
modest, modesta
—— (= *humble*), mal-fiera
modesty, mal-fiereso, modesteso
modification, modifik-o, -eso
to **modify**, modifikar
to **modulate**, modular
modulation, modulo
module (*archit.*), modulo
modulus (*math.*), modulo
moir, muaro
moist, humida
to **moisten**, humidigar
moisture, humideso
—— (= *moist part*), humid-ajo
molasses, melaso
to **mold** (= *be musty*), moldar
moldy (= *musty*), moldoza
mole (*animal*), talpo
molecular, molekulala
molecule, molekulo

to **molest**, molestar
to **mollify**, moligar
mollusc, molusko
molybdenum, molibdeno
moment, momento
monachal, monakala
monad, monado
monarch, monarko
monarchism, monarkismo
monarchist, monarkisto
monarchy, monarkio
monastery, monakeyo
Monday, lundio
moneron (*zool.*), monero
monetary, monetala
money, mono
—— (*=coin*), moneto
—— **-order**, mandato
monitor (*ironclad*), monitoro
monk, monako
monkey, simyo
——, **Dog-faced**, makako
monkish, monakala
monocle, monoklo
monogram, monogramo
monologue, monologo
monomania, monomanio
a **monomial** (*algeb.*), monomyo
monopolist, akaparisto
to **monopolize**, monopoligar
—— (*buy up the lot*), akaparar
monopoly, monopolo
monotheism, monoteismo
monotonous, monotona
monotony, monotoneso
monster, monstro
monstrous, monstr-a, -atra
month, monato
monthly, monatala
—— (*adv.*), omna-monate
monument, monumento
mood (*gramm.*), modo
—— (*temper*), humoro
moody, malbon-humora
moon, luno
moor, marsho
moose-deer, alko
moraine, moreno
moral (*=relating to morals*), morala
a **moral**, moralo
morality (*good or bad*), moraleso
morals (*=manners of a nation*), mori
more, plu (*before a word*); plue (*at end of sentence*)
morel, morelo
moreover, cetere, plue
moribund (*adj.*), mortanta, agonianta
—— (*subst.*), mortanto, agonianto
morning, mateno
—— (*adj.*), matenala
morocco leather, marokeno
—— **article**, marokenajo

morphia, morfino
morse (*walrus*), morso
mortal (*adj.*), mortiva
a **mortal**, mortivo
mortality, mortado
mortar (*archit.*), mortero
—— (*for pounding*), pistuyo
—— (*artillery*), bombardilo
mortgage, hipoteko
mortification, mortifiko
to **mortify** (*all senses*), mortifikar
mosaic (*work*), mozaiko
—— **-worker**, mozaikisto
mosque, moskeo
mosquito, moskito
—— **-net**, moskito-tulo
moss, musko
—— (*lichen*), likeno
most, max
——, **At the**, ad-maxime
the **most**, maxime
most certainly, ya ; certege
mother, patrino
motherhood, patrineso
mother-in-law, bopatrino
mother-of-pearl, perlamuto
motherly, patrinala
motion (*=movement*), movo
motionless, sen-mova, ne-movebla
motive, motivo
motive (*power, etc.*), movanta, -iva
motor, motoro
—— **-car**, automobilo ; motor-veturo
motorist, motoristo
motto, moto
—— (*=device*), devizo
to **mould** (*=cast in plaster, etc.*), muldar
—— (*=be musty*), moldar
a **mould** (*for plaster, etc.*), muldilo
mould(iness), mold-o, -uro
moulder (*of plaster*), muldisto
moulding (*the act*), muldo
—— (*=thing to be moulded*), muldajo
——, **Piece of**, mulduro
mouldy (*=musty*), moldoza
mount, monto
mountain, monto
—— (*adj.*), montana
—— **-ash**, sorbyero
—— **-ash berry**, sorbo
—— **range**, montaro
mountaineer, montano
to **mourn** (*=be in mourning*), traurar
—— (*fig.*), lamentar
mournful, melankoli-a, -oza
mourning (*the state*), trauro

mourning (*adj.*), traurala
——, to **Be in**, traurar
mouse, muso
moustache, labyo-barbo
mouth, busho
—— (*adj.; = buccal*), bushala
movability, ne-fixeso, movebleso
movable, movebla, ne-fixa
to **move** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), movar
—— (*= cause emotion to*), emocigar
—— (*= resolution or amendment*), propozar
—— (*from one house to another*), trans-lojar
moved, to **Be**, (*= feel emotion*), emoceskar
movement, movo
mover (*of resolution, etc.*), propozanto
to **mow**, falcar
mower (*machine*), falco-mashino
—— (*person*), falcisto
Mr., Sioro
Mrs., Siorino
much, multe
mucosity, muko
mucous, mukoza
—— **membrane**, mukozo
mucus, muko
mud, fango
muddy, fangoza
muff (*for hands*), mufo
mugwort, artemizyo
mulberry, moruso
—— **-tree**, morusyero
mule, mulo
—— (*adj.; e.g. path*), mulala
—— **-driver**, mulisto
muleteer, mulisto
mullein, verbasko
multiplicand, multiplikendo
multiplication, multipliko
multiple (*s.*), multoplo
multiplier, multiplikanto
to **multiply** (*arith.*), multiplikar
—— (*= make more numerous*), multigar
—— (*= get numerous*), multijar
multitude, multeso
—— (*crowd*), amaso
mummy, mumio
mundane, mondumala
mundanity, mondumamo
murder, mortigo
murderer, mortig-anto, -isto
murmur, murmuro
—— (*= rustle*), bruiseto
to **murmur**, murmurar
—— (*= rustle*), bruisetar
muscatel (*grape*), muskato
—— (*wine*), muskat-vino

muscle, muskolo
—— **s** (*system*), muskolaro
muscular (=*relating to the muscles*), muskolala
—— (=*strong*), muskoloza
muse, muzo
to **muse**, revar
muser, revemo
museum, muzeo
mushroom (=*fungus*), fungo
music, muziko
——, to **Play**, muzikar
musical (=*relating to music*), muzikala
—— (=*fond of playing music*), muzikema
—— (=*fond of listening to music*), muzik-amanta
musician, muzik-anto, -isto
musing (*the state*), revo
—— (*adj.*), revema, meditema
musk, mosko
musket, musketo, fusilo
musketeer, musket-isto, -ulo
musk-rat, mosko-rato
Mussulman, mahometano
muslin, muslino
mussel, muslo
must (=*have to*), devas
—— (*wine*), mosto
mustard, mustardo
——, **Wild**, sinapo
mustard pot, mustard-uyo
mustiness, mold-o, -uro
musty, moldoza
to **mutilate**, mutilar
to **mutter**, murmurar
mutton, mutono
mutual, mutuala
mutuality (*system*), mutualismo
my, mea
myelin, myelino
myelitis, myelito
myosotis, miozoto
myriad, miriado
myriameter, myriametro
myrrh, miro
myrtle, mirto
mysterious, mistery-a, -oza, -atra
mystery, misteryo
a **mystic**, mistiko
mystical, mistika
mysticism, mistikismo
—— (*of a person or idea*), mistikeso
mystification, mistifiko
to **mystify**, mistifikar
myth, mito
mythology, mitologio

N

Nadir, nadiro
naiad, nayado
naked, nuda

nakedness, nudeso
nail (*of metal*), klovo
—— (*on finger*), ungo
to **nail** (=*fix nails in*), klovizar
—— (=*fix by means of nails*), klov-agar
naïve, naiva
name, nomo
——, **Assumed** (*author's*), pseudonimo
——, **Christian**, prenomo
to **name** (=*call by his name*), nomar
—— (=*give a name to, child, etc.*), nomizar
namely, nome
nankeen, nankino
nape of the neck, nuko
naphtha, nafto
naphthaline, naftalino
napkin, busho-tuko
nappy, kotonatra
narcissus, narciso
narcosis, narkoto
——, to **Be in a state of**, narkotar
narcotic (*adj.*), narkotigiva
—— (*sleep, etc.*), narkot-a, -ala
a **narcotic**, narkotigivo
narcotization, narkotigo
to **narcotize**, narkotigar
nard, nardo
to **narrate**, naracar
a **narrative**, narac-o, -uro
narrow, mal-larja
to **narrow down** (*v. trans.*), mal-larjigar
—— (*in area*), mal-vastigar
narrower, to **Make**, mal-larjigar
——, to **Get**, mal-larjijar
narrowness, mal-larjeso
—— (*in area*), mal-vasteso
narwhal, narvalo
nasal, nazala
—— (*vowel*), nazalo
—— (*of helmet*), naz-peco
nasty, mal-agrabla
—— **smell**, malbon-odoro
natal, naskala
nation, naciono
national, nacionala
nationalism, nacionalismo
nationality (=*character of being national*), nacionaleso
native (*adj.*), naskala
—— **simplicity**, naiveso
a **native**, landano
—— (*of a continent*), indijeno
natron, natro
natural, naturala
naturalism, naturalismo
naturalist, naturalisto
nature, naturo
—— (*of a person*), naturalo: temperamento
nausea, nauzo

nauseous, nauzig-anta, -iva
nautical, navigala
naval, navala
nave (*of church*), navo
—— (*of wheel*), rot-mezo
navel, umbiliko
navigable, navigebla
to **navigate**, navigar
navigation, navigo
——, **Art of**, navig-arto
navigator, navig-anto, -isto
navvy, terajisto
near (*prep.*), proxim
—— (*adv.*), proxime
—— (*adj.*), proxima
——, to **Bring**, proximigar
——, to **Draw**, proximijar
nearly (=*almost*), preske
neat, neta
a **nebula**, nebuloso
necessaries, necesajo
necessary, necesa
——, **It is**, oportas
to **necessitate**, necesigar
necessity, neceseso
neck, kolo
necklace, koliaro
necktie, kravato
necrologist, nekrologisto
necrology, nekrologo
necromancer, magiist-o, -ino
nectar, nektaro
to **need** (*v. trans.*), bezonar
need (=*want*), bezono
——, to **Be sorely in**, mizerar
needful, bezonata
the **needful**, la necesajo
needle, agulo
negation, nego
negative (*answer, etc.*), neg-ala, -iva, -anta
—— (*electr.*), negativa
a **negative** (*photo*), klisho
neglect, neglij-o, -eso
to **neglect**, neglijar
neglectful, neglijema
négligé, neglijeo
negligence, neglij-o, -eso
negligent, neglijema
to **negociate**, negociar
negotiation, negocio
negotiator, negocianto
negro, negr-o, -a
a **neighbor**, vicen-o, -ino
neighborhood (*people*), vicenaro
—— (*place*), vicenajo, cirkajo
—— (*of a thing*), viceneso, proximeso
neighboring (*adj.*), vicena, apuda
neighborly, vicenala
neither . . . nor, nek . . . nek
nenuphar, nenufaro
neologism, neologismo

nephew, nevo
nephrite (*stone*), jado
nepotism, nepotismo
nerve, nervo
nervosity, nervozeso
nervous, nervoza
—— (= *relating to the nerves*), nervala
—— **affection**, nevrozo
—— **disease, One suffering from**, nevrozulo
—— **person**, nervozo
—— **system**, nervaro
nervousness, nervozeso
nest, nesto
to **nest**, nestifar
net, reto
—— (= *tulle*), tulo
nether (*adj.*), infra
nett (*price, etc.*), neta
—— **weight**, sen-tare
nettle, Stinging, urtiko
nettle-rash, urtikaryo
neuralgia, nevralgio
neurosis, nevrozo
neuter, neutr-a, -o
neutrality, neutreso
never, nul-tempo
new, nuva
new-born child, nuvenaskinto
new word, neologismo
New Year, Nuv-Yaro
new-comer, nuvo
newly, nuve
newly married couple, nuva gespozi
newness, nuveso
newspaper, jurnalo
next, sequanta, proxima
—— (*adv.*), sequante, pose
to **nibble**, mordetar
nice (*dish*), frianda
—— (*person*), afabla, agrabla
——, to **Smell**, bonodorar
——, to **Taste**, bonsaporar
niche, nicho
nickel, nikelo
to **nickel**, nikelizar
nicotine, nikotino
niece, nevino
niello, nieluro
——, to **Inlay** with, nielar
nigh, proxim-a, -e
night, nokto
—— (*adj.*), noktala
——, **By**, nokte
—— **is coming**, nokteskas
nightingale, naktigalo
nightly (*adj.*), noktala
—— (*adv.*), nokte
nihilism, nihilismo
nihilist, nihilisto
nimble (= *agile*), ajila
nimbus (= *rain cloud*), nimbo
nine, nov
nipple, mam-pinto
nitrogen, azoto
nitrogenized, azotoza
no! no!

no more, ne plu
no one, nulu
nobility (*the persons*), nobelaro
—— (*rank*), nobeleso
—— (*quality*), aristokrateso
noble (*by birth*), nobel-a, -o
—— (*of heart*), nobla
—— lady, nobelino
—— lord, sinioro
—— man, nobelo
nobleness, nobleso
nobody, nulu
nocive, nociva
nocturnal, noktala
nocturne (*mus.*), nokturno
noise, bruiso
——, to Make a, bruisar
noisy (= *brawling*), kriema
nomad, nomad-a, -o
——, to Be a, nomadesar
nominal, nominala
nominalism (*philos.*), nominalismo
nominally, nominale
to nominate, nominar
nomination, nomino
nominative (*gramm.*), nominativo
none, nula
non-moral, ne-morala
non-religious character, laikeso
nonsense, sen-sencajo
noodles, Ribbon, nudlo
noon, jorno-mezo
norm, normo
normal, normala
to normalize, normizar
North, nordo
——, In the, norde
northern, nordala
nose, nazo
——, to Blow one's, mungar su
nostalgia, nostalgio
nostril, naz-truo
not, ne
notary, notaryo
——'s functions, notaryeso
—— public, notaryo
to notch (*v. trans.*), dentizar, brechizar
notched, dentoza, brechoza
to note (*all senses*), notar
a note, noto
—— (= *letter*), bileto
—— -book, agendo
—— of hand, skribajo
nothing, nulo
——, For (= *gratuitously*), sen-page
to notice, rimarkar
—— and state (*a fact*), konstatar
notice, avizo
—— to, to Give, avizar
noticeable, rimarkebla
notification, notifiko
notion, nociono

to **notify**, notifikar
notoriety, notoreso
notorious (= *well-known*), notora
notwithstanding, malgre
nought, zero
noun, substantivo
to **nourish**, nutrar
nourishment, nutr-o, -ado
a **novel**, romano
novelette, novelo
novelty (*of a thing*), nuveso
a **novelty**, nuvajo
November, novembro
novice, novico
novitiate, noviceso
now (= *at present*), nun
—— (*in argument*), or
—— . . . **now**, lor . . . lor
—— **then!** nu!
nowhere, nul-ube, nul-loke
nowise, nul
noxious, nociva
—— **fume**, mefito
nucleus, kerno
nude, nuda
a **nude figure**, nudajo
nudity, nudeso
a **nudity**, nudajo
to **nullify**, mal-validar; nuligar
number (= *quantity*), nombro
—— (*order*), numero
——, a **Large**, multo
to **number** (*houses, etc.*), numerizar
—— (*population, etc.*), nombrizar
numerator, numeratoro
numerous, multa
numismatics, numismatiko
nun, monakino
nuncio, nuncio
to **nurse** (= *cuddle*), dorlotar
—— (*patient*), zorgar
nurse (*hospital*), zorgistino
——, **Wet**, nutristino
to **nurture**, nutrar
nut, nuxo
a **nut** (= *female screw*), skrubino
nutriment, nutrivo
nutrition, nutr-o, -ado
nutritive, nutriva
nymph, nimfo

O

Oak, querko
—— **-apple**, galo
—— **-tree**, querko
oakum, stupo
oar, remilo
oarsman, remisto
oasis, oaziso
oath, juro
oats, aveno
obedience, obedyemeso

obedient, obedyema
obelisk, obelisko
to **obey** (*v. trans.*), obedyar
obituary, nekrologaro
object, obyekto
—— **-glass** (*of microscope, etc.*), obyektalo
—— (*adj.*), obyektala
to **object**, objektar
objection, objekto
objective (*adj.*), obyektala
objectivity, obyektaleso
obligation, oblig-o, -eso
obligatory, oblig-a, -ala
to **oblige**, obligar
obliged to, to Be (= *have to*), devar (*with infinitive*)
obliging, servema, komplezema
obligingness, komplezemeso, servemeso
oblique, obliqua
obliqueness, obliqueso
obliquity, obliqueso
to **obliterate** (*lit. & fig.*), efacar
oblivion, oblivy-o, -eso
oblivious, oblivyema
obole, obolo
obscene, obsena
obscenity, obsen-ajo, -eso
obscure, mal-klara
obscurity, mal-klareso
observant, observema
observation, observ-o, -ado
observatory, observeyo
to **observe**, observar
observer, observ-anto, -isto
obsession, obsed-o, -eso
obstacle, obstaklo
obstinacy, obstino
obstinate, obstin-anta, -ema
to **obstruct**, obstruktar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
obstruction, obstrukt-o, -ado
to **obtain**, obtenar
obturator, obturilo
obtuse, obtuza
obvious, rimarkebla, klarega, evidentega
—— **fact**, evident-o, -ajo
ocarina, okarino
occasion, okaziono
occasional, okazionala
occidental, ocidentala
—— (= *Western person*), ocidentano
occult, okulta
occultism, okultismo
to **occupy** (*all senses*), okupar
to **occur** (= *happen*), eventar
occurrence, evento
ocean, oceano
oceanic, oceanala
ochre, okro
octant, oktanto
octave, oktavo
October, oktobro

octopus, polpo
ocular, okulala
oculist, okulisto
odd (*number*), ne-para
—— (*person, etc.*), stranja
an **oddity**, stranjajo
oddness, stranjeso
ode, odo
odoriferous, odoranta
oesophagus, ezofago
of (*possession*), di
—— (= *made of or containing*), de
—— (= *concerning*), pri
offence (= *offending*), ofenso
—— (= *unlawful act*), delikto
——, to **Commit an**, deliktar
to **offend**, ofensar
—— (= *sin*), pekar
offender (= *delinquent*), delikt-anto, -into
offensive (*word, etc.*), ofensanta
—— (*milit.*), atako
an **offer**, ofro
to **offer**, ofrar
offering, ofrajo
office (*place*), kontoro
—— (= *functions*), ofico
officer (*milit.*), oficero
official (*adj.*), oficiala
an **official**, oficisto
offspring, genituro
often, ofte
ogival, ogivala
ogive, ogivo
—— **-shaped**, ogivala
oh! oh!
oil, oleo
to **oil**, oleizar
—— (*with petroleum*), petrolizar
—— **-can**, oleuyo
—— **-cloth**, vax-tolo
—— **-like**, oleatra
oily, oleoza
—— (= *fat*), grasoza
ointment, unguento
old (*in years*), mal-yuna, grand-eva
—— (*in date*), mal-nuva
——, to **Be so many years**, evar
—— **are you? How**, quante vu evas?
—— **age**, mal-yuneso
—— **age pension**, pensiono (en mal-yuneso)
—— **lumber**, mal-nuvajo
—— **man**, mal-yuno
—— **stuff**, mal-nuvajo
—— **woman**, mal-yunino
——, to **Grow**, malyunijar
oldness (*of thing*), mal-nuveso
oleaginous, oleatra
oleander, oleandro
oligarchy, oligarkio
olive, olivo
—— **-tree**, olivyero
omelet, omleto

omission, omiso
to **omit**, omisar
omnibus, omnibuso
on, sur
—— **account** (*comm.*), ek konto
—— **account of**, pro
once (= *one time*), unfoye
——, **At**, quik
——, **At** (= *at the same time*), sam-tempe
—— **upon a time**, olim.
one, un
—— (*indefinite pronoun, 3rd person*), on
the **one** (*pron.*), unu
the **ones**, uni
one by one (= *singly*), unope
one manner, In, une
onion, onyono
——, **Green** (= *scallion*), cibolo
only (*adv.*), nur; sole
—— (*adj.*), sola, nura
ontology, ontologio
onyx, onixo
opal, opalo
to **open**, apertar
opening (*the act*), aperto
an **opening**, aperturo
opera, opero
—— **-glass**, binoklo
to **operate**, operacar
operated on, Person, operacato
operator (*surg.*), operacanto
operation (*surg.*), operaco
operetta, opereto
opiate, narkot-a, -ala
opinion, opiniono
——, to **Be of**, opinionar
opinionativeness, obstinemeso
opium, opiumo
opponent, opozanto
opportune, oportuna
opportunity, oportuneso
an **opportunity**, opportunajo
to **oppose** (*v. trans.*), opozar; kontresar (ye)
—— (*v. intrans.*: = *offer opposition*), opozar su
opposing (*adj.*), opozanta
opposite, opozat-a, -o
opposition, opozo
to **oppress**, opresar
oppression, opres-o, -eso
oppressive, opres-iva, -anta
optative (*gramm.*), optativo
optical, optikala
optician, optikisto
optics, optiko
optimism, optimismo
optimist, optimisto
optional, segun-vola
or (*conj.*), od (*before vowel*), o (*before consonant*)

oracle, oraklo
——, to **Deliver an**, oraklifar
oral, parola, bushala
orally, parole
orange, oranjo
——, **Tangerine**, mandarino
—— **-tree**, oranjyero
orang-outang, orang-utango
orator, oratoro
oratorio, oratoryo
orbit (*anat. & astron.*), orbito
orchestra, orkestro
orchid, orkideo
to **order** (*goods*), mendar
—— (= *command*), ordinar
order (*for goods*), mendo
—— (*of goods; = goods ordered*), mendajo
—— (*of knighthood*), ordeno
—— (*given*), ordino
—— (*of a function*), ordineso
——, to **Set in**, ordinar
ordered, ordin-ata, -oza
orderly, ordinema
—— **person**, ordinemo
—— **spirit**, ordinemeso
ordinal, ordinala
ordinary, ordinara
ore, mineralo
organ (*of body, etc.*), organo
organ (*music*), orgeno
organic, organala
—— (*chem.*), organika
organism, organismo
organist, orgenisto
organization, organizo
to **organize**, organizar
orgy, orgio
Orient, oriento
oriental, orientala
—— (= *Eastern person*), orientano
orientation, orientiz-o, -eso
oriflamme, oriflamo
origin, origino
original (*adj.*), originala
—— (= *model*), originalo
originality, originaleso
oriole, oriolo
——, **Golden**, pirolo
orlop, inter-ferdeko
ornament, orn-o, -eso
——, **An**, ornivo
—— (= *pleasant thing*), agrablajo
to **ornament**, ornar
—— **with lace** (*of silk, etc.*), pasmentizar
ornamental, orniva
ornithology, ornitologio
orography, orografio
orphan, orfan-a, -o, -ino
—— (*adj.*, = *relating to orphans*), orfanala
orphanage, orfaneyo
orrery, planetaro

orthodox, ortodox-a, -o
orthodoxy, ortodoxeso
orthography, ortografio
orthopædy, ortopedio
ortolan, ortolano
to **oscillate**, ocilar
oscillation, ocilo
osmose, osmozo
to **ossify** (*v. trans.*), ostigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), ostijar
ostentation, ostento
ostentatious, ostent-ala, -ema
ostracism, ostracismo
ostrich, strucho
other, altra
others, altri
otherwise, altre
other words, In, altravorte
otter, lutro
ought, devus
ounce, unco
our, nia
ours, nia (*sing.*); nii (*plur.*)
out of, ek
outing (= *walk*), promeno, -ado
outlaw, proskribito
outline, konturo
to **outline** (*v. trans.*), konturizar
to **outlive** (*v. trans., events*), transvivar
—— (*persons*), vivar plu longe kam
out-picket, avan-posteno
out-post, avan-posteno
outside (*prep.*), exter
—— (*adv.*), extere
outsider, profano
outwardly, extere
oval, ovala
an **oval**, ovalo
ovary, ovaryo
ovation, ovaciono
oven, Dutch, rostilo
over (*prep.*), super
—— (*adv.*), supere
—— - (*adj.*), tro-
overbearing, arog-anta, -ema
overcoat, surtuto, paltoto
to **overcome**, venkar
overgreat, troa
to **overhang**, super-avancar
to **overthrow**, renversar
to **overtop**, superesar
overture (*mus.*), uverturo
ovolo (*archit.*), ovulo
ovule, ovulo
to **owe**, debar
owing to, pro
owl, Barn, strigo
——, **Horned**, gufo
own, propra
to **own** (= *possess*), posedar
—— (= *acknowledge*), agnoskar
owner, posedanto, proprietaryo
ox, bovo

oxalic, oxalika
ox-fly, tabano
oxide, oxido
to **oxidize**, oxid-igar, -izar
oxidized (*copper*), cementita
oxygen, oxigeno
oyster, ostro
—— **-bed**, ostreyo
ozone, ozono
ozoniferous, ozonoza
to **ozonize**, ozonizar

P

Pace, pazo
to **pace**, paz-irar
pacific, pacema
pacifier, pacif-anta, -anto
pacifism, pacifismo
pacifist, pacifist-o, -a
to **pacify**, pacigar
pack (*of hounds*), hundaro
to **pack** (*together*), pakigar
package, pak-o, -eto, -ego
packer, pakigisto
packet, pak-o, -eto
packing, pakigo
to **pad**, remburar
—— (*with wadding*), vatizar
padding, rembur-o (*the act*), -ajo (*the stuff*)
pæan, peano
page (*of book*), pagino
—— **-boy**, pajo
pageant, spektaklo
pages of, to **Turn over the**, folyumar (*v. trans.*)
pagoda, pagodo
pail, sitelo
pain, doloro
——, to **Be in**, dolorar
to **pain** (*v. trans.*), doloriga r
painful, doloriganta, peniganta
pains, peno
—— (= *carefulness*), zorgemeso
——, **With**, pene
painstaking, zorgema
to **paint**, piktar
painter, piktisto
painting (*the act*), pikto
—— (= *picture*), pikturo
pair, paro, duo
to **pair** (*v. trans.*), parigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), parijar
palace, palaco
palæography, paleografio
palæontology, paleontologio
palankeen, palankeno
palatal, palatala
palate, palato
pale, pala
——, to **Turn**, palijar
——, to **Cause to turn**, paligar
paleness, paleso
palette, planketo
palisade, planko-barilo

palm, palmo
—— (*of hand*), polmo
—— -Sunday, Palmo-Sundio
—— -tree, palmyero
palpable, palpebla
to palpate, palpar
palpation, palp-o, -ado
to palpitate, palpitar
palpitation, palpito
pamphlet, pamfleto
—— (= *essay*), verketo
—— (= *booklet*), broshuro
pan, Earthen, terino
——, Frying, padelo
panacea, panaceo
pancreas, pankreato
pancreatic, pankreatala
panegyric, panegiro
panegyrist, panegiristo
panic, paniko
panicle, paniklo
panification, panif-o, -ado
panel, panelo
panoply, armaro
panorama, panoramo
pansy, panseo
pantheism, panteismo
pantheist, panteisto
panther, pantero
pantomime, pantomimo
pap, paplo
papacy, papeso
Papal court, Kurio
paper, papero
—— (= *newspaper*), jurnalo
paper (*adj.*; = *made of paper*), papera
—— covers, In, broshita
—— covers, Book in, broshuro
—— -factory, paperifeyo
—— -manufacturer, paperifisto
—— -mould, paper-pasto
papier-mache, paper-pasto
papilla, papilo
papism, papismo
papist, papisto
pappy (= *pap-like*), paplatra
papula, papulo
parable, parabolo
parabola, parabolo
to parade, paradar
a parade, parado
paradigm, paradigmo
paradise, paradizo
paradisiac(al), paradizala
paradox, paradoxo
paradoxical (*person*), paradoxema
—— (*statement*), paradoxa
paraffine, parafino
to paraffine, parafinizar
paragraph, paragrafo
parallel (*adj.*), paralela
a parallel, paralelo
—— (*line*), paralela lineo
parallelogram, paralelogramo
paralysis, paraliz-o, -eso

a **paralytic**, paraliz-ito, -ulo
to **paralyze**, paralizar
parapet, parapeto
paraph, parafo
to **paraph**, parafizar
paraphrase, parafrazo
parasite, parazito
—— to **Be a**, parazitesar
parasitical, parazita
parasitism, parazitismo
parasol, parasolo
Parcæ, Parci
parcel, pak-o, -eto, -ego
—— (= *well-divided portion, e.g., of ground*), parcelo
—— **of**, to **Make a**, pakigar (*v. trans.*)
—— **sent**, sendajo
to **parcel out** (*ground, etc.*), parceligar
parchment, pergameno
to **pardon**, pardonar
pardon, pardono
—— (= *amnesty*), amnestio
——, to **Grant a**, amnestiar
pardonable, pardonebla
parenthesis, parentezo
parents, ge-patri
parietal, parietala
parish, paroko
—— **Trustee**, presbiteryano
—— **Trustees, Council of**, presbiteryo
parishioner, parokano
park, parko
parliament, parlamento
parliamentarian, parlamentano
parliamentary, parlamentala
parlor, saloneto
to **parody**, parodiar
a **parody**, parodio
paroxysm, paroxismo
parquet, parqueto
to **parquet**, parquetizar
parquetting, parquetizuro
parrot, papago
parsley, petroselo
parsnip, pastinako
part, parto
—— (= *place*), loko
to **part** (*v. int.*), dis-irar
—— **from**, livar
—— **with** (= *sell*), vendar
to **partake**, partoprenar
partaker, partopren-anto, -isto
partial (= *biassed*), partiala, -ana
partiality, parti-aleso, -aneso
to **participate**, partoprenar
participation, partopreno
participle, participo
particular (= *exacting*), postulema

particular (*about details*), minuciema
—— (*logic*), partikulara
—— (=*apart*), aparta
a **particular**, partikularajo
particularism, partikularismo
particularist, partikularisto
particularity, partikulareso, -ajo
particularly, partikulare: aparte
particle (*gramm.*), partiklo
—— **s, Relating to**, partiklala
partisan, partiano
partition (=*wall*), separilo
—— (*music*), particiono
partridge, perdriko
parts, In some, kelkaloke
parturition, parturo
party, partio
Paschal, paskala
pass, Mountain, fauko
to **pass**, pasar
—— (*a thing*), pasigar
—— **by**, preter-irar
passage (*in house*), koridoro
—— (=*street, etc.*), paseyo
—— (*on ship*), pasajo
—— (=*passing*), pas-o, -ado
—— (*in book*), cito
passenger, pasajanto
——, to **Be a**, pasajar
passer-by, pasanto
passing (*the act*), pas-o, -ado
passion (*not anger*), pasiono
—— (=*anger*), iraco
passionate, pasionoza
passive (*adj.*), pasiva
—— **voice**, pasivo
Passover, Pasko
—— **bread**, azimo
passport, pasporto
past (*adj.*), pasinta
the **past**, la pasinto
past, to March, defilar (avan)
paste, pasto
—— (=*glue*), gluo
—— **-board**, kartono
pastel (=*crayon*), pastelilo
——, to **Draw in**, pastelar
—— **-drawing**, pastelo
pasting, glu-ago
pastor, pastoro
pastoral, pastorala
pastry, kukajo
pasturage, pastureyo
pasture, pastureyo
pasty, pastatra
to **patch**, rapecar
paten (*for Eucharist*), pateno
a **patent**, patento

a **patent to**, to **Grant**, patentizar (*v. trans.*)
to **patent**, patentizar
patent (*adj.*), patentizita, patenta
—— **fuel**, briketo
paternal, patrala
paternity, patreso
path, voyeto
pathology, patologio
pathos, patoso
pathway, voyeto
patience, pacienteso
——, to **Take**, pacientesar
patient, pacienta
a **patient** (*med.*), kuracato
patina (*of bronze*), patino
to **patinate**, patinizar
patriarch, patriarko
patriarchal, patriarkala
patriarchate, patriarkeso
patrician, patrico
patrimonial, patrimonyala
patrimony, patrimonyo
patriot, patriot-a, -o
patriotic, patriotala
patriotism (*of a person*), patrioteso
—— (*as a system*), patriotismo
patrol, patrolyo
paunch, panso
to **pause**, pauzar
a **pause**, pauzo
to **pave**, pavizar
pavement, pavaro
—— (= *sidewalk*), trotuaro
pavilion, paviliono
—— (= *shed*), barako
paving (*the act*), pavizo
—— **stone**, pavo
to **pay**, pagar
—— **attention to**, atencar (*v. trans.*)
—— **one's court to**, kurtezar
payable, pagenda
pay-day, pag-dato, -limito
pea, pizo
peace, paco
——, to **Be in**, pacar
——, to **Make**, paceskar
——, to **Make for**, pacifar (*v. intrans.*)
peaceful (= *of peace*), pacala
—— (= *peace-loving*), pacema
—— **spirit**, pacemeso
peacemaker, koncilianto, -isto
peach (*fruit*), persiko
—— **-tree**, persikyero
pea-cock, pavono
peak (*of cap*), viziero
pear, piro
—— **-tree**, piryero
pearl, perlo
——, **Mother of**, perlamuto
to **pearl**, perlifar

peasant, rurano
—— (*adj.*), rurana
peat, torfo
pebble, stoneto
pectoral (*adj.*), pektorala
a **pectoral**, pektoralo
peculiar, partikulara
peculiarity, partikularajo
pedal (*adj.*), pedala
a **pedal**, pedalo
to **pedal**, pedal-agar
pedalling, pedal-ago
pedagogue, pedagogo
pedagogy, pedagogio
pedant, pedanto
pedantry, pedanteso
pedestal, piedestalo
pedicel (*bot.*), pediklo
pedigree, genealogio
pediment (*archit.*), frontono
pedlar, kolportisto
peduncle (*bot.*), pedunklo
peel, shelo
to **peel** (*fruit*), sen-sheligar
—— (*tree*), sen-korticigar
peewit, vanelo
peg (= *pin ; techn.*), kelo
pelican, pelikano
pelisse, peliso
pellet, buleto
pellicle, pelikulo
pell-mell (*adv.*), pelmele
to **pelt with stones**, ston-agar
pelvic, pelvala
pelvis, pelvo
pen, plumo
—— **-name**, pseudonimo
—— **-wiper**, plum-vishilo
penance, penitenco
—— **for, to Do**, penitencar (*v. trans.*)
pencil, krayono
pendulum, pendolo
penetrable, penetrebla
to **penetrate**, penetrar
penetrating, penetr-iva, -anta
penetration, penetr-o, -ado
penguin, pinguino
penitence, penitenco
penny (*in the Bible*), denaro
to **pension**, pensionar
pension (*Old age*), pensiono
pensioner, pensionato
pensive, pensema
pentameter, pentametro
Pentecost, Pentekosto
people, populo
—— (= *one, any one*), on
—— (= *men and women*), homi
to **people**, populizar
pepper, pipro
to **pepper**, piprizar
pepsin, pepsino
peptone, peptono
to **perceive**, perceptar
perceptible, perceptebla
perceptibly, percepteble, senteble

perception, percept-o, -ado
perceptive, perceptiva
perch (*fish*), perko
to **percuss**, perkutar
percussion, perkuto
—— **cap**, amorcilo
to **perfect**, perfektigar
perfect (*adj.*), perfekta
—— **tense** (*gramm.*), perfekto
perfection, perfekteso
perfidious, perfida
perfidy, perfideso
——, **Act of**, perfidajo
to **perforate**, perforar
perforation, perfor-o, -uro
perforator, perforilo
to **perform** (*music*), exekutar
—— (*a play*), riprezentar
performance, riprezento, spektaklo
performer (*music*), exekutanto
—— (*theat.*), aktor-o, -ino; riprezentanto
perfume, parfumo
—— (= *aroma*), aromato
to **perfume**, parfumizar
perfumer, parfumisto
perhaps, forsan
periagua, pirogo
perigee, perigeo
perimeter, perimetro
period, periodo
periodic(al), period-ala, -oza
periodicity, periodaleso
periphery, periferio
periphrase, perifrazo
to **perish**, perisar
perishable, perisiva
peristyle, peristilo
peritoneum, peritoneo
peritonitis, peritonito
periwig, peruko
periwinkle, pervinko
permanency, permano
permanent, permananta
——, to **Be**, permanar
permission, permiso
to **permit**, permisar
permutation, permuto
to **permute**, permutar
perpendicular, perpendikla
—— **line**, perpendiklo
to **perpetrate a crime**, kriminar
perplexity, konfuzeso
to **persecute**, persekutar
persecution, persekuto
to **persist**, persistar
—— **in** (*doing*), obstinar
persistence, persist-o, -ado
persistent, persist-anta, -ema
person, persono
—— (*in general*), homo
personal, personala
personality, personeso

to **personify**, personigar
perspective, perspektiv-a, -o
perspiration, sudoro
to **perspire**, sudorifa
to **persuade**, persuadar
persuasion, persuad-o, -eso
persuasive, persuadiva
to **pertain** (*to a jurisdiction*), resortar (de)
pertaining to, relatanta
perturbation, perturbo
pessimism, pesimismo
pessimist, pesimisto
pessimistic, pesimista
pest, pesto
pestiferous, pestoz-a, -o
pestle, pistilo
to **pet**, dorlotar
a **pet**, favorato
petal, petalo
petard, petardo
petition, peticiono
—— (= *request*), prego, demando
to **petition**, peticionar
petroleum, petrolo
—— to **Smear with**, petrolizar
petroleur, petrolizisto
petroleuse, petrolizistino
petroliferous, petroloza
petticoat, sub-jupo
pettifogger, shikan-emo, -isto
pettifogging, shikano
petulance, petul-o, -emeso
petulant, petul-anta, -ema
——, to **Be**, petular
phaeton, faetono
phalæna (*moths*), faleno
phalanx (*all senses*), falango
phantom, fantomo
pharmaceutic, farmaciala
pharmacopeia, kodexo
pharmacy (*the art*), farmacio
—— (*shop*), apoteko
phase, fazo
pheasant, fazano
pheasantry, fazaneyo
phenix, fenixo
phenol, fenolo
phenomenal, fenomenala
phenomenon, fenomeno
philanthropist, filantropo
philanthropy, filantropeso
philatelist, filatelisto
philately, filatelo
philharmony, filharmonio
philologist, filologo
philology, filologio
philosopher, filozofo
philosophy, filozofio
phlegm, flegmo
phlegmatic, flegm-oza, -ozo

phonograph, fonografo
phonetics, fonetiko
phonometer, fonometro
phosphorescence, fosforeco
phosphorescent, fosforecanta
——, to **Be**, fosforecar
phosphorus, fosforo
to **photograph**, fotografar
a **photograph**, fotografuro
photographer, fotografisto
—— (*amateur*), fotografero
photography, fotograf-o, -ado
phrase, frazo
—— (= *expression*), expresuro
phthisis, ftizio
phylloxera, filoxero
physic (= *medicine*), medikamento
to **physic**, drogizar
physical, fizikala
physician, medicinisto
physics (*the science*), fikiko
physiognomy, fiziognomio
physiologist, fiziologo, fiziologiisto
physiology, fiziologio
pianist, pianisto
pianoforte, piano
to **pick** (= *gather*), kolyar
pick (*of a company*), elito
pick-axe, piochilo
picket (*milit.*), piketo
to **pickle**, piklizar, marinar
pickled meat or fish, marinajo
pickles, pikli
picture, pikturo
—— (*Black and white, or printed*), imajo
pie, pasteto
——, **Fruit**, torto
piece, peco
——s, to **Fall to**, pecijar
——s, to **Take to**, malmuntar
to **piece up**, rapecar
to **pierce** (*bore*), borar
—— **all over**, kriblifar
—— **through**, tra-borar
—— **through** (*as with a sword*), tra-pikar
pietism, pietismo
pietist, pietisto
piety, pieso
pig, porko
pigeon, kolombo
—— **-hole** (*in furniture*), fako
pigment, pigmento
pike (*weapon*), pikilo
—— (*fish*), lucyo
pilaster, pilastro
pile (= *crowd*), amaso
—— (= *post*), paliso

to **pile up**, amasigar
—— (*v. intrans.*), amasijar
pilgrim, pilgrimanto
pilgrimage, pilgrimo
——, to **Go on a**, pilgrimar
pill, pilulo
pillar, kolono, pilastro
pillow, kap-kuseno
to **pilot**, pilotar
a **pilot**, pilotisto
pimento, pimento
pimpernal, Red, anagalo
pimple, (= *acne*), akno, papulo
pin (*ordinary*), pinglo
—— (= *long bolt*), bolto
—— (*small, for clocks, hinges, etc.*), stifto
to **pin** (*a thing*), pinglagar (*v. trans.*)
—— (*with bolt*), boltizar
pinafore, avan-tuko
pinaster, pinastro
pince-nez, nazumo
to **pinch**, pinchar
pine, pino
——, **Cluster**, pinastro
——, **Stone**, pinio
pineapple, ananaso
pinion, dent-roteto
pink (*flower*), dianto
—— (*adj.*), roz-a, -atra
—— (= *the color itself*), rozatro, roz-koloro
to **pink**, lardizar
pinking, stebo
pioneer, pioniro
pious, pia
—— **person**, pio
pip (*of grape, etc.*), kerneto
—— (*disease*), pipso
to **pip** (= *chirp*), pepiar
pipe (*for tobacco*), pipo
—— (= *tube*), tubo
piquet (*card game*), piketo
piracy, pirateso
pirate, pirato
——, to **Be a**, piratesar
pirogue, pirogo
pistachio, pistacho
pistil, pistilo
pistol, pistolo
piston, pistono
pit, foso
—— (*theat.*), partero
—— **-coal**, ter-karbo
pitch (= *tar*), pecho
—— (= *diapason*), diapazono
to **pitch** (*ship*), tangar
—— (= *tar*), pechizar
pitcher, krucho
pitch-fork, forko
pitchy, pech-oza, -atra
pitfall, trapo
pith (= *marrow*), medulo
pitiable, kompatinda
pituite, pituito
pivot, pivoto
to **place** (*an object*) (*on*), pozar (sur)
—— (= *locate*), situar
—— (*on duty*), postenigar

place (= *spot*), loko
—— (= *situation*), situeso
—— (= *soldier's post*), posteno
—— **of,** to **Be in the,** vicar (*v. trans.*)
—— **of,** to **Take the,** viceskar
—— **of,** to **Put in the,** vicigar (*v. trans.*) (*prep.* da *before name of person put in place*)
—— **eaten away** (*by rats, etc.*), manjuro
placenta (*anat.*), placento
plagiarism, plaji-o, -uro
plagiarist, plajiisto
to **plagiarize,** plajiar
plague, pesto
a **plain,** planajo
plain (*adj.*; = *ordinary*), simpla, ordinara
—— (= *unsweetened*), sensukra
plainness (= *clearness*). klareso
plaint, plendo
plaintiff, plendanto
to **plait,** plektar, tresigar
plait (*of hair*), har-treso
a **plan** (= *project*), proyekto
—— (= *map*), plano
to **plan,** proyektar
—— (= *plot*), mashin-agar, -izar
plane (*adj.*). plana
—— (*tool*), rabotilo
plane (*geom.*), plano
to **plane down,** rabotar
planet, planeto
planetarium, planetaro
planetary, planetala
plane-tree, platano
planimetry, planimetrio
plank, planko
to **plank** (= *board*), plankizar
plant, planto
to **plant,** plentar
—— **with trees** (*a place*), arborizar (loko)
plantain, plantago
planter, plentisto
planting, plento
plaster, gipso
—— (*med.*), plastro
to **plaster over,** gipsizar
plastic, plastikala
—— **art,** plastiko
to **plate** (= *silver*), arjentizar
—— (*ships*), plakizar
plate (*eating*), plado
—— (*of metal or glass*), plako
——**s and dishes,** vazaro
plated (= *silvered*), arjentizita, -oza
—— (*with gold*), or-izita, -oza
platen (*of machine*), plateno
platform, platajo

platform (*for speakers, etc.*), estrado
—— (*railway*), trotuaro
plating (*of ships, etc.*), plakiz-o, -uro
platinum, platino
platoon, pelotono
to **play**, ludar
—— **music**, muzikar
a **play** (*at theatre*), teatrajo
player, lud-anto, -isto
—— (*professional*), ludisto
playful, ludema
playfulness, ludemeso
playing ball, baloneto
plea, pledo
to **plead**, pledar
pleasant, agrabla
pleasantness, agrableso
please, If you, me pregas; se plezas
to **please**, plezar
—— (*satisfy*), kontent-igar
—— (*oblige by a favor*), komplezar
pleased, kontenta
pleasure, plezuro
—— (=*delight*), delico
plebeian, plebeyo
pleonasm, pleonasmo
plethora, pletoro
pleura, plevro
pleurisy, plevrito
plexus (*anat.*), plexo
plica (*hair disease*), pliko
to **plot**, komplotar
—— (*v. trans.* = *machinate*), mashin-agar, -izar
a **plot**, komploto
to **plough**, plugar
a **plough**, plugilo
ploughshare, soko
to **pluck** (*flowers, etc.*), kolyar
—— (=*plume*), sen-plum-igar
—— **up one's courage**, kurajeskar
plug (=*spike*), maleolo
plum, pruno
—— **-tree**, prunyero
plumage, plumaro
to **plumb**, plumbizar
plume, penacho
to **plume**, sen-plumigar
plunder, raptajo
to **plunge**, plunjar
pluperfect, plusquamperfekto
plural, plurala
—— **number**, pluralo
plurality, plureso
plus (*math.*), plus
plush, plusho
plutocracy, plutokratio
pneumatic(al), pneumatika
pneumonia, pulmonito
to **poach** (*for game*), furte-chasar
—— (*eggs*), poshigar
poacher, furte-chasisto

pocket, posho
—— **-book**, paperuyo
—— **-handkerchief**, naztuko
pod (= *capsule*), kapsulo
podagra, podagro
poem, poemo, versajo
poet, poeto
poetess, poetino
poetic, poezi-ala, -oza
—— **fire**, liriko
poetics, poetiko
poetry, poezio
——, **Art of**, poet-arto
point (*sharp*), pinto
—— (= *dot*, *place*), punto
—— (= *shoulder-knot*), tago-kordono
to **point** (= *dot*), puntizar
point of view, vid-punto
pointed (= *having one point*), pinta
—— (= *sharp-pointed*), pikanta
—— **arch**, ogivo
to **poise**, equilibrar
poison, veneno
—— (= *toxin*), toxika
to **poison**, (*food*, *etc.*), venenizar
—— (*a person*), venen-agar
poisonous (= *containing poison*), venenoza
—— (= *which is a poison*), toxika
poky, mal-vasta
polar, polala
to **polarize**, polarigar
polarized, polara
pole (*geog.*), polo
—— (*long thin tick*), stango
—— (*of coach*), timono
polecat, putoro, fuino
polemic, polemik-a, -ala
polemics, polemiko
police, polico
——, **Chief of**, policestro
policeman, polic-ano, -isto
polish (*of a thing*), polisuro
—— (*for boots*), cirajo
to **polish**, polisar
—— (*boots*), cirajizar
polishing (*the act*), poliso
polite, polita
politeness, politeso
political, politikala
politician, politikisto
politics, politiko
polka, polko
poll, Second, baloto
poll, to **Elect after second**, balotar
pollen, poleno
to **pollute**, polutar
pollution, polut-o, -eso
polygamy, poligamio
polyglot, poliglot-a, -o
polygon (*geom. & milit.*), poligono
a **polynomial**, polinomyo
polynomial (*adj.*), polinomyala

polyp (*zool. & med.*), polipo
polyphony, polifonio
polytechnic (*s.*), politekniko
—— (*adj.*), politeknika
polytheism, politeismo
polytheist, politeisto
pomade, pomado
to **pomade**, pomadizar
pomatum, pomado
pomegranate, granato
Pomeranian dog, luphundo
pomp, pompo
pompous, pompoza
pond, lageto
to **ponder**, ponderar
ponderable, ponderebla
poniard, poniardo
pontiff, pontifiko
pontificate, pontifikeso
—— (*of a pope*), papeso
pontoon, pontono
poodle, pudelo
pool, lageto
poor (*in money*), malricha
—— (= *worthy of pity*), kompatinda
—— **man**, mal-richo
poorly (*in health*), malsaneta
pope, papo
popery, papismo
poplar, poplo
poppy, papavero
—— **color** (*adj.*), punca
populace, populacho
popular, populara
popularity, populareso
populating, populizo
populous, populoza
porcelain, porcelano
porch, portiko
porcupine, histriko
pore (*of skin*), poro
pork, porko; porko-karno
porosity, porozeso
porous, poroza
porphyry, porfiro
port (= *harbor*), puorto
portal, portalo
porter (*at door*), pordisto
—— (*railway*), portisto
portfolio, kayeruyo, paperuyo
portico, portiko
portion, porciono
—— (= *dowry*), dot-o, -uro
—— (= *lot*), loto
——, to **Give a** (*to a bride*), dotar (*v. trans.*)
to **portion off**, lotigar
portioning off, lotigo
portmanteau, valizo
portrait, portreto
—— **-painter**, portretisto
to **pose**, posturar
positive (*math.*, *electr.*, *philos.*), pozitiva
positivism, pozitivismo
positivist, pozitivisto
to **possess**, posedar

possession (*act*), posedo
—— (= *thing possessed*), posedajo
——s (= *property*), havajo
possessive (*adj.*), posedala
possessor, posedanto
possibility (*of a thing*), posibleso
—— (= *thing possible*), posiblajo
possible, posibla
possibly, posible
post (*for letters*), posto
——, **By**, poste
——(*soldier's, etc.*), posteno
—— (= *pole*), fosto
—— (= *stake*), paliseto
——, to **Be at one's**, postenar
to **post** (*a letter*), poste-sendar; en-postigar
—— (*on duty*), postenigar
—— **up** (*bill*), afishigar
postage, afranko
—— **stamp**, posto-marko
postal, postala
—— **Union**, post-uniono
postman, postisto
post mark, posto-stampo
postmaster, postestro
post-office, post-kontoro
—— **clerk**, post-kontor-isto
poster, afisho
"**post free**," afrankite
a **postulate**, postulato
posture, posturo
pot, poto
potash, potaso
potato, ter-pomo
——, **Sweet**, patato
potentate, potento
potentiality, virtualeso
potter, potisto, potifisto
pottery (= *pot-making*), potifo
—— (= *pots*), potaro
—— (= *place where pots are made*), potifeyo
poulp, polpo
poultice, kataplasmo
poultry, hanaro
—— **-house**, haneyo
to **pounce** (*techn.*, = *to trace*), punsar
pouncing (*techn.*), puns-o, -uro
—— **form**, punsajo
to **pound**, pistar
to **pour**, varsar
—— **off**, trans-varsar
poverty, mal-richeso
powder (*toilet*), pudro
—— (*in general and gun-*), pulvero
to **powder**, pulverigar
—— (= *sprinkle with toilet powder*), pudrizar
—— (= *sprinkle with dust, etc.*), pulverizar
——, **In**, pulver-a, -atra
power, povo
—— (= *might*), potenteso
—— (*math.*), potenco

power, Lighting, luminiveso
powerful, potenta
practical, praktikala
practice (=*custom*), kustumo
—— (= *exercise*). praktiko
—— (=*clients*). klientaro
to practice, praktikar
—— magic, magiar
practitioner, praktikisto
pragmatic, pragmatala
pragmatism, pragmatismo
pragmatist, pragmatisto
to praise, laudar
praise, laudo
praiseworthy, laudinda
prank, malicajo
to prate, babilar
prattle, babilo
to prattle, babilar
to pray, pregar
prayer, prego
pre- (*as a prefix*), pre-
to preach, predikar
preacher, predik-anto, -isto
preaching (*sermon*). predik-o, -ado
prebend, prebendo, kanonikeso
precaution(s), pre-zorgo
——, to Take one's, prezorgar
preceptor, preceptoro
precious, precoza
precious stone, lapido
to precipitate, precipitar
a precipitate (*chem.*), precipitajo
precise, preciza
preciseness, precizeso
precision, precizeso
precocious, pre-matura
precursor, prekursoro
to predestinate, pre-destinar
predestination, pre-destino
predetermination, predetermino
to predetermine, predeterminar
predicate, predikato
to predict, pre-dicar
prediction, pre-dico
to pre-dispose, pre-dispozar
predisposition, pre-dispozo
preface, prefaco
—— for, to Write a, prefacizar (*v. trans.*)
to preface (*some remarks*), prefacigar
prefect, prefekto
——'s offices, prefekteyo
to prefer, preferar
preferable, preferinda
preferably, preferinde
preference, prefero
—— (= *thing preferred*), preferajo

preferment, promoco
prefix, prefixo
pregnancy, gravideso
pregnant, gravida
prehistoric, pre-history-ala
pre-history, pre-historyo
prejudice (*caused*), detrimento
—— (*against*), pre-judiko
——, to **Cause** (*to*), detrimentar (*v. trans.*)
prelate, prelato
preliminaries, preliminar-o, -i
to **prelude,** pre-ludar
prelude, pre-ludo
premature, pre-matura
premises (*log.*), premiso
premium, premio
preoccupied about, to **Be,** zorgegar (*v. trans.*)
preparation, prepar-o, -ado
—— (*chem.*), preparajo
preparatory, preparanta
to **prepare,** preparar
—— (= *make ready*), prontigar
to **prepay** (*a letter, etc.*), afrankar
prepayment, afrank-o, -uro
preposition, prepoziciono
to **prepossess,** pasionizar
prepuce, prepuco
prerogative, prerogativo
presbyterian, presbiteristo
presbyterianism, presbiterismo
prescience, pre-savo
to **prescribe,** preskriptar
—— (= *impose*), impozar
prescription (*the act*), preskripto
—— (= *recipe*), recepto
to **present,** prizentar
present (= *gift*), donaco
——, to **Make a** (*of*), donacar (*v. trans.*)
—— (= *actual*), nuna, prezenta
——, **At,** nun, prezente
——, **Person,** asistanto
—— **tense,** prezento
—— **time,** prezento
—— **at,** to **Be,** asistar (ye, en)
presentation, prizento
presentiment, pre-sento
——, to **Have a,** presentar
preservative, prezerv-ivo, -ilo
to **preserve,** prezervar, konservar
—— (*in sugar*), konfitar
—— (*in salt, vinegar, etc.*), marinar
preserved fruit, konfitajo
preserves, konservajo, konfitajo
—— **factory,** konfiteyo

to **preside**, prezidar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
presidency, prezido
president, prezidanto
to **press**, presar
—— (= *cause to hasten*), hastigar
—— (*in hot press*), kalandrar
press, presilo
—— (= *printing office*), imprimeyo
—— (= *newspapers*), jurnalaro
——, **Hot**, kalandrilo
——, **Wine**, presilo
pressure, preso
—— **-gage**, manometro
to **presuppose**, presupozar
presupposition, presupozo
pretence, pretexto
to **pretend** (= *sham*), simular
—— (= *have pretensions*), pretendar
pretender, pretendanto
——, to **Be a** (*to*), pretendar (*v. trans.*)
pretension, pretendo
preterite, preterito
pretext, pretexto
——, to **Allege as a**, pretextar
to **prevent**, impedar
previous (*adj.*), antea
previous to, ante
price, preco
——, **High**, kareso
——, **Low**, mal-kareso
to **prick**, pikar
prick (*with pin, etc.*), pik-o, -uro
to **prickle**, pikar
prickly, pik-anta, -ema
pride (*legitimate*), fiereso
—— (= *conceit*), superbeso; arog-anteso, -emeso
priest, pastoro
prima donna, primadono
primary, prima
to **prime** (= *bait*), amorcar
prime (*arith.*), prima
—— **to one another** (*numbers*), inter-prima
primer (= *spelling book*), alfabetalo
primitive (= *original*), primitiva
—— (= *antiquated*), arkaika
primrose, primrozo
prince, princo
——, **Royal**, rejido
——'s **metal**, tombako
princess, princino
principal (*adj.*), precipua
—— (= *head of school, etc.*), maestro
principality, princolando
principally, precipue

principle, principo
to **print**, imprimar
a **print**, imprimuro
printer, imprimisto
printing, imprimo
—— **office**, imprimeyo
prior (*of monastery*), prioro
prior to, ante
priory, prioreyo
prism, prismato
prismatic, prismat-ala, -atra
prison, karcero
prisoner, karcerulo, mal-libero
—— (*of war*), kaptito
privat-docent, docento
private, privata
—— **person**, privato
privateering, korsareso
——, to **Go**, korsar-esar
privilege, privilejo
to **privilege**, privilejizar
privy (*W.C.*), latrino
prize (*reward*), premio
—— (*capture*), kapt-ajo, -uro
—— (*lucky find*), trovajo
—— **-competition**, konkurso
probabilism, probablismo
probabilist, probablisto
probability (*abstract*), probableso
—— (*thing*), probablajo
probable, probabla
probably, probable
a **probe**, sondilo
problem, problemo
problematic(al), problematra
proboscis, rostro
to **proceed** (*in a certain way*), procedar
—— (*=continue*) (*v. intrans.*), durar
—— (*in speaking*), durigar
proceedings (*legal*), proceduro
——, to **Take** (*against*), procesar (kontre)
process (*way*), procedo
procession, procesiono
——, **In**, procesione
——, to **Walk in**, procesionar
to **proclaim**, proklamar
proclamation, proklam-o, -ajo
procuration, prokuraco
prodigious, monstr-a, -ala, -atra
to **produce**, produktar
—— (*=effect*), efektigar
—— **milk** (*=secrete milk*), laktifar
produce, produktajo
product, produktajo
——, **Manufactured**, fabrikuro
production, produkt-o, -ado
productive, produkt-iva, -ema

profanation, profanaco
to **profane**, profanacar
profane, profana
—— **person**, profano
profession, profesiono
professional, profesionala
—— (*man*), profesionisto
professor, profesoro
—— (*French University*), agregato
professorial, profesorala
professorship, profesoreso
profile, profilo
to **profit by**, profitar (*v. t.*)
profit, profito
—— (= *gain*), benefico
profitable, profit-ebla, -inda
profound, profunda
progeny, genituro
prognostic, prognozo
to **prognosticate**, prognozar
programme, programo
to **progress**, progresar
progress, progres-o, -ado
—— (*in different directions*), progresi
progression (*math.*), progresiono
a **progressist**, progresemo
progressive, progresema, -emo
to **prohibit**, interdiktar
prohibition, interdikto
a **project**, proyekto
to **project** (= *make a plan*), proyektar
—— (*geom.*, *opt.*, *archit.*), projektar
projection, projekto
projective (*geom.*), projektiva
projector, projektilo
proletarian, proletaryo
proletariate, proletaryaro
prolific, fruktoza
prologue, prologo
promenade (*place*), promeneyo
to **promise**, promisar
a **promise**, promiso
promontory, promontoryo
to **promote**, promocar
"**promoting digestion**," stomakala, digestiganta
promotion, promoco
—— (= *those promoted at same time*), promocitaro
to **prompt** (*theat.*), suflar
prompt, quika, rapida
prompter, suflisto
pronoun, pronomo
to **pronounce**, pronuncar
pronunciation, pronunco
proof, pruvo
—— (*printer's, etc.*), provajo
——, to **Put to the**, provar

proof against (*fire, etc.*), espruva (kontre)
——, **Fire-**, fair-espruva
—— **-reader**, korektigisto
prop, apogilo, suportilo
to **prop up** (*v. tr.*), apogar
propaganda, propagado
to **propagate**, propagar
propagation, propago
propeller (=*screw*), helico
propelling (*adj.*), movanta, -iva
proper, dec-anta, -oza
—— (*name*), propra
——, to **Be**, decar
property, proprajo
—— (=*substance*), havajo
to **prophesy** (*v. intrans.*), profet-esar
—— (*a fact*), pre-dicar
prophesying, profet-eso
prophet, profeto
prophylactic, profilaxiala
prophylaxy, profilaxio
proportion, proporciono
—— **of alcohol**, alkohol-eso
proportional, proporcion-ala
—— **part**, tant-ono
proposal, propozo
to **propose**, propozar
proposer, propozanto
proposition (=*proposal*), propozo
—— (*log.*), propoziciono
to **propound**, propozar
propounder, propozanto
proprietor, proprietaryo
prorogation, prorogo
to **prorogue**, prorogar
prosaic, proz-ala, -atra
to **proscribe**, proskribar
proscription, proskribo
prose, prozo
——, **Piece of**, prozajo
—— **-writer**, prozisto
to **prosecute**, persequar
prosecution, persequo
prosecutor, Public, prokuroro
proselyte, prozelito
proselytism, prozelitismo
prosody, prozodio
prospectus, prospekto
to **prosper**, prosperar
prosperity, prospero
to **prostitute** (*oneself*), prostituear (su)
prostitution, prostituc-o, -ado, -eso
to **prostrate oneself**, prosternar
prostration, prosterno
protagonist, protagonisto
to **protect**, protektar
protection, protekto
—— (*fiscal system*), protecionismo
protectionist, protecionisto
protector, protektanto
protectorate, protektorato

protégé, protektato
to **protest**, protestar
a **protest**, protesto
protestant, protestanto
protestantism, protestantismo
protestation, protesto
protocol, protokolo
protoplasm, protoplasmo
prototype, prototipo
protuberance, protuberanco
proud (*legitimately*), fiera
—— (*=conceited*), superba
to **prove** (*by logic*), pruvar
—— (*=ascertain one fact*), konstatar
proverb, proverbo
proverbial, proverb-a, -ala
to **provide**, provizar
provider, proviz-anto, -isto
providing (*the act*), proviz-o, -ado
—— **that** (*conj.*), se nur; provizinte ke
province, provinco
—— (*= jurisdiction*), resorto
provincial, provincala
—— **custom** *or* **term**, provincalajo
provincialism, provincalismo
provisional, provizora
—— **character** (*of*), provizereso
provisional measure, provizorajo
provocation, provoko
provisions, provizuro
to **provoke**, provokar
provoker, provokanto
provost, preposto
proximity, proximeso
prudence, prudenteso
prudent, prudenta
prudish, pruda
prudishness, prudeso
pruning shears, sekilo
prussic acid, ciana acido
psalm, psalmo
—— **-book**, psalmo-libro
psalmist, psalmisto
psalter, psalmo-libro
psaltery, psalteryo
psychiatry, psikiatrio
psychical, psikala
psychologist, psikologo
psychology, psikologio
puberty, pubereso
pubescent, pubera
public (*adj.*), publika
——, **The**, la publiko
——, to **Make**, publikigar
—— **bar**, drinkeyo
—— **house**, drinkeyo, vinvendeyo
publication (*the act*), edito (*of book*); publikigo (*of news*)
—— (*the matter*), editajo
—— (*the book or paper*), edituro

publicist, publicisto
to **publish** (= *make public*), publikigar
—— (*book, etc.*), editar
publisher, edit-anto, -isto
puce-colored, pulco-kolora
pudding, pudingo
——, **Black**, sango-sociso
to **puddle** (*iron*), pudlar
puff (= *booming*), riklamo
puff paste, to Make, foly-izar, -igar
to **pule**, pepiar
to **pull**, tirar
pulley, pulio
——, **Compound**, puliaro
pulling, tiro
pulmonary, pulmonala
pulp, pulpo
—— (= *pap*), paplo
pulpit, katedro, tribuno
pulpous, pulpoza
pulpy, pulpoza
to **pulsate**, pulsar
pulsation, puls-o, -ado
pulse, pulso
to **pulverize**, pulverigar
pulverized, pulver-a, -atra
puma, pumao
to **pumice**, pumic-agar
pumice-stone, pumico
to **pump**, pumpar
pump (*instr.*), pumpilo
—— **-maker**, pumpilisto
pumpkin, kukurbito
punch (*comic character*), pulchinelo
—— (*drink*), puncho
punctual, akurata
punctuality, akurateso
to **punctuate**, puntizar
punctuation, puntizo
to **punish**, punisar
punishable, punisinda
punishment, puniso
pupil (*at school*), lernanto; eduk-ato, -ito
—— (= *ward*), tutelat-o, -ino
—— (*of eye*), pupilo
pupillary, pupilala
puppet, pupo, marioneto
a **purchase** (*the thing*), komprajo
to **purchase**, komprar
purchaser (*by adjudication*), adjudikajulo
pure, pura
—— (= *chaste*), chasta
purgation, purgo
purgative, purgiv-a, -o
to **purge**, purgar
a **purge**, purgo
purging tap, purgilo
to **purify**, purigar
puritan, puritano
puritanism, puritanismo
purity, pureso
—— (= *chastity*), chasteso
purple, purpuro
—— (*adj.*), purpura; viol-kolora

purpose, obyekto, skopo
—— (= *intention*), intenco
——, **On**, intence
purposely, intence
to **pursue**, persequar
pursuit, persequo
purulent, pusoza
purveyor, furnis-anto, -isto
pus, puso
to **push**, pulsar
—— **aside**, eskartar
pushing aside, eskarto
pustule, pustulo
to **put**, pozar
—— **off** (*meeting, etc.*), ajornar
—— **on** (*clothes*), metar
—— **out** (*light*), extingar
—— **to** (*horses*), jungar
—— **up** (*somebody*), lojigar, gastigar
—— **up** (*at hotel*), lojar
—— **up** (*as guest of*), gast-esar (che)
—— **up with**, tolerar (*v. trans.*)
putrefaction, putr-o, -ado
to **putrefy**, putrar
——, to **Begin**, putreskar
putrescence, putresko
putty, mastico
to **putty**, masticizar
puzzle, enigmato
pygmy, pigmeo
pylorus, piloro
pyramid, piramido
pyrethrum, piretro
pyrites, pirito
pyrosis, pirozo
pyrotechnician, piro-teknisto
pyrotechnics, pirotekno
pyx, ciboryo

Q

Quack, sharlatano
quackery, sharlataneso
quadrant, quadranto
quadratic, quadratala
quadrature (*astron.*), quadraturo
—— (*math.*), quadratigo
quadriga, quadrigo
quadrille, quadrilo
quadrillion (*1.000,000⁴*), quadriliono
quaestor, questoro
quagmire, marsheto
quail, kalyo
quaker, quakero
qualification, qualifiko
to **qualify** [*oneself*] (*for a post*), qualifikar (su)
qualitative, qualesala
quality (= *state of being such, good or bad*), qual-eso
—— (= *good feature*), bon-qualeso
qualmish, to **Feel**, nauzar
qualms, nauzo

quantitative, quantesala
a **quantity**, quanto
quantity (*of a thing in another*), quanteso
——, **In great**, multe
quantum suff., to **Put the**, dozigar
quarantine, quaranteno
quarry, Stone, stonmineyo
quarryman, (ston-) ministo
quarte (*mus., fencing*), quarto
quarter (*of town*), quartero
quartet, quarteto
quartz, quarco
to **quash** (*sentence*), kasacar
quashing (*of sentence*), kacaso
quaver, trilo
quay, kayo
queen, rejino
queer, drola
—— **thing**, stranjajo
Questions begin by **kad**, *unless there is such a word as:* who, when, where, *etc.*
to **question** (*somebody*), questionar
question, questiono
—— (*to Government*), interpelo
question, to **Put a** (*to Govt.*), interpelar (*v. trans.*)
——**s, Set of**, questionaro
to **quibble**, shikanar
a **quibbler**, shikan-emo, -isto
quick (*adj.*), rapida
—— (*adv.; = at once*), quik
—— (*= alive*), vivanta
quickness, rapideso
quicksilver, merkuryo
quiet, quieta
—— (*= still*), tranquila
—— (*= silent*), silencanta
——, to **Be**, silencar
—— **about**, to **Be**, tacar (*v. trans.*)
to **quiet**, pacigar; quietigar
—— **down** (*v. intrans.*), quietijar
quietness, quieteso
to **quilt**, stebar
quilting, stebo
quince, quingo
quinine, kinino
quinsy, angino
quint (*mus.*), quinto
quintessence, quintesenco
quintillion (*1,000,000⁵*), quintiliono
to **quit**, livar
quits, quita
a **quiver**, flechuyo
to **quiz**, mokar
quodlibet, quodlibeto

quoin, konyo
quota (=*proportion*), koto
—— (=*share*), quoto
—— (=*contingent*), kontingento
quotation, citajo
—— (*comm.*), koto
to **quote**, citar
—— **the price of**, kotizar (*v. trans.*)
quotient, quociento

R

Rabbi, rabino
rabbit, kuniklo
rabble, kanalyaro, populacho
rabid, rabyoza
rabies, rabyo
race (= *running*), kur-o, -ado
—— (*e.g., human*), raso
racket, balon-frapilo
racoon, ratono
racy (= *full of verve*), vervoza
radiant, radyoza
radiata (*zool.*), radyozi
to **radiate**, radyifar
Radical (*in politics*), radikalo
—— (=*root*), radiko
—— (= *pertaining to the root*), radikala
radicalism, radikalismo
radish, rafaneto
——, **Horse**, rafano
——, **White**, rapo
raffle, tombolo
raft, floso
rafter, trabeto
rag, shifono
rage, rabyo
—— (=*fury*), furio
——, **In a**, furioza, rabyoza
——, to **Be in a**, furiar
to **rage**, furiar
ragged (*person*), shifonul-a, -o
rag-picker, shifonisto
rags (=*tatter*), shifonajo
rail, relo
railing, balustrado, greto
railway, fer-voyo
—— **carriage**, vagono
—— **servant**, fer-voyisto
to **rain**, pluvar
rain, pluvo
raining, It is, pluvas
rainbow, ciel-arko, pluv-arko
rainy, pluvoza
to **raise** (=*lift*), levar
—— (= *make higher*), plualtigar
—— **dust**, polvifar
—— **to the peerage**, nobeligar
to **rake**, rastar
a **rake**, rastilo
ram, muton-maslo

to **ramble about**, vagar
ramp (= *gradient*), rampo
rampart, remparo
—— (= *curtain ; fortif.*), kurteno
rancid, ranca
rancor, rankoro
range (*mountain*), montaro
rank (= *place*), rango
—— (= *rancid*), ranca
rapacious, raptema
rapacity, raptemeso
rape (= *carrying away*), rapto
—— (*of woman*), violaco
rape-seed, kolzo
rapid, rapida
rapidity, rapideso
rapier, rapiero
rapture(s), raviso
——, to **Be in**, entuziasmar
rare (= *opp. of plentiful*), rara
—— (= *uncommon*), mal-ofta
—— (= *thinly scattered*), mal-densa
rareness, mal-ofteso
rarity, mal-ofteso, rareso
rascal, kanalyo
rascality, friponeso
rash (= *reckless*), temerara
to **rasp**, raspar
a **rasp**, raspilo
raspberry, frambo
—— **-bush**, frambyero
rat, rato
rate (*tax*), taxuro
rather, prefere
——! certege!
—— **than**, prefere kam
ratification, ratifiko
to **ratify**, ratifikar
ration, porciono
rational, racionala
rationalism, racionalismo
rationalist, racionalisto
rationality, racionaleso
to **rattle**, bruisar
rattle, Death, stertoro
to **rave**, delirar
to **ravel out**, fibr-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
raven, korvo
ravined, torentala
to **ravish** (= *enrapture*), ravisar
—— (*woman*), ravisar
ravishing (= *charming*), ravisanta
raw, kruda
ray (*of light*), radyo
—— (*fish*), rayo
razor, razilo
re (= *concerning*), pri
to **reach**, atingar
to **react**, reaktar
reaction, reakto
reactive, reaktiva
to **read**, lektar
—— **at first sight**, dechifrar
reader, lektanto

readily (= *gladly*), volunte
reading (*the act*), lekto
—— (*of a text*), varianto
ready, pronta
——, to **Make**, prontigar, dispozar
—— -**made clothes**, konfeciono
—— **money**, kontanta
to **reafforest**, re-arborizar
reafforestation, re-arborizo
reagent, reaktivo
real, reala
—— (= *true to fact*), fakt-a, -ala
realism, realismo
realist, realisto
reality, realeso
a **reality**, realajo
to **realize** (= *become real*), realijar
—— (= *make real*), realigar
—— (= *understand*), komprenar
ream (*of paper*), rismo
to **reap**, rikoltar
reaping hook, falcileto
rear (*adj.*), dopa
——, **In the**, dope
—— -**guard**, dope-guardo
to **reason**, rezonar
reason (*the faculty*), raciono
—— (*of a thing*), kauzo
—— (*for doing a thing*), motivo
reasoning (*act, faculty*), rezon-o, -ado
rebate, rabato
a **rebel**, ribelo
rebellious, ribel·
to **rebound**, rikochar
to **rebuke**, reprimandar
a **rebuke**, reprimando
rebus, rebuso
to **recall** (= *call again*), revokar
—— (*an official, etc.*), rivokar
—— **to mind**, re-memorar
recapitulation, rezumo
to **recede**, retro-marchar
receipt, quit-igo
—— (= *recipe*), recepto
—— (*of thing sent*), ricevo
—— **of, On**, ye ricevo di
—— **to**, to **Give a**, quit-igar (*v. trans.*)
to **receive**, ricevar
—— (*a person*), aceptar
—— (*as a guest*), gastigar
—— **in triumph**, ovacionar
recent, recenta
recently, recente
reception, ricevo
—— (= *welcome*), acepto
recess (= *alcove*), alkovo
recipe, recepto
reciprocal, reciproka
reciprocally, reciproke
reciprocity, reciprokeso
recitation, recito

recitative (*mus.*), recitativo
to **recite**, deklamar, recitar
reckless, temerara
to **reckon**, kalkular
to **recognize** (*person*), rekonocar
—— (*debt, error, etc.*), agnoskar
to **recollect**, memorar
recollection, memoro
—— (= *thing remembered*), memorajo
to **recommend**, rekomendar
recommendation, rekomendo
to **recompense**, premiizar
to **reconcile**, re-konciliar, akordigar
reconcileable, konciliebla, re-konciliebla
reconciliation, re-koncilio
to **reconduct**, re-duktar
record (*of speed*), rekordo
recorder, registristo
records, arkivo
to **recount** (= *relate*), rakontar
recourse to, to **Have**, refujar (che)
recreant, apostat-a, -o
to **recruit**, rekrutar
a **recruit**, rekrutito
recruiting, rekruto
rectangle, rektangulo
rectification (*chem.*), rektifiko
to **rectify** (*math.*), rekt-igar
—— (*chem.*), rektifikar
rectitude, rekteso
rector, rektoro
rectorship, rektoreso
red, reda
—— **pimpernel**, anagalo
—— **tape** (*fig.*), rutino
reddish (*hair*), rufa
to **redeem**, redemtar
—— (*finance*), amortizar
redeemer, redemt-anto, -isto
redemption, redemto
redoubt (*fortif.*), reduto
redoubtable, timinda
to **reduce**, reducar
reduction, reduco
—— (*in price*), rabato
——, to **Make a** (*in price*), rabatar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
reed, kano
—— (*mus.*), shalmo
—— **-bank**, kaneyo
reef, rifo
to **reel about**, zigzagar
reeling about, zigzago
refectory, manjeyo
to **refer**, referar
referee, arbitranto
reference, refero
—— **to, In**, pri
referendary, referendaryo

to **refine** (*lit. & fig.*), rafinar
refined (*lit. & fig.*), rafin-ita
—— (= *delicate*), delikata
refinement, rafin-o,-ado
refiner, rafinisto
refinery, rafineyo
refining, rafin-o, -ado
to **reflect** (*all senses*) (*v. trans.*), reflektar
reflected, to **Be**, reflekt-esar
reflecting (*character*), reflektema
reflection (*all senses*), reflekto
reflective (*gramm.*), reflektiva
—— (*character*), reflektema
reflector, reflektilo
reflex (*physiol.*), reflex-a, -o
reflexion (*all senses*), reflekto
reflexive (*gramm.*), reflektiva
reflux, refluxo
to **reform**, reformar
reform(ation), reformo
reformed, reformita
to **refract**, refraktar
refracted, to **Be**, refrakt-esar
refraction, refrakto
refractive, refraktiva
refrangible, refraktebla
refreshment room, bufeto
refreshments, to **Take**, restorar su
refuge, refujeyo
——, to **Take**, refujar
refugee, refuj-anto, -into
refusal, rifuzo
to **refuse**, rifuzar
refuse (= *rubbish*), esk-ombro
to **refute**, refutar
to **regale**, regalar
regard (= *respect*), respekto
——s, **Kind**, saluti
to **regard** (= *respect*), respektar
regardful of, zorgema pri
regatta, regato
regency, regenteso
to **regenerate**, regenerar
regeneration, regener-o, -ado
regent, regento
regimen (= *diet*), dieto
regiment, regimento
region, regiono
regional, regional
a **register**, registro
to **register**, registr-agar
registrar, registristo
——'s **office**, registreyo
registration, registr-ago
registry office, registreyo
to **regress**, regresar
regress(ion), regreso

regressive, regres-iva, -ema
to **regret**, rigretar
regret, rigreto
regular, reguloza
——, to **Make**, regulozigar
to **regularize**, regulozigar
to **regulate**, regulizar
regulation(s), regularo
regulator, Speed, moderilo
to **rehabilitate**, re-habilitar
rehabilitation, re-habilito
reign, regno
to **reign**, regnar
to **reiterate**, iterar
reiteration, iter-o, -ado
to **rejoice**, joyar
a **rejoinder**, kontre-parolo
to **relate**, rakontar
—— **to**, koncernar
related to, to Be, relatar (*v. trans.*)
relating to, relatanta
relation (*not family*), relato
—— (= *kinsman*), parento
—— (= *wife's or husband's*), bo-parento
——**s** (= *kin*), parentaro
relationship, parenteso
—— **by marriage**, bo-parenteso
relative (*adj.*), relativa
a **relative**, parent-o, -ino
to **relax** (*v. trans.*), laxigar
to **relegate**, relegar
relegation, relego
relief (= *subrention*), subvenco
—— (*sculpture, etc.*), relieto
to **relieve** (= *make light*), alejar
religion, religyo
religiosity, religyozeso
religious, religyoza
—— (*ceremonies, etc.*), religyala
to **relish**, savurar
reluctant (*action*), kontre-vola
reluctantly, kontre-vole
to **remain**, restar
remainder, restajo
—— (= *the others*), ceteri
remaining, ceter-a, -i
remains, restajo
a **remark** (*spoken*), konstato
—— (= *noticing*), rimarko
to **remark** (= *notice*), rimarkar
—— (= *see and state fact*), konstatar
remarkable, rimarkinda
remediable, remedyebla
to **remedy**, remedyar
a **remedy**, remedyo, remedyilo

to **remember**, memorar
—— (*a thing forgotten*), re-memorar
remembrance, memoro
to **remind**, memorigar
remission, remiso
to **remit** (= *forgive*), remisar
remnant (*of thing cut*), tranchajo
remorse, rimorso
remote, distanta
——, to **Be**, distar
remoteness, for-eso
remount (*cavalry horses*), remonto
to **remove** (*from a house*), trans-lojar
—— (= *go away*), for-irar, livar
—— (*a stain, etc.*), mal-aparigar
—— (= *push aside*), eskartar
—— **superfluous hair from**, sen-piligar
to **remunerate**, rekom-pensar
Renaissance, Renesanco
renal, renala
rendez-vous, rendevuo
renegade, rineg-anto, -into
to **renew**, re-nuvigar
renewal, re-nuvigo
to **renounce** (*v. trans.*), renuncar
to **renounce** (*a religion*), rinegar
renouncement, renunco
to **renovate**, re-nuvigar
renovation, re-nuvigo
renown, famo
rent, lu-preco
renunciation, renunco
to **repair** (= *mend*), reparar
repair, reparo
reparation, repar-o, -uro
to **repeal** (*an order*), rivokar
repeal (*of order*), rivoko
repealable, rivokebla
to **repeat**, repetar
—— (= *do again*), iterar
to **repel**, re-pulsar
to **repent**, repentar
repentance, repento
repertory, repertoryo
repetition, repet-o, -ado
—— (= *doing again*), iter-o, -ado
to **replace**, vicigar (*by* = da)
replacement, vico
to **reply**, respondar
a **reply** (= *answer*), respondo
—— (*to argument*), kontre-parolo
to **report**, raportar
a **report**, raporto
reporter, raport-anto, -isto

repose, ripozo
to **repose**, ripoz-ar (*v. intrans.*), -igar (*v. trans.*)
repoussé (*metal*), re-pulsajo
to **represent**, riprezentar
representation (*comm.*), riprezento
representative, riprezen-tanto
to **repress**, represar
repression, represo
repressive, represiva
a **reprimand**, reprimando
reprisal, reprezalo
to **reproach**, riprochar (*v. trans.* & *intrans.*)
a **reproach**, riprocho
to **reproduce**, re-produktar
reproduction (*the act*), re-produkto
—— (*the thing*), re-produkturo
a **reproof**, reprimando
reptile, reptulo
republic, republiko
republican (*Govt.*), repub-lik-a, -ala
a **republican**, republikano
to **repulse**, re-pulsar
repulse, re-puls-o, -eso
repulsion, re-puls-o, -eso
repulsive, re-pulsiva
reputation, reputeso
to **repute**, reputar
repute (= *reputation*), re-puteso
to **request** (*somebody*), pregar
a **request**, prego, demando
to **require**, postular
—— (= *need*), bezonar
—— (= *requisition*), re-quizitar
requirement, requizito
—— (= *thing wanted*), bezonajo
a **requisite**, requizitajo
to **requisition**, requizitar
requisition, requizito
to **requite**, rekompensar
rescript, reskripto
rescuer, salv-into
a **resemblance**, analogajo
to **resemble** (*v. trans.*), similesar (ad *or* ye)
reservation, rezervo
to **reserve**, rezervar
reserve (= *thing reserved*), rezervajo
reservist, rezervano
to **reside**, rezidar
residence (*place*), rezideyo
resident, rezidanto
to **resign** (*a position*), de-misar
resignation (*character*), rezigno
—— (*of a post*), demiso
resigned (*in character*), rezign-anta, -ema
——, to **Be**, rezignar

resin, rezino
resinous, rezinoza
to **resist**, rezistar
resistance, rezisto
resisting power, rezist-iveso
resistivity, rezistiveso
resolute, rezolv-ema
resoluteness, rezolv-emeso
resolution, rezolvo
to **resolve**, rezolvar
resolved, rezolvema
resonance, re-sono
resonator, re-sonilo
to **resound**, re-sonar
respect, respekto
to **respect**, respektar
respectability, honorind-eso, respektindeso
respectable, respektinda, honorinda
respectful, respektoza
respective, rispektiva
respectively, rispektive
respiration, spirac-o, -ado
responsibility, respons-iveso
responsible, respons-iva, -anta
——, to **Be** (*for*), respons-ar (pri)
to **rest**, ripozar
rest (= *remainder*), rest-ajo
—— (= *repose*), ripozo
—— (= *the others*), ceteri
——, to **Set to**, ripozigar
restaurant, restoreyo
—— **-keeper**, restoristo
restoration (*house, Govt.*), restaur-o, -ado
to **restore** (= *mend*), re-parar
—— (*house, etc.*), restaurar
to **restrain**, restriktar, moderar
to **restrict**, restriktar
restriction, restrikto
restrictive, restriktiva
to **result**, rezultar, kon-sequar
result, rezultajo
a **resultant** (*phys.*), re-zultanto
a **résumé**, abrejuro
resurrection, re-vivesko
to **retail** (*lit. & fig.*), de-bitar
retail, By, detal-e, -oza
—— **article**, debitajo
—— **trade**, debito
retailer, re-vendisto
to **retain**, ritenar
to **retaliate**, reprezalar
retention, riteno
retina, retino
retinue, sequantaro
to **retire** (*after defeat*), re-tretar
retort (*chem.*), retorto
retouching (*of picture*), re-tusho
to **retract** (*v. intrans.*), re-traktar

retractation, retrakto
to **retreat**, retretar
retreat, retreto
retroactive, retro-agiva
to **retrocede**, retro-cedar
retrograde, regresema
retrospective, retro-spektiva
to **return** (=*come back*), re-venar
—— (=*give back*), re-donar
return (=*coming back*), re-veno
reunion, kun-veno
to **reveal** (*all senses*), rivelar
—— (=*divulge*), rivelar, divulgar
revelation, rivel-o, -ado
—— (=*thing revealed*), rivelajo
Revelation (=*Apocalypse*), Apokalipso
revenge, revancho
—— (=*vengeance*), venjo
——, to **Take one's**, revanchar; venjar su
to **revenge**, venjar
—— **oneself**, venjar su
revengeful, venjema
revenue, revenuo
a **reverence** (*curtsey*), reverenco
to **reverse**, invers-igar
the **reverse**, la inverseso
reversible (*judgment*), rivokebla
reversible (*cuff, etc.*), inversigebla
review (*publication*), revuo
—— (*of book*), recenso
to **review** (*a book*), recensar
reviewer, recensanto
to **revise**, revizar
revision, revizo
revisor, revizisto
to **revive** (*v. intrans.*), reviveskar
—— (*v. trans.*), re-vivigar
revocable, rivokebla
revocation (*of order*), rivoko
to **revoke** (*an order*), rivokar
to **revolt** (*v. intrans.*), revoltar
a **revolt**, revolto
revolution (*polit., etc.*), revoluciono
revolutionist, revolucionano
to **revolve**, turnar, rondirar
revolver, revolvero
reward, rekompenso
to **reward**, rekompensar, premiizar
rhapsodist, rapsodo
rhapsody, rapsodio
rhetor, retoro
rhetoric, retoriko
rheumatic, reumatismoza
rheumatism, reumatismo

rheumatism, Person suffering from, reumatismozo
rheumatismal, reumatismala
rhinoceros, rinocero
rhomb, rombo
rhombus, rombo
rhubarb, rubarbo
rhyme, rimo
to **rhyme** (= *make verses*), rimifar
—— **together** (*words*), inter-rimifar
rhymes, to **Put into,** rimizar
rhymester, poetacho
rhythm, ritmo
rhythmic(al) (= *pertaining to rhythm*), ritmala
—— (*cadenced*), ritmoza
rib (*anat.*), kosto
ribbon, rubando
rice, rizo
—— **-plantation,** rizeyo
rich, richa
—— to **Get,** richijar
—— **man,** richo
riches, richeso
to **ricochet,** rikochar
riddle, enigmato
—— (= *siere*), kriblo
to **riddle** (= *pierce*), kribl-ifar
—— (*coal, etc.*), kribl-agar
to **ride** (*v. intrans.*), vehar
to **ride rapidly** (*on horse-back*), kavalkar
rider (*man*), kavalisto
—— (= *annex*) anexajo
ridge, kresto
—— (*edge*), aristo
ridiculous, rid-inda
riding boot, boto
—— **habit,** amazon-vesto
—— **school,** manejo
riem, rimeno
to **rig** (*ship*), rigizar
rigging, rig-o, -aro
right (*handside*), dextra
—— (= *correct*), justa
—— (*angle*), orta
——, **On the,** dextre
——, to **Be** (*person*), esar justa
——, to **Set,** regulozigar
a **right** (*to do a thing*), yuro
——, to **Give,** yurizar
right angle, orto
——**s, At,** ort-ala, -angula
righteous, yusta
righteousness, yusteso
rightful, yusta
rigid, rigida
rigidity, rigideso
rigor, rigoro
rigorous, rigoroza
rim (*of wheel*), rot-rondo
rime (= *hoar-frost*), pruino
—— (*poetry*). *See* **rhyme**

to **ring** (*a bell*), sonigar (*v. trans.*)
—— (*v. intrans.*), sonar
ring (*finger, etc.*), ringo
—— (*= a round*), rondo
—— **-dove**, palumbo
—— **-finger**, ringo-fingro
ringing (*adj.*), son-anta, -iva, -ema
ringworm (*of the scalp*), favo, tinyo
ripe, matura
to **ripen**, matur-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
rise (*in salary*), augment-o -uro
to **rise** (*= get up*), levar su
—— **above**, superesar (ye)
—— **over** (*stand over*), super-starar
to **risk** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), riskar
a **risk**, risko
rite, rituo
ritual (*adj.*), rituala
—— (*s.*), ritualo
rival, rival-o, -ino
to **rival**, rivalesar (ye)
rivalry, rivaleso
river, rivero
—— (*running into the sea*), fluvyo
a **rivet**, riveto
to **rivet**, rivet-izar, -agar
rivulet, rivereto
roach (*fish*), gardyo
road, voyo
roadstead, rado
to **roam**, vagar
to **roar** (*wind, sea*), mujar
to **roast** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), rostar
roast joint, rostajo
roast-meat shop, rosteyo
robber, raptisto
robbery, Highway, rapto
robe, robo
——, **Justice's**, simaro
robust, robusta
robustness, robusteso
rock, rokajo
to **rock**, bersar
rocket, raketo
rocking (*the act*), lul-o, -ado
rocky, rokoza
rococo, rokoko
rod, vergo
rodent, rod-ulo
rodomontade, fanfaron-o, -ado
roe (*= roebuck*), kapreolo
—— (*= hind*), cervino
—— (*of fish*), laktumo
——, **Soft**, laktumo
roebuck, kapreolo
rogue, fripono
roguery, friponeso
——, to **Commit a piece of**, friponesar
roll (*= rolling*), rul-o, -ado
—— (*bread*), paneto
——, **Sausage**, pasteto

to **roll** (*v. t. & int.*), rular
—— **along**, rular
—— **out** (*paste*), foly-izar, -igar
—— **up**, volvar (*v. trans.*)
—— **up together**, kunvolvar
roller, rul-bloko
—— **-blind**, rul-kurteno
rolling (*the act*), rul-o, -ado
—— **-mill**, lamenigilo
romance, romanco
romantic, romantika
romanticism, romantikismo
romanticist, romantiko
rood-loft (*in church*), jubeo
roof, tekto
to **roof** (*a house*), tektizar
roof tile, tegolo
rook, frugilego
room, chambro
—— (= *space*), spaco
roomy, spacoza
root, radiko
——, to **Take**, radikifar
to **root in** (*v. trans.*), radikizar
rope (= *band*), ligilo
—— (= *cord*), kordo
—— **-dancer**, akrobato
—— **-maker**, kordifisto
—— **-making**, kordifo
—— **-making works**, kordifeyo
ropes, to **Make**, kordifar
rosary, rozaryo
rose, rozo
rosemary, rosmarino
rose-wood, palisandro
rosette, rozeto
rosin, rezino
to **rot**, putrar
rot, putrajo
to **rotate** (= *turn on axis*), rotacar
rotation, rotaco
rote (= *routine*), rutino
——, **By** (= *by heart*), memore
rotten, putranta
rotunda, rotondo
rough, ruda
—— (= *opp. of smooth*), mal-glata
—— (= *crude*), kruda
—— **copy**, mal-neto
roughs, The, la kanalyaro
round (*adj.*), ronda
—— (*prep.*; = *around*), cirke
—— **cloak**, rotundo
——, to **Go**, cirkumar
a **round**, rondo
—— (*soldiers'*), rond-iro
to **round up** (= *make round*), rondigar
rounded, rondatra
roundness, rondeso
to **rouse**, vekigar
routine, rutino

to **rove about**, vagar
row (=*line*), rango
——**s**, to **Place in**, rangizar (*v. trans.*)
row (=*tumult*), tumulto
——, to **Make a**, tumultar
to **row**, remar
rowan tree, sorb-yero
rower, remisto
—— (*in canoe*), kanotisto
royal, rejala
royalism, royalismo
royalist, royalisto
royalty (= *being king*), rejeso
—— (*on book*), tant-ono
to **rub**, fricionar
—— (*for polishing*), frotar
—— **out**, efacar
rubbing (*for polishing*), frot-o, -ado
rubbing-cloth (*for floor*), frotilo
rubbish (=*refuse*), eskombro
rubric, rubriko
ruby, rubino
ruche (=*frill*), rusho
rude, ruda
—— (=*impolite*), ne polita
rudeness, rudeso
rudiment(s), rudiment-o, -i
rudimental, rudimenta
rue (*plant*), ruto
ruff, krispo
ruffle (*cuff*), mansheto
rugged (=*hirsute*), herisita
rugose, rugoza
to **ruin**, ruinar
ruin (*of person or thing*), ruino
—— (*ruined house, etc.*), ruinajo
rule, regulo
—— (=*norm*), normo
to **rule** (*as emperor*), imperar
—— (*paper, etc.*), lineizar
rum, rumo
ruminant, rumin-anto, -ulo
to **ruminate**, ruminar
rumination, rumino
rumor, rumoro
rump, gluteo
to **rumple**, shifonigar
to **run**, kurar
—— (*water; =flow*), fluar
—— **aground**, strandar
—— **away**, eskapar
—— **down** (*in drops*), gutifar
—— **in** (*person*), arestar
runner, kur-anto, -isto
running away, eskapo
rupture (= *breaking*), rompo
—— (=*hernia*), hernio
ruptured (*person*), herni-ula, -ulo
rural, rurala
ruse, ruzo

to **rush**, precipitar su
a **rush** (= *rushing*), precipito
rush (*plant*), junko
russet, rufa
Russia leather, yufto
rust, rusto
to **rust**, rust-igar (*v. trans.*), -ifar (*v. intrans.*)
rustic, rustika
a **rustic**, rurano
—— (= *boor*), rustiko
rusticity (= *boorishness*), rustikeso
rustle, bruis-eto
to **rustle**, bruis-etar
rusty, rustoza
——, to **Grow**, rust-ijar
rye, sekalo

S

Sabbath (= *Saturday or Sunday*), sabato
sable, martro
—— (*fur*), zibelino
sabre, sabro
to **sabre down**, sabr-agar
sabretache, sabro-sako
sachet, saketo
sack, sako
sacrament, sakramento
——, to **Give the** (*to*), komuniigar (*v. trans.*)
——, to **Take the**, komuniar
sacred, santa, sakra
—— **thing**, sakrajo
a **sacrifice**, sakrifiko
to **sacrifice**, sakrifikar
—— **oneself**, abnegar
sacrilege, sakrilejo
——, to **Commit a**, sakrilejar
sacrilegious (*action*), sakrileja
—— (*person*), sakrilejanta
sacristan, sakrajisto
sacristy, sakrajeyo
sacrum (*bone*), sakrumo
sad (*person*), mal-joyoza
to **saddle**, selizar
a **saddle**, selo
—— **-bag**, sel-sako
—— **-maker**, selisto
—— **-room**, seleyo
saddler, selisto
saddlery (*place where made*), selifeyo
sadness (*of a person*), mal-joyo, melankolio
safe (*adj.*), sekura
safety, sekureso
—— (= *being saved*), salv-o, -eso
saffron, safrano
sagacious, sagaca
sagacity, sagaceco
sage (*man*), sajo
—— (*plant*), salvyo
sago, saguo
sail, seglo
——**s** (*of one ship*), seglaro

to **sail** (*v. intrans.*), vehar
—— (*before the wind*), segl-irar
sailing vessel, seglo-navo
sailor, maristo
sainfoin, onobriko
saint (*adj.*), santa
a **saint**, santo
St. John's bread, karubo
salad, salado
salamander, salamandro
sal ammoniac, amoniak-salo
salaried, salaryato
salary, salaryo
——, to **Pay a** (*to*), salaryar (*v. trans.*)
sale, vend-o, -ado
saleable, vendebla
saliva, salivo
to **salivate**, salivifar
salivation, salivifo
salmiac, amoniak-salo
salmon, salmono
saloon, salono
salt, salo
to **salt**, salizar
salt (*adj.*), saloza
salt-cellar, saluyo
saltpetre, salpetro
salt-works, sal-mineyo
salubrious, sanigiva
to **salute**, salutar
—— (*by guns*), selvar
salute, saluto
—— (*by guns*), selvo
——, to **Fire a**, selvar
salvation, salv-o, -eso
salvo, selvo
same, sama
—— **way, In the**, same
sameness, sameso
samovar, samovaro
to **sanction**, sancionar
a **sanction**, sanciono
sanctity, santeso
sand, sablo
—— (=*arena*), areno
—— **paper**, vitro-papero
to **sand**, sablizar
sandal, sandalo
sandalwood, santalo
sand-pit, sableyo
sandstone, greso
sandy, sabloza
—— (*hair*), rufa
sanguinary, sang-amanta
sanguine, sanguina
—— **person**, sanguino
sanscrit, sanskrit-a, -o
sap, suko
to **sap**, sapar
saponification, saponifo
sapphire, safiro
sapping, sapo
sap-wood, alburno
sarcasm, sarkasmo
sarcastic (*remark*), sarkasm-a, -ala
—— (*person*), sarkasmema
sarcophagus, sarkofago
sardine, sardino
sardonic, sardonika
sarsaparilla, sarsaparilo

sash (*silk, etc.*), zono
—— (*window*), framo
Satan, Satano
satanic, satan-ala, -atra
satchel, kayeruyo
satellite, satelito
to satiate, saturigar
satiated, satura
satiety, satureso
satin, satino
to satin, satinumar
satire, satiro
satirical, satir-a, -ala, -atra
satirist, satiristo
satisfied, kontenta
to satisfy, kontentigar
—— (*convince*), konvinkar
satrap, satrapo
to saturate, saturigar
saturated, satura
saturation, satureso
Saturday, saturndio
satyr, satiruso
sauce, sauco
saucepan, kasrolo
sauce-tureen, saucuyo
saucer, sub-taso
saucy, petulanta
——, to Be, petular
to saunter, flanar
saurian (*lizard family*), saury-o, -i
sausage, sociseto
——, German, sociso
—— roll, pasteto
savage, sovaja
a savage, sovajo
savant, ciencisto
to save (*money*), sparar
—— (*person*), salvar
save (*prep.*), ecept-e, -inte
saver, salv-anto, -into, -onto
—— (= *thrifty person*), sparemo
savings, sparajo
—— -bank, spar-kaso
savior, salv-anto, -into, -onto
to savor (= *relish*), savurar
savory (*adj.*), saporoza
savoy (*cabbage*), sabeliko
to saw, segar
a saw, segilo
saw-dust, seg-uro
to say, dicar
—— (*a lesson*), recitar
scab (*disease*), skabyo
scabbard, etuyo
scabbed, skabyoza
scabies, skabyo
scabious (*plant*), skabioso
scaffold, eshafodo
scaffolding, trabajo
to scald, eskaldar
scale (*in drawing*), skalo
—— (*of fish*), skalyo
——s (*mus.*), gamo
scaling off (*of skin*), squamifo
scallion, cibolo
to scalp, skalpar
scalp, skalpajo

scalpel, skalpelo
scaly, skalyoza
scamp, kanalyo
to **scan** (*verse*), skandar
scandal, skandalo
——, to **Make**, skandalar
to **scandalize**, skandalar
scanty, mal-densa
scapula, skapulo
scar, cikatro
scarab, skarabo
scarce, rara
—— (*population, etc.*), mal-densa
——, to **Make**, mal-dens-igar
scarcely, apene
scarcity, rareso, mal-ofteso, mal-denseso
scarf, sharpo
scarification, skarifik-o, -uro
scarificator, skarifikilo
to **scarify** (*v. t.*), skarifikar
scarlatina, skarlatino
scarlet (*adj.*), skarlata
—— (*the color itself*), skarlato
—— **fever**, skarlatino
to **scatter**, semar, dis-semar
scene, ceno
—— **painter**, dekoristo
scenery (*natural*), peizajo
—— (*stage*), dekor-uro
scent, bon-odoro
—— (= *aroma*), aromo
scent-making, par-fumifo
to **scent**, parfumizar
scented (*by nature*), par-fumoza
—— (*artificially*), aromoza
a **sceptic**, skeptiko
sceptic(al), skeptika
scepticism (*state of mind*), skeptikeso
—— (*philos.*), skeptikismo
sceptre, ceptro
schema, skemo
schematic, skem-a, -ala, -atra
to **schematize**, skem-ifar, (*v. int.*), -izar (*v. t.*)
scheme (= *plan*), proy-ekto
—— (= *arrangement*), aranjo ; mashin-ago
scherzo, skerco
schism, skismo
a **schismatic**, skism-ano
schismatic(al), skismana
schist, skisto
schistic, skist-oza, -atra
schistous, skist-oza, -atra
scholar (= *pupil*), lern-anto
—— (= *learned man*), ciencisto, erudito
scholarly, cienc-oza
scholarship (*of a person*), erud-iteso
—— (= *prize*), stipendyo

scholastic, skolastika
—— **philosophy**, skolastikismo
scholasticism, skolastikismo
scolopendrium, skolopendro
school, lerneyo
—— (*system of doctrines*), skolo
——, **Secondary**, gimnazyo
——, **The** (*theology*), skolastikaro
—— **divine**, skolastiko
a **schoolman** (*theol.*), skolastiko
schooner, skunero
science, cienco
scientist, ciencisto
to **scold**, reprimandar
to **scoop out**, kavigar
scope (= *aim*), skopo
scoria, skoryo
scorpion, skorpiono
scorzonera, skorzonero
scrap (= *ray*), shifono
to **scrape**, skrapar
—— (= *grate*), gratar
—— (*in engraving*) (*techn.*), ripar
scraper, skrapilo
—— (*techn.*), ripilo
scrapings, skrapuro
to **scratch**, gratar
scratch (*on skin*), skarifiko
screech-owl, noktuo
to **screen**, shirmar
a **screen**, skreno
—— (*milit.*), kurteno
——, **Folding**, ventshirmilo
screw, skrubo
—— (= *propeller*), helico
——, **Female**, skrubino
—— **-driver**, visilo
to **screw** (= *turn in*), visar
—— **down** (*a thing with screws*), skrub-agar, -izar
scribe, skribisto
Scripture, Holy, la santa Skribajo
scroll (*archit.*), kartusho
scrofula, skrofulo
scrofulous, skrofuloza
scruple, skrupulo
scrupulous, skrupuloza
sculptor, skultisto
sculpture (*the art*) skulto, -ado
——, **Piece of**, skulturo
to **sculpture**, skultar
scum, spumo
scurf, squamo
scurvy, skorbuto
—— (*adj.*), favoza, tinyoza
scute (= *escutcheon*), skuto
scutiform, skutoforma
scythe, falcilo
sea, maro
—— **faring people**, maristaro

sea-gull, muevo
—— **-horse** (= *walrus*), morso
—— **-shell**, konko
—— **-urchin**, ekino
—— **-weed**, algo
seal (*animal*), mar-hundo
—— (*on document*), sigluro
—— (*instr.*), sigl-ilo
—— **of**, to **Break the**, mal-siglar (*v. trans.*)
to **seal up**, siglar
sealing-wax, siglo-vaxo
seam, suturo
—— (= *hem*), orlo
seaman, maristo
seamanship, navig-arto
seamen, maristaro
seamstress, linjistino
to **search** (*for*), serchar (*v. trans.*)
season, sezono
seasonable, sezonala
seat (*to sit on*), sejo
—— (= *place in car, etc.*), sideyo
—— (= *residence*), sedo
—— (= *bench*), benko
to **seat** (= *locate*), situar
sebaceous, sebala
secant, sekant-a, -o
second (= *part of a minute*), sekundo
—— (*person, e.g., in duel*), sekondanto
second (*adj.*), duesma
to **second**, sekondar
second-hand dealer, brokantisto
second-hand goods, to **Deal in**, brokantar
secret (*adj.*), sekreta
a **secret**, sekretajo
secretary, sekretaryo
—— **of State**, ministro
——'**s office**, sekretaryeyo
secretaryship, sekretary-eso
to **secrete**, sekrecar
—— **milk**, laktifar
secretion, sekrec-o, -uro
sect, sekto
sectarian, sekt-ana, -ano
a **sectary**, sektano
section, seciono
—— (= *cut*), sek-o, -uro
sector, sektoro
secular (*clergy*), sekulara
—— **character** (*of an institution, etc.*), laikeso
secularization, laikigo
—— (*of clergy*), sekular-igo
to **secularize**, laikigar
—— (*clergy*), sekularigar
secure, sekura
security, sekureso
sediment, sedimento
sedimentary, sediment-a, -ala
to **seduce**, seducar
seduction, seduc-o, -eso
seductive, seduciva
to **see**, vidar

to **see** (*events in one's life*), tra-vivar
—— **again**, re-vidar
—— **home**, re-duktar (*v. trans.*)
seed, semajo
to **seem**, semblar
—— (*= look like*), aspektar
segar, sigaro
segment, segmento
seignior, sinioro
to **select**, selektar
selection, selekt-o, -ajo
self (*adj.*), ipsa
—— (*adr.*), ipse
self-contradictory, su-kontredicanta
self-governed, autonoma
self-government, autonomeso
selfish, egoista
selfishness, egoismo
self-sacrificing, abneg-anta, -ema; -emo
self-taught, autodidakta
—— **person**, autodidakto
self-willed, obstin-anta, -ema
to **sell**, vendar
—— (*by retail*), debitar
—— **again**, re-vendar
selling, vend-o, -ado
semaphore, semaforo
seminarist, seminaryano
seminary, seminaryo
semite, semido
semitic, semid-a, -ala
senate, senato
senator, senatano
to **send**, sendar
—— **for**, querigar
—— **off**, expediar
—— **to sleep**, dormigar
sender, expedianto
sending (*the act*), sendo
sengreen, sempervivo
senior, mal-nuvo
sensation, sento
—— (*caused by report*), famo
sense (*= meaning*), senco
—— (*one of the five senses*), senso
senseless, sen-senca, mal-saja
sensibility (*= faculty of feeling*), sentiveso
sensible (*= felt*), sentebla
—— (*= obvious*), rimark-ebla
—— (*= reasonable*), saja, racionala
sensibly, senteble
—— (*= reasonably*), racione
sensitive (*person*), sent-ema
—— (*organ*), sentiva
—— (*plant*), sensitivo
sensitiveness, sentemeso
sensorial, sensala
sensorium, senteyo
sensory, sensala

sensual (= *voluptuous*), sensuala
—— **person**, sensualo
sensualism (*philosophy*), sensalismo
sensualist (*philos.*), sensalisto
—— (= *sensual person*), sensualo
sensuality, sensualeso
to **sentence**, kondamnar
sentence, kondamno
—— (= *wise saying*), sentenco
sentiment, sentimento
sentimental, sentimentala, -oza, -ema
sentimentality, sentimentemeso
sentinel, sentinelo
sentry, sentinelo
sepal (*bot.*), sepalo
to **separate**, separar
separate (*adj.*), separita, aparta
separation, separ-o, -eso
septic(al) (*surgery*), septa
sepia, sepyajo
—— **-drawing**, sepyajo
September, septembro
septet, septeto
sepulture (*place*), sepulteyo
sequel, sequantajo
sequence, inter-sequo
——, to **Form a**, intersequar
to **sequestrate**, sequestrar
sequestration, sequestro
sequestrator, sequestranto, -isto
seraglio, serayo
seraph, serafo
serenade, serenado
serene, serena
serenity, sereneso
serge, serjo
sergeant, serjento
serial story, folyetono
series, seryo
serious, serioza
seriousness, seriozeso
sermon, predik-o, -ado
serous (= *watery*), seroza
serous skin, serozo
serpent, serpento
serum (*natural*), sero
—— (*medical, artificial*), serumo
serum-therapy, serumkuraco
servant (*male*), servisto
——, **Maid**, servistino
—— **man**, chambristo
——**s** (*of one house*), servistaro
to **serve** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), servar
service, serv-o, -ado
——, **Table**, servico
service-tree, sorb-yero
serviette, bush-tuko
servitude, sklaveso
sesame (*plant*), sezamo

to **set** (*sails to the wind*), orientizar
—— **a-going**, inicatar
—— **down** (= *put down*), pozar
—— **on edge**, agacar
—— **on fire**, incendiar
—— **on fire with petroleum**, petrolizar
—— **up**, organizar
—— **up** (*type*), compostar
set (*of things*), asortajo
——, **Table**, servico
—— (*of people*), medyo
——, **Smart**, mondumo
settee, tabureto
setting on edge, agac-o, -eso
setting sun (*West*), ocidento
to **settle** (*an account*), saldar
—— (*optics, etc.*), akomodar
—— **oneself** (*in a place*), lojeskar
settlement (*of account*), saldo
—— (*of people*), kolonyeto
—— **day**, pag-dato, -limito
seven, sep
seventh, sepesma
—— (*fraction*), sepono
several, plura
—— **times**, plur-foye
severally and jointly, solidare
severe, severa
severity, severeso
to **sew**, sutar
—— (*books*), broshar
sewer (= *cesspool*), kloako
sewing, suto
—— **-machine**, stebilo
sex, sexuo
sextant, sextanto
sextet, sexteto
sexton, sakrajisto
sexual, sexuala
shad (*fish*), aloso
shade (*darkness*), ombro
—— (*of color*), nuanco
—— (*lamp, etc.*), lum-shirmilo
—— (*for the eyes*), viziero
to **shade** (*make dark*), ombrizar
—— (*colors*), nuancigar
—— **off** (*in drawing*), est-ompar
shaded, nuancoza
shading, ombrizo
Shades (= *Manes*), Mani
shadow, ombro
shady, ombroza
shaft (*of mine*), min-puteo
—— (*of column*), fusto
shag (*plush*), plusho
to **shake** (*v. trans.*), suk-usar, agitar
—— (= *tremble*), tremar
—— (*an opinion, etc.*), shanceligar
—— **hand**, manu-presar

a **shake**, sukuso
shaking (= *trembling*), trem-o, -ado
shaky, tremanta
shallot, shaloto
shallow, mal-profunda
to **sham**, simular
shame (*for wrong doing*), shamo
—— (= *confusion*), konfuzeso
—— (*woman's, etc.*), pudoro
shame! fi!
to **shame** (*someone*), shamigar
shameful, shaminda
shammer, simul-anto, -isto
shammy leather, chamopelo
shanty, Wooden, barako
shape, formo
to **shape**, formizar
—— (*timber*), karpentar
to **share**, partigar
share (*finance*), aciono
—— (= *quota*), quoto
shareholder, acionulo
shark, sharko
sharp, akuta
—— (= *having one point*), pinta
—— (= *angular*), angul-oza
——, to **Make**, akutigar, pintigar, *etc.*
to **sharpen** (*knife, etc.*), akutigar
sharpness, akuteso
sharp-pointed, pintoza; pik-anta, -ema
to **shatter**, frakasar
to **shave** (*v. trans.*), razar
—— (*oneself*), razar su
shavings, raboturo
shawl, shalo
shawm, shalmo
she, el
she-goat, kaprino
she-wolf, lupino
sheaf, garbo
to **shear**, tondar
shearer, tondisto
shearing, Sheep, tondo
shearing-knife, sekilo
shears, tondilo
sheath, etuyo
shed, garbeyo
to **shed tears**, larmifar
sheen (*shine*), brilo
sheer (*adj.*), pura
sheer-hulk, mast-iz-ilo
sheep, mutono
sheet, folyo
—— (*of metal*), plako
——, **Bed**, lit-tuko
shelf, tabulo
shell, shelo
—— (= *bomb*), obuso
——, **Oyster**, skalyo
—— **-like**, konkatra
—— **-shaped**, konkoforma

to **shell** (*peas, etc.*), sen-sheligar
shellac, shel-lako
to **shelter**, shirmar
shelter, shirmilo
——, to **Seek a**, refujar
shepherd, pastoro
sherbet, sorbeto
sheriff, skabeno
shield, shildo
—— (= *escutcheon*), skuto
to **shield**, protektar, shirmar
shin-bone, tibio
to **shine**, brilar
—— (*give light*), lumar
——, to **Begin**, lumeskar
——, to **Cause**, lumigar
shingle (*wood*), shindolo
shining, lumanta
—— (= *brilliant*), brilanta
ship, navo
shirt, kamizo
—— **-front**, kamizeto
—— **-maker**, kamizisto
to **shiver**, tremar
shiver (= *splinter*), splito
shivery (*bone*), splitoza
shoal, mal-profundajo
to **shock**, shokar
a **shock**, shoko
shocked, to **Be**, indignar
shoe, shuo
shoemaker, shuisto, shuifisto
to **shoot**, pafar
—— **down**, fusil-agar
shooting party, chaso
shooting range, pafeyo
shop, butiko, vendeyo
—— **-assistant**, komizo
—— **-girl**, komizino
—— **-keeper**, butikisto
shore, rivo
short, mal-longa
——, to **Make**, mal-longigar
shortening, mal-longigo
shorter, to **Get**, mal-longijar
shorthand, stenograf-o, -ado
——, to **Take down in**, stenografar (*v. trans.*)
—— **-writer**, stenografist-o, -ino
shortly, mal-longe
shortness, mal-longeso
short-sighted, miopa
—— **man**, miopo
short-sightedness, miopeso
short story, novelo
—— **writer**, novelisto
a **shot**, pafo
—— (= *charge*), pafajo
—— (= *bullet*), kuglo
—— (= *person*), pafisto
shoulder, shultro
shout, klamo
—— (= *acclamation*), aklamo
to **shout**, klamar
—— (= *acclaim*), aklamar

to **shout out**, klamar
to **shove**, shovar
to **shovel**, shovelar
a **shovel**, shovelilo
to **show**, montrar
—— **off**, paradar
—— **round** (*people*), vizitar
show, montr-o, -ado
—— (= *exhibition*), expozo
——, to **Make a** (= *swagger*), ostentar
—— **-glass**, kalidoskopo
shower, pluvego
—— **-bath**, dusho
—— **-bath**, to **Give a** (*to*), dushar (*v. trans.*)
—— **-bath arrangement**, dushilo
showery, pluvoza
shrapnel, shrapnelo
shrew, megero
shrewmouse, musareno
shrewd, sagaca
to **shrink** (*v. intrans.*), mal-larjijar
to **shroud**, envlopar
shrub, arbusto
to **shut**, klozar
—— **off** (*current*), komutar
—— **up** (*techn.*), obturar
shutter (*of camera*), obturilo
shy, timema
shyness, timemeso, sovajeso
sick (= *ill*), mal-sana
—— (*with nausea*), nauzanta
——, to **Be** (= *vomit*), vomar
——, to **Feel**, nauzar
——, to **Make**, nauzigar
sickening, nauzig-anta, -iva
sick headache, migreno
sickle, falc-ileto
sickly, mal-sanema; mal-sanatra
sickness, mal-saneso
sick person, mal-sano
sick ward, mal-saneyo
side, latero
—— (*of body*; = *flank*), flanko
——, **On this**, cise (*adv.*)
—— **of, This**, cis (*prep.*)
—— **-scenes**, kuliso
—— **-walk** (*in street*), trotuaro
siege, siejo
siesta, siesto
sieve, kriblo
to **sift**, kribl-agar
to **sigh**, sospirar
sigh, sospiro
sight (= *thing seen*), spektajo
—— (= *seeing*), vid-o, -ado
sign, signo
—— (= *mark*), indico
——, to **Make a**, sign-ifar

to **sign** (*a letter, etc.*), sub-skribar
—— (= *mark*), sign-izar
—— **on the back**, indosar
signal, signalo
——**s on, to Hoist**, signalizar (*v. trans.*)
to **signal** (*v. trans.* = *convey by signal*), signalar
—— (*v. intrans.* = *make signals*), signalifar
signal-telegraph, semaforo
signature, sub-skribo
signification, signifiko
to **signify**, signifikar
silence, silenco
—— to **Keep**, silencar
—— **about, to Keep**, tacar (*v. trans.*)
silent, silenc-anta, -oza
——, to **Be**, silencar (*v. intrans.*)
—— **about, to Be**, tacar (*v. trans.*)
silex, silexo
silhouette, silueto
silica, silico
silicious, silic-oza, -atra
silicle, siliketo
siliqua (*bot.*), siliko
siliquose, silikoza
silk, silko
—— (*adj.*; = *made of silk*), silka
—— **-worm**, silko-vermo
silken, silka
silky, silkatra
silly, mal-saja, stupida
—— **blunder**, asnalo
—— **idea**, mal-sajajo
silurian (*fish*), silurala
silurus, siluro
silver, arjento
to **silver-plate**, arjentizar
silver-plated, arjentizita, -oza
simar, simaro
simian, simy-ala, -atra
similar, simila
similarity (*of a thing*), simileso
—— (= *similar thing*), similajo
a **simile**, similajo
similitude, simileso
simple, simpla
simplicity, simpleso
——, **Native**, naiveso
——, **Act of native**, naivajo
simplification, simpligo
simplified, simpligita
to **simplify**, simpligar
to **simulate**, simular
simulation, simulo
simulator, simul-anto, -isto
simultaneous, samtempa
simultaneousness, samtempeso
to **sin**, pekar
sin, peko

since (*prep.*), de-pos
—— (*conj.*), de-pos ke
—— (=*because*), pro ke
—— **then**, de-pose
sincere, sincera
sincerely, sincere
sincerity, sincereso
sinciput, vertico
sinew, tendeno
to **sing**, kantar
singer, kant-isto, -istino
——, **Church**, kantoro
singing (*the act*), kantado
single, singla
singly, single
singular, singulara
singularity, singulareso
to **sink**, basijar, decensar
sinking fund, amortizo
sinner, pek-anto, -into, -ulo
sinuosity, sinuo
sinuous, sinuoza
siphon, sifono
sir, sioro
siren (*mythol. & instr.*), sireno
sister, fratino
sisterhood, frat(in)aro
sisterly, fratinala
to **sit**, sidar
—— **down**, sideskar; sid-igar su
—— **on** (*eggs*), kovar
—— **up** (*for*), vigilar (*por*)
site, situ-o, -eso
sitting (=*meeting*), kun-sido
——, to **Hold a**, kun-sidar
situate(d), situita
situation (*all senses*), situ-o, -eso
six, sis
sixth, sisesma
—— (*fraction*), sisono
—— (*mus.*), sexto
size (*of paper*), formato
—— (*glue*), gluo
—— (=*fishglue*), iktiokolo
to **size** (*with glue*), gluizar
sizing, glu-izo
to **skate**, sketar
skate, sketilo
—— (*fish*), rayo
skating, sket-o, -ado
skeleton, skeleto
skeptic(al), skeptika
to **sketch**, skizar
a **sketch**, skizuro, desegno, trasuro
sketching, skizo
skilful, habila
skill, habileso
—— (=*being an expert*), experteso
skin, pelo
—— (*when dressed*), felo
skirt, jupo
skittle, keglo
—— **s** (*the set*), keglaro
skull, kranyo
sky, ciclo
slack (=*soft*), mola

to **slacken**, laxigar
slag, skoryo
to **slander** (= *defame*), difamar
slanting, obliqua
slap (*in the face*), vango-bato
to **slap the face of**, vango-batar (*v. trans.*)
slate, ardezo
—— **-pencil**, stilo
slater, tektisto
slaughter, masakro
—— **-house**, bucheyo
to **slaughter**, masakrar
—— (*cattle*), buchar
a **slave**, sklavo
slave (*adj.*), sklava
slavery, sklaveso
slavish, sklav-ala, -atra
sleek, glata
to **sleep**, dormar
sleep, dormo
——, to **Lull to**, dormigar
sleeper (*railway line*), traverso
sleeping (*adj.*), dormanta
sleepy, dormema
—— **-head**, dormemo
sleeve, maniko
to **slide**, glitar
slime, slamo
slimy, slamoza, viskoza
sling (*for throwing*), frondo
slinger, frondisto
slip (= *strip of paper, etc.*), bendo
to **slip**, glitar
slipper, pantoflo
slippery, glit-iganta
sloe, prunelo
—— (*tree*), prunel-yero
sloop of war, korveto
slope (= *gradient*), rampo
to **slope** (= *make steep*), eskarpigar
slovenliness, mal-pureso
slovenly, mal-pura
slow, mal-rapida
slowness, mal-rapideso
slug (*mollusc*), limako
sluice, sluzo
slumber, dormo
to **slumber**, dorm(et)ar
sly, ruzoza
small, mal-granda
—— (*in area*), mal-vasta
—— **matter**, mal-grandajo
smallage (*celery*), apyo
smallness, mal-grandeso
small-pox, variolo
—— **patient**, variolozo
—— **virus**, vacino
smart (*in dress*), chika
smart set, mondumo
smartness (*of dress*), chikeso
smell, odoro
——, **Nasty**, malbon-odoro
—— **of burning**, brul-odoro

to **smell** (=*have a smell*), odorar
—— (*something*), flarar
—— **nasty**, malbon-odorar
—— **nice**, bon-odorar
to **smelt**, fuzar
to **smile**, ridetar
a **smile**, rideto
smith, forjisto
smithy, forjeyo
smoke, fum-uro
to **smoke** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), fumar
—— (*meat, etc.*), fumizar
—— **-dry**, fumizar
smoker, fum-ero, -anto
smoking, fumo
smoky, fumoza
smooth, glata
to **smooth down** (*v. trans.*), platigar, glatigar
to **smother**, sufokar
to **smuggle**, kontrabandar
smuggled goods, kontrabandajo
smuggler, kontrabandisto
—— to **Be a**, kontrabandar
to **smut**, nigrigar
snail, heliko
—— (*of the ear*), kokleo
—— **-shell**, kokleo
snake, serpento
—— (=*adder*), kolubro
snapshot, quik-ajo
a **snare**, insidyo
——, to **Draw into**, insidyar
to **snare**, insidyar
to **sneeze**, sternutar
a **sneeze**, sternuto
sneezing, sternut(ad)o
snipe, bekaseto
a **snob**, fatuo
snobbery, fatueso
snobbish, fatua
to **snore**, ronkar
a **snore**, ronko
snoring, ronko
snot, morvo
snotty, morvoza
snow, nivo
—— **slip**, avalancho
—— **storm**, nivo-tempesto
to **snow**, nivar
snuff, tabak pulvero
snuff-box, tabakuyo
so (=*in such a way*), tale
—— (*in comparison; =so much*), tam
—— **as to**, por
—— **great**, tanta
—— **manieth, The**, tantesma
—— **much** (*followed by verb*), tam
—— **that**, por ke (*with imperative*)
—— **to speak**, quaze (*followed by other word*)
to **soak** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), trempar

soap, sapono
—— **-works**, saponifeyo
to **soap**, sapon-izar, -agar
to **sob**, singlutar
a **sob**, singluto
sobbing, singlutado
sober, sobra
sobriety, sobreso
social, sociala
socialism, socialismo
socialist, socialisto
sociologue, sociologo
sociology, sociologio
society (*natural; = mankind*), socio
—— (*formed for a purpose; = group*), societo
——, **Smart**, la mondumo
—— **man**, mondumano
sock (*garment*), kalzeto
—— (*of plough*), soko
socle (*archit.*), soklo
soda, sodo
—— **-water**, sod-aquo
sofa, sofao, kanapeo
soffit, sofito
soft, mola
—— **part**, molajo
to **soften**, moligar (*v. trans.*), molijar (*v. int.*)
softness, moleso
soft roe, laktumo
soil (*= ground*), sulo
—— (*= humus*), humuso
soirée, vesper-kunveno, -festo
solar, sun-ala
to **solder**, soldar
—— (*= braze*), brazar
a **soldering**, solduno
soldier, soldato
—— (*in general*), militisto
——, **Foot**, infanteriano
sole (*adj.*), sola
—— (*fish*), soleo
—— (*of shoe*), suolo
—— (*of foot*), plando
to **sole** (*shoes*), suolizar
solecism, solecismo
solely, sole
solemn, solena
solemnity, soleneso
—— (*the ceremony*), solenajo
to **solemnize**, solenigar
to **sol-fa**, solfejar
solfeggio, solfejo
to **solicit**, solicitar
solicitation, solicito
solicitude, zorg-ego
—— (*habitual*), zorgemeso
solid, solida; rezist-anta, -iva
—— **mass**, masivo
solidarity, solidareso
solidary, solidara
to **solidify** (*v. t.*), solidigar
solidity, solideso
soliped, un-hufulo
solitaire (*diamond and game*), solitero
solitude, soleso
solo, solo
soloist, solisto

solstice, solstico
soluble, solvebla
solution (*the thing*), solvuro
—— (*the act*), solvo
solvable, solvebla
to **solve** (*v. trans.*), solvar
some (*quantity*), kelka
—— (*indeterminate*), ula
—— (*=a little*), poke
somebody, kelku
—— (*=anyone*), ulu
someone, kelku
—— (*=anybody*), ulu
something, kelko
—— (*indeterminate*), ulo
—— **else**, altro
sometimes, kelkafoye
—— . . . **sometimes**, lor . . . lor
somewhere, kelka-loke
—— (*in any place*), ul-loke, -ube
somnambulism, somnambuleso
somnambulist, somnambul-o, -a
son, filyo
—— **-in-law**, bo-filyo
sonata, sonato
song, kanto
sonnet, soneto
sonorous (*= high sounding*), sonora
sonorousness (*of voice, etc.*), sonoreso
soon, balde
soon going to take place, balda
sooner than (*= rather than*), prefere kam
soot, fuligo
—— **-black** (*adj.*), fuligatra
sooth-sayer, divin-isto, -istino
sooty, fuligoza
sophism, sofismo
sophist, sofisto
sophistic(al), sofism-ala, sofist-ala
sophistry, sofistiko
soprano, soprano
sorb, sorb-yero
—— **-apple**, sorbo
sorcerer, sorcisto
sorcery, sorc-o, -ado
sordid, sordida
sore, to **Be**, inflamar
sorrel, oxalo
sort (*kind*), sorto
a **sot**, mal-sajo
sottish, mal-saja
soubrette, subreto
soul, anmo
——, **Lost**, damnito
a **sound**, sono
——, to **Emit**, sonar
to **sound** (*= fathom*), sondar
sound (*adj.*), sana
sounding-lead, sond-ilo
soup, supo
—— **-tureen**, sup-uyo

sour, acida
—— **thing**, acidajo
source, fonto
—— (= *origin*), origino
sourness, acideso
South, sudo
southern, sudala
a **Southerner**, sudano
souvenir, memorig-ilo, -ivo
sovereign (*adj.*), suverena
—— (*person*), suvereno
sovereignty, suvereneso
sow (= *female of hog*), porkino
to **sow** (*seed*), semar
sower, semisto
sowing, sem-o, -ado
space, spaco
spacious, spacoza
spaciousness, vasteso
spade, spado
——**s** (*at cards*), pikilo
Spanish fly, kantarido
Spanish wool, merinoslano
spar (*mineral*), spato
to **spare**, sparar
—— (*persons; v. trans.*), indulgar
spark, cintilo
to **sparkle** (*fire*), cintilifar
—— (*wine, etc.*), spumifar
sparrow, pasero
—— **-hawk**, sparviero
spasm, spasmo
spatial, spacala
spawn, frayo
to **spawn**, fray-ifar
to **speak**, parolar
speaker, parolanto, diskursanto
—— (*House of Commons*), prezidanto
speaking of, (parolante) pri
special, spec-ala
specialist, specalisto
speciality (*of a thing*), specaleso
—— (= *special thing*), specalajo
to **specialize** (*oneself*), specaligar (su)
species, speco
specific (*orders*), spec-ifiva
to **specify**, spec-ifar, -izar
—— (= *state in detail*), preciz-igar
specimen, specimeno
spectacles, okul-vitri
spectator, spektanto
—— to, to **Be a**, spektar (*v. trans.*)
spectrum (*light*), spektro
to **speculate**, spekular
speculation, spekulo
speculator, spekulanto
speech, diskurso
——, to **Make a**, diskursar
—— (*barrister's*), pledo

to **spell** (*in syllables*), silabigar (*v. trans.*)
—— (= *write correctly*), ortografi-izar
spell (= *charm*), charmo
spelling, ortografio
—— **book**, alfabetalo
to **spend**, spensar
—— (*time*), pasigar
sperm, spermo
spermaceti, spermaceto
—— **whale**, makrocefalo
sphere, sfero
spheric(al), sfer-a, -atra
sphincter, sfintero
sphinx, sfinxo
spice, spico
to **spice**, spicizar
—— **with red pepper**, pimentizar
spider, araneo
——'s **web**, aranealatelo
spike (= *plug*), maleolo
spikenard, nardo
to **spin**, fil-igar (*v. trans.*), -ifar (*v. intrans.*)
spinach, spinato
spinal cord, myelo
—— **inflammation**, myelito
spindle, spindelo
spine (= *backbone*), spino
spinney, bosketo
spinning mill, fil-ifeyo
spinning top, turbo
spinster, damzelo
spiral (*adj.*), spir-ala, -atra
a **spiral**, spiralo
spire, spiro
spirit, spirito
—— (= *verve*), vervo
—— (*alcohol*), alkoholajo
—— **-dealer**, liquoristo
spiritism, spiritismo
spirit-rapping, spiritismo
spiritist, spiritisto
spirits, alkoholajo
—— (= *temper*), humoro
——, **In good**, bonhumora
spiritual, spirit-ala
spiritualism, spiritalismo
spiritualist, spiritalisto
spit (*for cooking*), spiso
——, to **Put on the**, spis-agar
to **spit**, sputar
spite, despito, malico
—— **of, In**, malgre
spitting, sputo
to **spittle**, bavar
spittle (*child's, etc.*), salivo, bavajo
—— (= *spitting*), sputajo
to **splash** (*water*), plaudar
—— (*someone*), aspergar (*with* = per)
splashing (*of water*), plaudo
spleen, lieno
—— (= *ennui*), spleno
splendid, splendida
splendor, splendideso

splint, splito
splinter, splito
to **splinter**, split-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
splintery (*bone, etc.*), split-oza
to **split** (*v. trans.*), fendar
—— (= *splinter*), split-igar (*v. t.*), -ijar (*v. int.*)
a **split**, fenduro; (*fig.*), divido, apartigo
splitting (*the act*), fendo
spondee, spondeo
sponge, spongo
spongy, spongatra
—— (= *mealy*), kotonatra
spontaneous, spontana
spontaneously, spontane
spontaneousness, spontaneso
to **spool**, spular
a **spool**, bobino
spoon, kulyero
sporadic, sporada
spore, sporo
sporule (*bot.*), sporo
sport, sporto
sporting, sportala
sports, Fond of, sportema
sportsman, sportisto
—— (= *shooting man*), chasisto
spot (= *place*), loko
—— (= *stain*), makulo
to **spot** (= *mark with dots*), puntizar
spotted (*with dots*), puntoza
—— (= *stained*), makuloza
to **spout**, spricar
to **spread** (*tablecloth, etc.*), sternar
—— (*news*), dis-sendar
spring (*season*), printempo
—— (*of watch, etc.*), risorto
—— (*of water*), fonto
—— (*adj.; season*), printempala
springy, elastika
to **sprinkle**, aspergar
—— **with powder**, pulverizar
spruce, Silver-leaved, piceo
spur, sporno
—— (*fig.*), stimul-ilo, -ivo
to **spur** (*lit.*), sporn-agar
—— (*fig.*), stimular
spurious passage, interpolajo
to **spurt out**, spricar
to **spy**, spionar
—— (= *watch*), guatar
a **spy**, spion-anto, -isto
——, to **Be**, spionar
squadron (*milit.*), eskadrono
—— (*naval*), eskadro
squall, ventego
squalus, squalo
squama, squamo
square (*adj.*), quadrata

a **square** (*math.*), quadrato
—— (*=public place*), placo
to **square**, quadratigar
squares, to **Form into**, quadratigar
squaring (*=making square*), quadratigo
to **squeeze**, presar
—— **out**, ek-presar
to **squint**, strabesar
squint-eyed, straba
—— **-person**, strabo
squinting, strabeso
squirrel, skurelo
to **squirt**, siring-agar (*v. trans.*)
stable (*for cattle*), stablo
—— (*adj.; steady*), stabila
stack (*=bundle*), fasko
stadium, stadyo
staff (*army, etc.*), stabo
—— **-officer**, stabano
stag, cervo
stage, cen-eyo
—— (*station on the way*), etapo
to **stagger** (*v. intrans.*), shancelar
—— (*a person*), astonegar, shanceligar
stagnant, stagnanta
to **stagnate**, stagnar
stagnation, stagno
stain, makulo
to **stain** (*=dye*), tintar
—— (*=spot*), makulizar
staircase, eskalero
stake (*=post*), palis-o, -eto
stalactite, stalaktito
stalagmite, stalagmito
stalk (*bot.*), pediklo
—— (*=stem*), trunketo
stall (*in stable*), fako
—— (*=street shop*), budo
stamen (*bot.*), stamino
stamin (*stuff*), etamino
to **stammer**, balbutar
stammerer, balbutanto
to **stamp** (*with ink-stamp*), stampar
—— (*with foot*), ped-frapar
stamp (*instr.*), stampilo
—— (*the mark*), stampuro
——, **Postage**, post-marko
to **stand**, starar
—— **as candidate**, kandidat-esar
—— **by**, apud-esar
—— **over**, super-starar
—— **up**, starar
stand (*of camera, telescope, etc.*), star-igilo
—— (*at market, etc.*), budo
standard (*=colors*), standardo
—— (*=pattern*), normo
—— **of**, to **Make a**, normigar
—— **-bearer**, standardisto
—— **extracts, Book of**, krestomatio
to **standardize**, normizar

standing (*=being erect*), star-o, -ado
standpoint (*=point of view*), vid-punto
stanza, stanco
stapelia, stapelyo
staple (*town or port*), staplo
star, stelo
—— (*poetry, and indefinite*), astro
starch, amelo
to **starch**, amel-izar
starling, sturno
starred, starry, steloza
to **starve**, hungrar
—— (*someone*), hungrigar
state (*=country*), stato
—— (*=condition, of health, etc.*), stando
—— **monopoly** (*of tobacco, etc.*), regio
to **state**, precizigar
—— **the grounds of**, motivizar
statement (*of fact ascertained*), konstato
—— (*list, table, etc.*), tabelo
—— (*of account, etc.*), etato
static(al), statikala
statics, statiko
station, staciono
—— (*the building*), stacion-domo
—— **-house** (*guard's, etc.*), gardeyo
to **station** (*on duty*), postenigar
stationer, paperisto
statistical, statistik-ala
statistician, statistikisto
statistics, statistiko
statuary (*the artist*), statu-isto
—— (*the art*), statu-arto
statue, statuo
——**s, Pertaining to**, statuala
statuette, statueto
stature, staturo
statutary, statut-ala
statute, statuto
—— **-labor** (*feudal*), servuto
—— **-labor, to Do**, servutar
to **stay**, restar
stay (*=remaining*), resto
—— (*=prop*), apogilo
——**s** (*=corset*), korseto
steadfast, fixa, stabila
steadfastly, fixe
steadiness (*=assurance*), aplombo
steady, stabila
steak, Beef, bifsteko
to **steal** (*a thing*), furtar
—— (*by violence*), raptar
steam, vaporo
to **steam**, vaporifar (*v. intrans.*)
—— (*=cook, etc., in steam*), vapor-izar, -agar (*v. t.*)

steam-cooker, vaporizilo
steamer (*ship*), vapor-navo
steamship, vapor-navo
stearine, stearino
steel, stalo
—— **-works**, stalifeyo
steep, abrupta
—— (*cliff, etc.*), eskarpa
to **steep**, macerar
—— **in lime water**, kalkizar
steepness, eskarpeso
stela (*archit.*), steleo
stele, steleo
stem, stipo
—— (*bot. = pedicel*), pediklo
—— (*= stalk*), trunketo
to **stem** (*= stop*), haltigar
stenographer, stenografisto, -istino
stenography, stenograf-o, -ado
step (*of stairs & fig.*), grado
—— (*in walking*), pazo
——s (*= double ladder*), skaleto
——s, **Flight of**, perono
——s (*= applications*), klopodo
——s (*in theatre gallery, etc.*), gradaro
——s, to **Take** (*to*), klopodar
steppe, stepo
stereo, klisho; stereotipajo, -uro
stereography, stereografio
stereometry, stereometrio
stereoscope, stereoskopo
stereotomy, stereotomio
to **stereotype**, stereotipar; klishigar
stereotyped, stereotipita
stereotyping, stereotip-o, -ado
sterlet (*fish*), sterleto
stern, severa
sternness, severeso
a **stew**, stufajo
to **stew**, stufar
stew-pan, kasrolo
steward, ekonomo, intendanto
—— (*on ship*), garsono
stewed fruit, kompoto
stick, bastono
—— (*composing*), kompostilo
to **stick** (*v. t.*), glu-agar
—— (*v. intrans.*), adherar
—— **up** (*bills*), afishigar (*v. trans.*)
sticky, gluoza, viskoza
stiff, rigida
to **stiffen**, rigidigar
stiffness, rigideso
to **stifle**, sufokar, asfixiar
stifling (*adj.*), sufok-anta, -iva
stiletto, stileto
still (*adv.*), ankore

still (*in argument*), tamen
—— (*adj.; = quiet*), tranquila
——, to **Make**, tranquiligar
still (*= alembic*), distililo
stillness, tranquileso, kalmeso
stilt, stelto
——**s**, to **Walk on**, stelt-uzar, -irar
a **stimulant**, stimul-ilo, -ivo
to **stimulate**, stimular
stimulation, stimulo
stimulus, stimul-ilo, -ivo
sting, dardo
stink, malbon-odoro
to **stink**, malbon-odorar
to **stipulate**, stipular, kondicionar
stipulation, stipul-o, -ajo; kondiciono
to **stir** (*v. t. & int.*), movar
—— **up** (*= mix*), brasar
to **stitch**, stebar
—— (*books*), broshar
stitch, steb-uro
——, **Chain**, kroch-ajo
stitching, stebo
stock (*comm.*), stoko
——, **Assorted**, asortajo
to **stock** (*= people*), populizar
—— (*= refill, etc.*), garnisar
stock-jobber, ajiotisto
Stock-Exchange, Borso
stock-jobbing, ajioto
stocking (*garment*), kalzo
stocktaking, inventaryo
a **stoic**, stoiko
stoical (*= of the Stoics*), stoikala
—— (*person*), stoika
stoicism, stoik-eso, -ismo
stole (*restment*), stolo
stomach, stomako
—— (*= belly*), ventro
stone, stono
—— (*= large inland mass*), roko
—— (*of fruit*), kerno
——, **Having a** (*fruit*), kernoza
——, **Precious**, lapido
——**-cutter**, stonisto
——**pine**, pinio
——**-quarry**, ston-ministo
to **stone** (*raisins, etc.*), sen-kernigar
—— (*= kill*), ston-agar, mortigar
stoning (*= killing by stones*), ston-ago
stony (*road, etc.*), stonoza
—— (*= made of stone*), stona
—— (*= like stone*), stonatra
stool (*wooden*), skabelo
—— (*music*), stulo
a **stop**, halto
—— (*= catch*), haltigilo
to **stop** (*v. intrans.*), haltar
—— (*v. trans.*), haltigar

to **stop** (*a hole, etc.*), stopar
—— **up** (=*bar*), barar
—— **up** (*techn.*), obturar
stopper, stopilo
stopping-up (*techn.*), obturo
stop-work, haltigilo
stores (=*provisions*), provizuro
storey (=*floor*), etajo
stork, cikonyo
storm, tempesto
——, **Thunder,** sturmo
——, **Wind,** vent-ego
stormy, sturm-iva, -ema, -oza
story, rakonto
stout (*adj.*), korp-oza
stoutness, korpozeso
stove, forno
——, **Drying,** etuvo
strabism, strabeso
straight, rekta
—— (*adv.*), rekte
—— **line,** rekto
to **straighten,** rektigar
—— (= *make upright*), star-igar
to **strain** (=*stretch*), tensar
straits (*geog.*), streto
stranded, to **Be,** strandar
strange, stranja
strangeness, stranjeso
stranger, stranjero
to **strangle,** strangular (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
strangling (*the act*), strangulo
strangulation, strangulo
strap, rimeno
—— (= *tying instr. in general*), lig-ilo
—— (*brace-shaped*), bretelo
strass (=*false gem*), straso
stratagem, ruzo
strategist, strategiisto
strategy, strategio
stratification, strat-if-o, -ajo
to **stratify,** strat-ifar (*v. int.*), -igar (*v. t.*)
stratum, strato
straw, palyo
strawberry, frago
—— **plant,** frag-yero
a **stream** (=*current*), fluo
—— (*large*), fluvyo
street, strado
—— **arab,** bubo
strength, forteso
to **strengthen,** fortigar
to **stretch,** tensar
—— **out** (*v. int.*), longijar
stretcher, kamilo; hom-portilo
to **strew,** semar; dis-semar
stria, strio
to **striate,** stri-izar
strict, strikta, severa, rigoroza
strictly, strikte
strictness, strikteso, severeso, rigoro

to **strike** (*lit. & fig.*), frapar
—— (= *beat*), batar
—— (= *percuss*), perkutar
—— (= *cease work*), strikar
—— **against one another**, inter-shokar
—— **out**, (*word, etc.*), strekizar
a **strike** (*of work*), striko
striker, strikanto
striking (*adj.*), frapanta
—— (*the act*), frap-o, -ado
string, kordeto
stringent, strikta
to **strip** (= *lay bare*), nudigar
—— (*of its bark*), senkorticigar
—— (*of furniture*), senmobligar
a **strip** (*of paper, etc.*), bendo
stripe, strio
to **stripe**, stri-izar
to **strive**, penar
—— **to get away**, baraktar
stroke (= *dash*), streko
to **stroll** (= *walk*), promen(et)ar
stroll (= *walk*), promen(et)o
strong, forta
—— **man**, forto
strong-headedness, obstin-emeso
strong-minded, decidema
strophe, strofo
structure, strukturo
strychnine, striknino
stubborn, obstin-anta, -ema
stubbornness, obstino
stucco, stuko
—— **work**, stukajo
to **stucco**, stukizar
stud (*collar*), butono
studded with stars, stel-oza
student, studento
studiom, laboreyo
studious, studyema
to **study**, studyar
study (*the act*), studyo
—— (*the work*), studyuro
stuff (*not substance*), stofo
——, **Old**, mal-nuvajo
to **stuff**, remburar
stuffing (*of furniture, etc.*), rembur-o, -ajo
stump (*of tree, arm, etc.*), stumpo
—— (*used in drawing*), estompilo
to **stump** (*in drawing*), estompar
to **stun**, surdigar
stunted thing, aborturo
stupid, stupida
stupidity, stupideso; malsajeso
sturdy, robusta, vigoroza
sturgeon, esturjono
——, **Great**, sturgo

to **stutter**, balbutar
style (*all senses*), stilo
——, **Art**, stil-arto
——, **Relating to**, stilala
stylish, to **Make**, stilizar
stylist, stilisto
subaltern, subaltern-a, -o
to **subdivide**, sub-dividar
subjacent, sub-jacanta
——, to **Be**, sub-jacar
subject, subyekto
—— (=*topic*), temo
—— (*for photo*), fotograf-ajo
subjective, subyektala
to **subjoin** (*v. trans.*), ad-juntar
subjunctive, subjuntivo
a **sublimate** (*chem.*), sub-limato
sublime, sublima
sublimity, sublimeso
submarine (*adj.*), sub-mara
—— (*boat*), sub-mara navo
submission, submis-o, -eso
to **submit** (*v. trans.*), sub-misar
to **subordinate**, subord-inar
to **subscribe** (=*club together*), suskriptar
—— (*to a paper*), abonar su
—— **for** (*someone, to a paper*), abonar (*v. trans.*)
subscriber (*to a paper*), abonito
—— (*not to a paper*), sus-kriptanto
subscription (*to club, etc.*), suskript-o, -ajo, -uro
—— (*to a paper*), abono
subsequent, posa
subsidies, subsidy-o, -i
to **subsidize**, subsidyar
substance, substanco
—— (=*stuff*), korpo
—— (=*possessions*), havajo
substantial, substanc-ala, -atra, -oza
—— (*lasting, etc.*), rezist-anta, -iva
substantive, substantivo
subtil, subtila
to **substitute**, substitucar
—— **B for A**, vicigar A da B
a **substitute** (*person*), vicanto, supleanto
—— (*chem.*), surogato
substitution, substituco; vic-o, -igo
subtle, subtila
subtlety, subtileso
a **subtlety**, subtilajo
to **subtract**, sustracionar
subtraction, sustraciono
suburb, pre-urbo
to **subvention**, subvencar
a **subvention**, subvenco
subversion, subverso

subversive, subvers-ema, -iva
to **subvert**, subversar
to **succeed** (= *be successful*), sucesar
—— (= *follow*), sucedar
success, suceso
successful, to **Be**, sucesar
succession, sucedo
successively (*in succession*), suced-e, -ante
successor, sucedanto
to **succor**, sokursar
succor, sokurso
succory, cikorio
succulent, sukoza
such, tala
—— (= *so great*), tanta
—— **a quantity**, tante
—— **a way, In**, tale; tal-maniere
to **suck**, sucar
—— (*child; v. intrans.*), mam-sucar
—— **up**, absorbar
suck to, to **Give**, alaktar (*v. trans.*)
sucker (= *sucking glass*), ventuzo
to **suckle** (*a child, etc.*), alaktar
suckling, alaktato
sudation, sudor-ifo
sudden, subita
suddenly, subite
sudoriparous, sudorifiva
to **suffer** (*pain*), sufrar
—— (= *tolerate*), tolerar
suffering, sufro
to **suffice**, suficar
sufficiency (= *enough*), sato
sufficient, sata, suficanta
——, to **Be**, suficar
suffix, sufixo
to **suffix** (*v. trans.*), sufix-igar
to **suffocate**, asfixiar
suffocated, asfixiita
——, **Person**, asfixiito
suffocating, sufok-anta, -iva
suffocation, sufok-o, -ado; asfixio
suffragan, sufragano
suffrage, vot-yuro
sugar, sukro
——, to **Preserve in**, konfitar
—— **-basin**, sukruyo
—— **-maker**, sukrifisto
—— **-maple**, acero
—— **-works**, sukrifeyo
to **sugar** (*a thing*), sukrizar
sugary, sukroza
to **suggest**, sugestar
suggestion, sugest-o, -ado
suggestive, sugestiva
suicide, su-mortigo
——, to **Commit**, su-mortigar

to **suit** (= *be suitable*), konvenar
—— (= *be proper*), decar
—— **one's purpose**, konvenar (ad)
suit (*at law*), proceso
—— (*of clothes*), vestaro
—— (*lover's*), kurtezo
suitable, dec-anta, -oza; konvenanta
——, to **Be**, konvenar; decar
suitableness, konveno
suite of rooms, apartamento
suitor, kurtezanto
sulphur, sulfuro
to **sulphur**, sulfurizar
sulphurous, sulfuroza
sultan, sultano
sultana (*person*), sultanino
sum (= *amount*), sumo
to **sum up**, rezumar
—— (*amount*), sumigar
to **summarize**, rezumar
summer, somero
—— (*adj.*), somer-ala, -atra
summing up, sumigo
summit, somito
to **summon**, sumnar
—— (*together*), kun-vokar
summons, sumno
sumptuary, luxala
sun, suno
—— (*adj.*; = *of the sun*), sunala
sun, to **Put in the**, sunizar
Sunday, sundio
sunflower, sun-floro
sunny, sunoza
sun-stroke, sun-frapo
to **sup**, supear
superb (= *proud*), superba
—— (= *grand*), grandioza
superficial, surfacala
superfluous, superflua
—— (*thing*), superfluo
superior (*adj.*), supera
superiority, supereso
superlative, superlativ-a, -o
supernatural, supernatura
——, **The**, la supernaturajo
to **superpose**, superpozar
superposition, superpoz-o, -eso
superscription, surskrib-o, -uro
superstition, superstico
superstitious, supersticoza
—— **person**, supersticozo
supper, supeo
——, to **Eat**, supear
to **supplicate**, suplikar
supplication, supliko
to **supply** (*thing*), furnisar (ulo ad)

to **supply** (*person with*), provizar (ulu kun)
—— (= *retail*), debitar (*v. trans.*)
—— (= *be a substitute for*), suplear
supply (= *catering*), furniso
—— (= *thing supplied*), furnisajo
supplying the place of, vic-o, -igo
to **support** (*lit. & fig.*), suportar
—— (*a motion*), sekondar
—— (*by holding underneath*), sub-tenar
support, suporto
—— (= *prop, etc.*), suport-ilo, apogilo
supportable, suportebla
supporter, sekondanto
to **suppose**, supozar
supposition, supoz-o, -ajo
to **suppress**, supresar
suppression, supreso
to **suppurate**, pus-ifar
suppuration, pus-ifo
supreme, supr-a, -ala
sure, certa
surely, certe
surety (= *bail*), kauciono
surgeon, kirurgiisto
——, **House**, interno
surgery (*the art*), kirurgio
—— (*the place*), kirurgieyo
to **surpass**, super-esar (ye)
surplice, surpliso
to **surprise**, surprizar
surprise, surpriz-o, -eso; aston-o, -eso
——, **By**, surprize
surface, surfaco
to **surrender** (*a right*), renuncar
—— (*one's person*), livrar (su)
surrender, renunco
—— (*of one's principles*), kompromiso
to **surround** (= *be around*), cirkumar
surrounded, cirkumata
surroundings, medyo, cirkajo
to **survey**, expertizar
a **survey**, expertizo
surveyor, expertiz-isto
to **survive**, trans-vivar
to **suspect**, suspektar
to **suspend**, suspendar
suspenders, bretelo
suspending, suspendo
suspension, suspendeso
suspicion, suspekto
suspicious (*person*), suspektema
—— (*act*), suspekt-ebla, -inda
to **sustain**, sustenar
sutler, kantin-isto, -istino
suture, sut-uro

to **swagger**, ostentar, fanfaronar
swallow (*bird*), hirundo
—— **-wort, African**, stapelyo
to **swallow**, glutar
—— (=*devour*), divorar
swan, cigno
to **swap**, kambyar (*for*=por)
swarm, esamo
—— (*of people, ants, etc.*), formikumo
to **swarm** (*bees*), esam-ifar
—— (*people, etc.*), formikumar
to **swear**, jurar
sweat, sudoro
to **sweat**, sudor-ifar
—— (*workers*), explotar
sweater (*garment*), jerzeo
—— (*of labor*), explotisto
sweating (=*perspiring*), sudor-ifo
—— (*of workers*), explotado
—— **-room**, stuvo
to **sweep**, balayar
sweep, Chimney-, kamenisto
sweeper, balayisto
sweepings (=*dirt*), balayuro
sweet, dolca
—— (=*sugary*), sukroza
—— (=*sweet thing*), bonbono
sweetbread, pankreato
sweetheart, *see* **Lover**
sweetmeat, friandajo
sweet-scented, odoroza
sweetish, dolcatra
sweetness, dolceso
—— (=*sweet thing*), dolcajo
sweet-smelling, odoroza
to **swell** (*v. intrans.*), inflar
swelling (*the act*), inflo
—— (*the swelling itself*), influro
to **swim**, natar
swimming, nat-o, -ado
swine, porko
to **swing** (*v. intrans.*), ocilar
—— (=*brandish*), brandisar
swing (*of pendulum*), ocilo
switch (*electr.*), komutilo
—— (=*cane*), vergeto
to **switch off** (*current*), komutar
to **swoon**, esvanar
a **swoon(ing)**, esvano
sword, glavo
syllable, silabo
syllogism, silogismo
symbol, simbolo
symbolic(al), simbol-a, -ala, -atra
symbolism, simbolismo
symbolist, simbolisto
symmetrical, simetri-ala, -oza
symmetry, simetrio

sympathetic (= *who feels sympathy*), simpatioza
—— (= *inspiring sympathy*), simpatiinda
to **sympathize with**, simpatiar (*v. trans.*)
sympathy, simpatio
——, **Of**, simpatiala
symphonic, simfoni-a, -ala
symphony, simfonio
symptom, simptomo
synagogue, sinagogo
syncope, sinkopo
——, to **Have a**, sinkopar
syndic, sindiko
syndicate, sindikato
synod, sinodo
synonym, sinonimo
synonymous, sinonima
synonymy, sinonimeso
synoptic(al), sinoptika
synovia, sinovio
syntax, sintaxo
synthesis, sintezo
synthetic, sintez-a, -ala
syphilis, sifiliso
syphilitic, sifilisala
syringa (= *shrub*), seringo
syringe, siringo
to **syringe**, siring-agar
syrup, siropo
—— (= *molasses*), melaso
system, sistemo
systematic (*thing*), sistem-a, -ala, -atra
systematic (*person*), sistem-ema
to **systematize**, sistem-igar

T

Table, tablo
—— (*of contents, etc.*), tabelo
—— **-cloth**, tablo-tuko
—— **-land**, plat-ajo
taciturn, tacema, silencema
tackle-block, puli-aro
tact, takto
tactician, taktikisto
tactics, taktiko
taffeta, tafto
to **tag**, tag-izar
tag (*lace*), tago
tail, kaudo
tailed (= *having a tail*), kaudoza
tailor, talyoro
tails (*of coat*), bask-o, -i
to **take** (*a thing*), prenar
—— (= *carry*), portar
—— (*lead a person*), duktar (*to* = ad)
—— **across** (*person or animal*), tra-duktar
—— **down** (*thing hanging*), mal-pendar
—— **heart**, kurajeskar

to **take to pieces**, mal-muntar
talc, talko
to **talc**, talkizar
talcky, talkoza
tale, rakonto
talent, talento
talented, talentoza
talisman, talismano
to **talk**, parolar
—— (*in conversation*), konversar
—— **thick**, kartavar
talkative, babilema; parolema
talker, parol-anto, -isto, -emo
tall, granda
tallow, sebo
to **tallow**, sebizar
tamarind, tamarindo
—— **-tree**, tamarindyero
tamarisc, tamarisko
tambourine, tamburino
tame, mal-sovaja
tam-tam, tamtamo
tan, tano
to **tan**, tan-agar
tandem (*cycle or horses*), tandemo
tangent, tangento
tangerine orange, mandarino
tangible, palpebla
tanner (*person*), tan-agisto: felisto
——'s **bark**, tano
tannery, tan-ageyo
tannin, tanino
tanning, tan-ago
tan-yard, tan-ageyo
tap, robineto
tape, Piece of, bendo
——, **Red**, rutino
tapestry, tapeto
—— (*work*), punto-tapeto
——, to **Hang with**, tapet-izar
tapioca, tapiokao
tapir, tapiro
tar, gudro
to **tar**, gudrizar
tarantella (*dance*), tarantelo
tarantula (*spider*), tarantulo
tardy, tarda
tare (*weight*), taro
—— (*weed*), vecho
—— (*=darnel*), lolyo
tariff, arifo
to **tariff**, tarifizar
tarot (*card game*), taroko
tarock, taroko
tarsus, tarso
tart (*=fruit pie*), torto
tartar (*on teeth; also chem.*), tartaro
task, tasko
tassel, glano
to **taste**, gustar
—— (*= have a flavor*), saporar
taste (*the sense*), gusto

taste (=*flavor*), saporo
tasty, saporoza
tatter, shifono
tattler, babil-emo, -ema
to **tattoo**, tatuar
tattooing, tatu-o, -ado, -uro
to **tax**, impostar
—— (=*value*), taxar
a **tax** (=*impost*), imposto
—— (=*taxation*), taxuro
taxation, taxuro
tax-cart, chareto
tea, teo
—— **-caddy**, te-uyo
—— **-cloth**, vishilo
—— **-plant**, te-yero
—— **-pot**, te-krucho
—— **-urn**, samovaro
to **teach**, docar
teacher, profesoro, doc-anto, instruktisto
team (*horses, etc.*), jung-ajo
—— (*football*), ludantaro
a **tear**, larmo
tears, to **Shed**, larm-ifar
to **tear**, lacerar
teasel, kardo
teat, mam-pinto
technical, teknikala
technique, tekniko
technology, teknologio
tedious, tedanta
tediousness, tedo
to **teem**, formikumar
teeming, formikumo
telegram, telegramo
to **telegraph**, telegrafar
a **telegraph**, telegrafilo
telegraphist, telegrafisto
telegraphy, telegraf-o, -ado
teleology, teleologio
telepathy, telepatio
to **telephone**, telefonar
a **telephone**, telefonilo
telescope, teleskopo; lorno
telescopic, teleskopala
to **tell** (*a story, etc.*), dicar, rakontar
—— (*someone*), dicar (ad ulu)
tell-tale, raport-anto, -isto
temerity, temerar-eso, audac-ego
to **temper** (*steel*), hardar
—— (= *moderate*), temperar
temper (= *humor*), humoro
—— (=*anger*), iraco
——, to **Get into a**, irac eskar
temperament (*music*), tempero
—— (*of person*), temperamento
temperance, sobreso
temperature, temperaturo
tempered (*steel*), hardita
——, **Good-**, bon-humora
tempest, tempesto

temple (*building*), templo
—— (*anat.*), temporo
temporal (= *of the temples*), temporala
temporarily, tempe
temporary, provizora, tempala
to **tempt**, tentar
temptation, tento
tempter, tentanto
temptress, tentantino
ten, dek
tenacious, ten-ema, persist-ema
tenaciousness, persist-emeso
tenacity, persist-emeso, ten-emeso
tenant, luanto
tench, tenko
tendency, tendenco
—— to, to **Have a**, tendencar (*v. trans.*)
tender (*of heart*), tenera
—— (= *soft*), mola
a **tender** (*of locomotive*), tendro
tenderness (*of heart*), teneresо
tendinous, tenden-ala, -atra
tendon, tendeno
tennis, Lawn, teniso
tenor (*voice & person*), tenoro
—— (*alto*), aldo
—— **-violin**, aldisto
tension, tens-o, -eso
tent, tendo
tepid, varmeta
term (*gramm.*, *math.*), termino
——s (= *conditions*), kondicioni
——s, to **Make**, kondicionar, paktar
——s, **In other**, altravorte
terminology, terminaro
termite, termito
terrace, teraso
terracing, teraso
terra-cotta, terakoto
terrestrial, terala
terrified, to Be, terorar
to **terrify**, teror-igar
territorial, teritoryala
territory, teritoryo
terror, teroro
to **terrorize**, teror-igar
to **test**, provar
—— (*metals*), kupel-agar
a **test**, provo
testament, testamento
testicle, testiklo
testimony, atesto
tetanus, tetano
——, to **Have the**, tetanar
tetrao (*grouse family*), tetraso
text, texto
textile, texala
textual, texta

textually, texte
texture, tex-ajo, -uro
than, kam
to **thank**, dankar
thankful, gratud-anta, -oza, -ema
——, to **Be**, gratudar
thankless, ne-gratud-ema, -oza
thanklessness, ne-gratudo
thanks, danko
that (*conj.*), ke
—— (= *in order that*), por ke
—— (*adj.*), ita, ta
—— (*thing*), ito, to
that (= *who, which*), qua (*sing.*), qui (*plur.*)
—— (= *thing which*), quo
—— **one**, ita, ta
—— **way, In**, ta-maniere; tale
to **thaw** (*v. intrans.*), malfrostar
the, la (*when the plural of the noun is not indicated in any way, the* = le: le yes e le no, *the ayes and the noes*)
theatre, teatro
theatrical, teatrala
thee, tu
theft, furto
their (*in general*), lia
—— (*belonging to men*), ilia
their (*belonging to women*), elia
—— (*belonging to things*), olia
—— **own**, sua
theirs, lia; ilia, elia, olia; sua
—— (*plural*), lii, *etc.*
theism, teismo
theist, teisto
theme, temo
themselves (*object of verb*), su
then (= *at that time*), lor
—— (= *therefore*), do
—— (= *following*), seque
—— (*adj.*), lora (*the then king*, la lora rejo)
theocracy, teokratio
theologian, teologiisto
theology, teologio
theorem, teoremo
theoretic(al), teori-a, -ala
theorist, teoriisto
theory, teorio
therapeutics, kurac-arto
there, ibe
—— **is** (*stating a fact*), esas
—— **is** (*pointing to thing, etc.*), yen
thermal, termala
—— **baths**, term-o, -i
—— **character**, termaleso
thermometer, termometro

these, ci; ici
—— (*followed by noun*), ca, ica
thesis, tezo
thews, muskoli
they (*in general*), li; (*masc.*), ili; (*fem.*), eli; (*neut.*), oli
—— **themselves**, li ipsa
thick, dika
—— (= *big*), grosa
to **thicken** (*a paste, etc.*), densigar
thicket, densajo
thickness, dikeso
thief, furtisto
thigh, femuro
—— **-bone**, femur-osto
thin, mal-grosa; (*paste, etc.*), mal-densa; (*book, etc.*), mal-dika
thine, tua (*sing.*); tui (*plur.*)
thing, kozo
to **think**, pensar
thinker, pensisto
third, triesma
a **third** (*fraction*), triono
—— (*at cards*), terco
this, ca, ica; ta, ita (*use* ta, ita, *unless distinction is quite necessary between "this" and "that"*)
—— (*thing*), co, ico; to
—— **evening**, ca-vespere
—— **month**, ca-monate
—— **morning**, ca-matene
this one, ica
—— **side** (*adv.*), cise
—— **side of** (*prep.*), cis
—— **week**, ca-semane
—— **year**, ca-yare
thistle, kardo
thoracic, torakala
thorax, torako
thorn, dorno
—— **-apple**, daturo
thorny, dorn-oza
those (*before noun*), ita
—— (*by itself*), iti
thou, tu
though, quankam
thought, pens-o, -ado
thoughtful, pensema
thousand, mil
—— (*as a noun; = roughly 1,000*), milo
thraldom, sklaveso
to **thrash**, drashar
thrasher (*person*), drashisto
thread, filo
—— (= *fibre*), fibro
to **thread out**, fibr-ijar (*v. int.*), -igar (*v. t.*)
threadbare, fibroza
thread-counter, filkontilo
threat, minaco
to **threaten**, minacar
thread-worm, trikino
three, tri
three-cornered hat, trikorno

three-master, tri-masto
three-sided, tri-latera
to **thresh**, drashar
thresher (*person*), drash-isto
threshold, solyo
thrift, spar-o, -emeso
thrifty, sparema
throat, guturo
—— (*of animal, etc.*), fauko
——, to **Clear one's**, tus-etar
to **throb**, pulsar
throbbing, pulsado
throne, trono
through, tra
—— (= *by means of*), per
—— **and through**, trae
to **throw**, jetar
—— **away**, for-jetar
—— **up** (*food*), vomar
throwing (*the act*), jeto
thrush, turdo
—— (*med.*), afto
thumb, grosa fingro
to **thumb** (*a book*), foly-umar
thunder, tondro
to **thunder**, tondrar
thunderstorm, sturmo
Thursday, jov-dio
to **thwart**, kontr-agar; van-igar
thy, tua
thyme, timiano
tiara, tiaro
tibia, tibio
to **tick** (*clock*), tiktakar
ticking (*of clock*), tiktako
to **tickle**, titilar
tickling (*the act*), titil-o, -ado
—— **sensation**, titilo
tide, mareo
tidiness, ordin-emeso
tidy (*person*), ordinema
—— (*place, etc.*), ordinoza
to **tie**, ligar
—— **up** (*with tape, etc.*), bend-izar
—— (= *bandage*), bandaj-izar
tierce (*at cards*), terco
tiger, tigro
to **tighten**, mal-vastigar
tigress, tigrino
tile, karelo
——, **Roof**, tegolo
tiler, tektisto
till (*prep.*), til
—— (*conj.*), til ke
to **till**, plugar
tilted cart, chareto
tilting match, karuselo
timbal, timbalo
time, tempo
—— (*e.g. in: three times*), foyo
—— (= *hour*), horo
——, **At another**, altra-tempe
——, **At the present**, ca-tempe

time, At that, ta-tempe
——, **At this** (*hour*), ca-hore
——, **In good,** justa-tempe; akurate
——, **Of that** (*adj.*), lora
——? **What is the,** Quantesma horo esas?
——, **The first,** la unesma foyo
——, **Last,** last-foye
—— **-piece,** pendol-horlojo
timid, sen-kuraja; pavor-ema
tin (*the metal*), stano
—— (= *tin-plate*), lado
—— (= *tin-box*), lad-buxo
—— **utensils,** ladajo
tincture, tint-o, -uro
tinder, tindro
tinea (*moth*), tineo
—— (= *ringworm*), tinyo
to **tinge** (*v. t.*), tintar; kolorizar
to **tinkle,** tinklar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
tinman, ladajisto
tin-plate, lado
to **tin-plate,** stanizar
tinting (*of litho work, maps, etc.*), kolorito
tip (= *point*), pinto
—— (= *gratuity*), drink-mono
tipsy, ebria
to **tire,** fatigar
—— (*be tedious*), tedar
tired, fatigita
——, to **Be,** fatigesar
titan, titano
tit bit, friandajo
to **titillate,** titilar
titillation, titil-o, -ado
title, titolo
titmouse, paruo
to (*direction, object*), ad (*before vowel*); a (*before consonant*)
—— (*someone's house*), che
—— (= *in order to*), por
toad, rospo
toast (*drinking*), tosto
—— (*bread*), rostita pano
——, to **Propose a,** tostar
tobacco, tabako
tobacconist, tabak-vend-isto
to-day, ca-die
toenia, tenio
toga, togo
together, kune
toilet, tualeto
—— (*attire*), vestaro
tolerable, tolerebla
tolerance, tolero
tolerant, tolerema
to **tolerate,** tolerar
toleration, tolero
to **toll** (*bell*), tinklar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
tomato, tomato
tomb, tombo

tombac, tombako
tombola, tombolo
tome (=*volume*), tomo
to-morrow, morge
——, **Of**, morgala
——, **The day after**, pos-morge
tomtit, paruo
tom-tom, tamtamo
ton (*marit.*), tuno
to-night, ca-nokte
tone, tono
—— (*accent*), acento
tongue (*anat.*), lango
—— (=*language*), linguo
—— **-shaped object**, langeto
tonic (*adj.*), fortigiva
—— (*speaking of drink, etc.*), stomakala
tonnage, tunaro; tunkunteno
tonsil, amigdalo
tonsure, tonsuro
too (=*also*), anke
—— (=*too much*), tro
—— **much** (*before verb*), tro
—— **much** (*by itself*), troe
tool, utensilo
tooth, dento
top (=*summit*), somito
—— (*of house, etc.*), suprajo
—— (*naut.*), topo
——, **Spinning**, turbo
topaz, topazo
topic, temo
topography, topografio
torch, torcho
toreador, toreadoro
to **torment**, tormentar
torment, tormento
tormenter, tormentisto
torpedo, torpedo
—— **-boat**, torpedo-navo
to **torpedo**, torped-agar
torpedoist, torpedisto
torrent, torento
—— **-like**, torent-atra
torsion, tord-uro
torso, torso
tortoise, tortuo
—— **-shell**, tortuo-skalyo
to **torture**, tormentar
torture, tormento
——, **Implements of**, tormentili
torus (*geom.*), toro
total (=*sum*), sumo
totality, tuteso
to **totter**, shancelar
touch (=*contact*), kontakto
—— (*the sense*), tucho
——, to **Be in**, kontaktar
to **touch**, tuchar
—— **lightly in passing**, frolar
—— **up** (*picture, etc.*), retushar
tough, mal-mola
to **toughen** (*v. trans.*), mal-moligar
tourism, turismo

tourist, turisto
tourmalin, turmalino
tournament, turniro, karuselo
tout ensemble, The, la ensemblo
tow (= *oakum*), stupo
to **tow** (*ship*), rimorkar
towel, tualet-tuko
tower, turo
towing, tiro
town, urbo
townsman, urbano
—— (= *commoner*), borgezo
toxic, toxika
to **trace** (= *draw out*), trasar
—— (*on paper*), punsar
trace (= *track*), traco
trachea, trakeo
tracing (*on paper*), puns-o (*the act*), -uro (*the thing*)
—— **-paper**, puns-papero
track, traco
traction engine, lokomobilo
to **trade**, komercar
trade, komerco
—— (*handicraft*), mestiero
tradesman, butikisto
tradition, tradiciono
——, to **Transmit by**, tradicionar
traditional, tradicionala
traditionalism, tradicionalismo
traditionalist, tradicionalisto
to **traffic** (= *deal*), komercar
traffic (= *commerce*), komerco
—— (*vehicular, etc.*), vetur-aro
tragedian, tragediisto
tragedy, tragedio
tragic, tragediala
to **trail**, rimorkar
trailer (*for bicycle*), rimorkajo
train (*railway*), treno
—— (*of dress, etc.*), tranajo
—— (*of carriages*), vetur-aro
—— (*of followers*), sequantaro
to **train** (*animals, etc.*), dresar
trainer (*of animals*), dresisto
training (*of animals*), dres-o, -ado
—— (*commercial, etc.*), eduk-o, -ado
—— **manege**, manejo
trait, traito
traitor, trahiz-anto, -into, -isto
to **traject** (*light*), tra-jetar
trajection, tra-jeto
trajectory, trajektoryo
tram-car, tram-veturo
tram-rail, tramo

tramway, tram-voyo
tranquility, tranquileso
transaction, transakto
transatlantic, transatlantika
transcendent, transcendanta
transcendental (*philos.*), transcendantala
transept, transepto
to **transfer** (*ordinary sense*), trans-portar
—— (*bishop, etc.*), translacar
to **transform**, transformar
transformation, transform-o, -ado
transformator, transformilo
transformism, transformismo
to **transgress** (*v. trans.*), violacar
—— (*v. intrans.*), pekar
transgression (*of a law*), violaco
—— (= *sin*), peko
transient, pas-anta, -ema
transit, tranzito
—— **through**, to **Pass in**, tranzitar
transitive, tranzitiva
transitory, pas-anta, -ema
to **translate**, tradukar
translation, traduko
—— (= *removal*), translaco
translator, traduk-anto, -isto
to **transmigrate**, transmigrar
transmissible, transmisebla
transmission, transmiso
to **transmit**, transmisar
—— **by tradition**, tradicionar
transmutation, transmuto
to **transmute**, transmutar
transoceanic, transoceana
transparency, diafaneso
a **transparency**, transparento
transparent, diafana
to **transpierce**, tra-borar
to **transpire** (*news, etc.*), transpirar
transpiring (*of news*), transpiro
to **transplant**, transplentar
to **transport** (= *convey*), transportar
—— (*convicts*), deportar
transport, transporto
—— (= *rapture*), raviso
transportation (*of convicts*), deport-o, -eso
to **transpose**, transpozar
transposition, transpozo
to **transcribe**, transskribar

transcription, transskribo
transversal, transversa
a **transversal**, transverso
transverse, transversa
trap, trapo
—— (= *snare*), insidyo
trapeze, trapezo
traumatic fever, vundofebro
to **travel**, voyajar
travel, voyaj-o, -ado
traveller, voyaj-anto, -isto
——'s **joy**, klematido
travelling (*the act*), voyajado
——, **Fond of**, voyaj-ema
to **traverse**, tra-irar
to **travesty**, travestiar
a **travesty**, travestio
tray, pleto
treacherous, perfida
—— (*person*), trahiz-ema
treachery, perfid-eso
——, **Act of**, perfidajo
treacle, melaso
treason, trahizo
treasure, trezoro
treasury, fisko
to **treat** (*a subject*), traktar
—— (*a patient*), kuracar
—— (*to food*), regalar
a **treat** (*of food*), regalo
treatise, trakturo
treatment (*of a subject*), trakt-o, -ado
treaty, kontrato
treble (*voice*), soprano
tree, arboro
trefoil, tri-folyo
trellis, treliso
to **tremble**, tremar
trembling, trem-o, -ado
tremolo, tremolo
a **trench**, sap-uro
—— (*milit.*), trancheo
trepan, trepano
to **trepan**, trepan-agar
trepanation, trepan-ago
to **trepidate**, trepidar
trepidating, trepidanta
trepidation, trepido
tress, treso
to **tress**, tres-igar; plektar
trestle, tresto
trial (= *test*), provo
—— (*at law*), judiko
triangle, tri-angulo
triangular, tri-angula
tribe, tribuo, gento
tribunal, tribunalo
tribune, tribuno
tributary (*adj.*), tributanta
a **tributary**, tributanto
tribute, tributo
——, to **Pay a**, tributar
trichina, trikino
trick (*artifice*), artifico, ruzo
——, **Dishonest**, friponajo
—— (*at cards*), preno

to **trickle**, gut-ifar
tricycle, triciklo
trident, tridento
trifle, bagatelo, minucio
trigonometry, trigonometrio
a **trihedral**, tri-edro
a **trilateral**, tri-latero
to **trill**, trilar
trill, trilo
trillion (*1,000,000³*), triliono
to **trim**, bord-izar
—— (*sails*), orient-izar
—— (*=arrange*), ordinar
trimming, bord-umo
trinity, tri-uneso
the **Trinity**, la Tri-uno
trio (*mus.*), terceto
—— (*not mus.*), trio
triolet (*poet.*), trioleto
tripes, tripi
triplet (*poet.*), terceto
—— (*mus.*), trioleto
triptych, triptiko
triton (*sea-god and mollusc*), triumfar
triumph, triumfo
——, **In**, triumfe
——, to **Receive in**, ovacionar
triumphal, triumfala
triumphant, triumf-anta, -ema
——, to **Be**, triumfar
trivial (*= vulgar*), triviala
triviality (*=vulgarity*), trivialeso
trochee, trokeo
trombone, trombono
troop, trupo
trope, tropo
trophy, trofeo
tropic, tropiko
tropical, tropikala
tropics, tropik-landi
to **trot**, trotar
trot, troto
——, to **Fall into a**, trot-eskar
trouble, trublo
—— (*=pains*), peno
—— (*= confusion*), konfuzeso
——, to **Give the**, penigar
——, to **Take the**, penar
to **trouble**, trublar; jenar
troublesome, jen-anta, -iva
trough, trogo
trousers, pantalono
trout, truto
trove, Treasure, trovajo
trowel, trulo
a **truck**, manu-veturo
true, vera
—— (*=faithful*), fidela
truffle, truflo
truly, vere; ya
trump (*at cards*), trumpo
trumpet, trumpeto
—— (*the man*), trumpetisto

trumpet, to **Proclaim by sound of**, trumpet-ludar
trumpeter, trumpetisto
trunk (*of tree*), trunko
—— (*of plant*), stipo
—— (*= box*), kofro
——, **Elephant's**, rostro
truss, bandajo
—— **-maker**, bandajisto
to **trust**, fidar
—— (*= credit*), kreditar
trust, fido
—— (*fin.*), trusto
——, to **Place one's** (*in*), fidar (*v. trans.*)
trustee (*of common interests*), sindiko
truth, vereso
—— (*= true fact*), verajo
to **try**, provar
tsar, caro
tub, kuvo
tube, tubo
tuber, tubero
tubercle, tuberkulo
tubercular, tuberklozula
tuberculosis, tuberklozo
Tuesday, mardio
tufa, tofo
tuff, tofo
tuft, tufo
tug (*boat*), rimorka-navo
tulip, tulipo
tulle, tulo
tumor, tumoro
tumult, tumulto, bruis-ego
tumultuous, tumultoza
tumulus, tumulo
tun, tuno
to **tun**, funelar
tun-bellied, ventr-oza
tune, aryo
——, to **Be in**, akordar
to **tune** (*an instr.*), akord-igar
tuneful, melodioza
tunic, tuniko
tunnel, tunelo
—— **net**, laubo
tunny (*fish*), atuno
turban, turbano
turbine, turbino
turbot, turboto
turf, torfo
turkey-cock, meleagro
turmoil, agit-o, -ado, -eso
turn, turno
—— (*in a series*), rango
to **turn** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), turnar
—— **about** (*ship*), jirar
—— **in** (*a screw*), visar
—— **to the East**, orient-izar
—— **in a lathe**, tornar
—— **over the pages of**, folyumar
—— **out**, ek-pulsar
—— **round** (*ship*), jirar
—— **round** (*ordinary*), turnar

turner, tornisto
turnip, napo
turpentine, terebinto
turquoise, turkezo
turret, tureto
turtle, tortuo
—— **-dove**, turturo
tutelage, tutelo
tutor (= *guardian*), tutelanto
tutress, tutelantino
twelve, dek-du
—— **o'clock** (*day*), jorno-mezo
—— **o'clock** (*night*), nokto-mezo
twig, brancheto
twilight, krepuskolo
to **twine** (*v. intrans.*), sinu-ijar, -ifar
twist, treso
to **twist**, tordar
twisting, tordo
two, du
—— **-masted vessel**, du-masto
tying up, ligo
tympanum, timpano
type (*all senses*), tipo
—— (= *matter set up*), kompostúro
to **typewrite**, tipo-skribar
typewriter (*machine*), tipo-skribilo
typhoid, tifoida
—— **fever**, tifoido
typhus, tifo
typical, tip-a, -ala
to **typify**, figur-izar
typist, tipo-skrib-isto, -istino
tyrannical, tiran-a, -ala
tyranny, tiraneso
tyrant, tirano

U

Udder, mamo
uhlan, ulano
ukase, ukazo
ulcer, ulcero
to **ulcerate** (*v. intrans.*), ulcer-ifar
ulceric fever, aft-oza febro
ulcerous, ulcer-ozo, -atra
ultimatum, ultimato
ultramarine (*adj.*), ultra-mara
—— (*the color itself*), ultramaro
umbilical, umbilikala
umbilicus, umbiliko
umbrella, parapluvo
umpire, arbitr-anto
unaffected (= *simple-minded*), naiva
unaffectedness, naiveso
unalterable, ne-alterebla
unanimously, un-voce
to **unarm**, mal-armizar
unattached (*officer, etc.*), disponebla

to **unbind**, mal-ligar
unblemished, sen-makula
unceasing, sen-cesa
unceasingly, sen-cese
unchanging, ne-alter-ebla
to **unclasp**, mal-klasp-agar
uncle, onklo
uncommon (= *rare*), mal-ofta
uncooked, kruda
to **uncover**, mal-kovrar
unction, unciono
under (*prep.*), sub
to **undergo a change**, alter-esar
underneath, sube
undersigned, sub-skribanto
to **understand**, kom-prenar
to **undertake**, entra-prezar
undertaker, entraprez-isto
an **undertaking**, entra-prez-o, -ajo
underwear, linjo
——, **Article of**, sub-vesto
undeveloped thing, aborturo
undine, nix- o, -ino
undiscernible, ne-per-ceptebla
to **undress** (*oneself*), sen-vest-igar su
—— (= *lay bare*), nudigar
undress (= *négligé*), neglijeo
to **undulate** (*v. intrans.*), ondifar
—— (*v. trans.*), ond-igar, -izar
undulating, ond-oza
to **unearth**, ek-ter-igar
uneasy (= *anxious*), mal-tranquila
unfermented bread, azimo
to **unfold**, mal-faldar
—— (*by unrolling*), mal-volvar
unfortunate, mal-fortun-oza
unfortunately, rigretinde
to **unfurnish**, sen-mobligar
to **ungird**, mal-zonizar
ungirt, mal-zonizita
ungrateful, ne-gratud-ema, -oza
unhealthy (*food, etc.*), mal-san-igiva
—— (*person*), mal-san-ema, -atra
unhonored, sen-honora
to **unhook**, mal-krochar
—— (*a clasp*), mal-klasp-agar
unicorn, unikorno
unification, unigo

uniform (*adj.*), uniforma
—— (*dress*), uniformo
——, to **Make**, uniformigar
to **unify**, unigar
unintentionally, senintence
union, uniono
unique, unika
uniqueness, unikeso
unison, unisono
——, **In**, ensemble
unit, uno
to **unite**, unionar
unity, uneso
a **unity**, unajo
universal, universala
universality, universaleso
to **universalize**, universaligar
universe, universo
university, universitato
—— (*adj.*), universitatala
—— **man**, universitat-ano
unjust, mal-yusta
unlawful, delikta
unleavened, azima
—— **bread**, azimo
unless (*conj.*), sen ke; se ...ne
to **unlock**, mal-klefar
unmarried, celiba
to **unpin** (*techn.*), mal-kelizar
unreasonable (*person*), postul-ema
—— (*demand*), troa
to **unroll**, mal-volvar
to **unsaddle**, mal-sel-izar
to **unsalt**, mal-sal-izar
to **unseal**, mal-siglar
unsociableness, sovajeso
to **unscrew** (= *undo a screw*), mal-visar
—— (= *take the screws off*), mal-skrub-izar; mal-skrub-agar
unsteady, vacilanta, shancelanta
unstirring, ne-movebla
to **unthread**, fibr-igar (*v. trans.*), -ijar (*v. intrans.*)
—— (*a screw*), mal-visar
to **untie**, mal-ligar
until (*prep.*), til
—— (*conj.*), til ke
untimely (= *too early*), pre-matura
to **unveil**, sen-vel-igar
unwell, mal-san-eta
unwillingly done, kontre-vola; mal-volunta
up (= *upstairs*), supre
——, to **Go**, acensar
to **upbraid**, riprochar
upbraiding, riprocho
to **uphold**, sustenar
upholsterer, tapis-isto
upper, supr-a, -ala
upright, rekta
—— **man**, yusto
uprightness, rekteso
—— (*of conduct, etc.*), yusteso

uproar, bruisego
to **uproot**, extirpar
to **upset**, renversar
upset, to **Be**, renvers-(es)ar
upstairs, supre
urban, urb-ala
urchin, bubo
urea, ureo
ure-ox, uroxo
urethra, uretro
urgency, urj-o, -anteso
urgent, urjanta
—— (*insistent*), insistanta
——, to **Be**, urjar
urinary, urinala
to **urinate**, urin-ifar
urine, urino
urn, urno
urticaria, urtikaryo
us, ni
usage, uzo
use, uzo
—— of, to **Have the** (*property*), uzufruktar (*v. trans.*)
—— of, to **Make**, uzar (*v. trans.*)
—— of, to **Make a bad**, mis-uzar (*v. trans.*)
——, to **Turn to good**, utiligar
to **use**, uzar
—— up, konsumar
used (= *in use*), uzata
—— for, to **Be**, util-esar por
used (= *accustomed*), kustumanta
—— to, to **Get**, kustum-eskar
useful, utila
——, to **Be**, util-esar
useless, ne-utila
—— (= *worthless*), sen-valora
uselessness, ne-utileso
using up, konsumo
usual, ordinara
to **usucapt**, uzukaptar
usufruct, uzufrukto
usufructuary, uzufrukt-anto, -ulo
to **usurp**, uzurpar
usurpation, uzurpo
usurper, uzurp-anto, -isto
usurer, uzuristo
usury, uzuro
——, to **Practise**, uzurar
utensil, utensilo
uterus, utero
utilitarian, util-isto, -ista
utilitarianism, utilismo
utility, util-eso
utopia, utopio
utopian, utopi-a, -ala, -atra
utopist, utopi-isto

V

Vacant, vak-anta
——, to **Be**, vakar

vacation, vakanco
vaccination, vacin-izo
to **vaccinate**, vacin-izar
vaccine, vacino
to **vacillate**, vacilar
vacillating, vacil-anta
vacuity, vakueso
vacuous, vakua
vacuum, vakuo
vagabond, vag-isto
vagina, vagino
vagrancy, vag-ado
a **vagrant**, vag-isto
vain (= *coquettish*), koketa
—— (= *fruitless*), vana
——, **In**, vane
—— **wish**, vanajo
vainly, vane
vale, valo
valerian, valeriano
valet, chambr-isto
valid, valida
to **validate**, valid-igar
validity, valid-eso
valise, valizo
valley, valo
valuable, valor-oza
valuation, taxo, expertizo
value, valoro
to **value**, taxar
valve, valvo
—— (= *clapper*), klapo
vampire, vampiro
vandal, vandal-a, -o
vandalism, vandalismo
——, **Act of**, vandal-ajo
vanguard, avan-guardo
vanilla, vanilo
vanity (*of project, etc.*), vaneso
—— (*of person*), koketeso
to **vanquish**, venkar
vapor, vaporo
—— **-bath**, vapor-balno
vaporization, vapor-igo
to **vaporize** (*v. trans.*), vapor-igar
variable, vari-anta, -iva, -ema
—— **quantity**, vari-anto, -ivo
variableness, vari-eneso
variation, vari-o, -ado
varicose vein, variko
to **variegate**, nuanc-igar
—— (= *marble*), jasp-izar
variola, variolo
variolous, variol-oza
varnish, verno
to **varnish**, vern-izar
varnished, vern-izita
varnishing, vernizo
to **vary** (*v. intrans.*), variar
—— (*v. trans.*), variigar
vase, vazo
vaseline, vazelino
vassal, vasal-o, -a
vassalage, vasaleso
vast, vasta
—— **extent**, vasteso
vat, kuvo
vault, vulto
—— (*apsis*), apsido
to **vault** (*on horse*), voltijar

vaulted, vult-igita, -izita
vaulting (*on horseback*), voltijo
to **veer round**, jirar
veering, jir-o, -ado
a **vegetable**, legumo
vegetable (= *that grows*), vejet-anto, -ivo
—— (*adj.*), vejet-ala
vegetarian, vejetar-anto, -anta
——, to **Be a**, vejetarar
vegetarianism, vejetar-o, -ismo
to **vegetate**, vejetar
vegetating, vejet-o, -ado
vegetation, vejet-iv-aro
vehicle, veh-ilo
——, to **Go in a**, vehar
veil, velo
——, **Lady's**, veleto
to **veil**, vel-izar
vein, veino
to **vein**, vein-izar
—— (= *marble*), jasp-izar
veined, vein-oza
veinlet, vein-eto
veinous, vein-oza
vellum, veleno
velocipede, velocipedo
velvet, veluro
velveteen, felpo
venal (= *of the veins*), vein-ala
vendor, vendisto
venereal, venerala
—— **disease**, veneralo
venereal disease, Suffering from, veneral-oza
vengeance, venjo
venomous, venen-oza
venous system, vein-aro
to **ventilate**, ventilar, aer-izar
ventilated, Well-, aer-oza
ventilation, ventil-o, -ado; aer-izo
ventilator, ventil-ilo
ventral, ventrala
ventricle, ventriklo
ventriloquist, ventro-parolisto
to **venture**, riskar (*v. trans. & intrans.*)
a **venture**, riskajo
verandah, verando
verb, verbo
verbal, parola
—— (= *of the verb*), verbala
verbally, parole
verbatim (*adv.*), vort-ope
—— (*adj.*), vort-opa
verdict, verdikto
verdigris, verdigro
verdure, verd-ajo
to **verify** (*for oneself*), konstatar
verily, vere
verisimilar, ver-simila
verity, vereso
vermicelli, vermicelo
vermouth, vermuto

verse, verso
—— (= *poem*), versajo
——, to **Write**, vers-ifar
—— **-maker**, vers-isto, -ifisto
—— **-writer**, vers-isto, -ifisto
to **versify**, rim-ifar
version (*of event, etc.*), versiono
vertebra, vertebro
vertebral, vertebrala
vertebrate, vertebr-oza, -ozo
vertex, vertico
vertical, vertikala
—— **line**, vertikalo
vertigo, vertijo
vervain, verbeno
—— (= *lantana*), lantano
verve, vervo
——, **Full of**, vervoza
very, tre
—— **much** (*before verb*), tre
—— **much** (*by itself*), multe
vesicle, veziketo
vespers, vesper-ofico
vessel (= *vase*), vazo
—— (= *ship*), navo
vestibule, vestiblo
vestment, vesto
vestry-room, sakr-ajeyo
vetch, vecho
veteran, veterano; mal-nuvo
veterinary (*adj.*), veter-inar-ala
——, **Surgeon**, veterin-aro
to **veto**, vetar
veto, veto
to **vex**, despit-igar; kontr-agar
vexed, to **Be**, despitar
viaduct, viadukto
vial, fialo
to **vibrate**, vibrar
—— (*v. trans.*), vibrigar
vibration, vibr-o, -ado
viburnum, viburno
vicar, parok-estro
—— (*fig.*), vikaryo
vicariousness, vikaryeso
vice (*carpenter's*), skrub-tenilo
vice-president, vice-prezidanto
viceroy, vice-rejo
vicinity, viceneso
victim, viktimo
—— (= *host*), hostio
victor, venk-anto, -into
victorious, venkinta
victory, venko
victualling, proviz-o, -ado
vicuna, vikuno
—— **-cloth**, vikun-lano
to **vie with**, rival-esar (ye *or* kun)
view, vidajo
—— (= *place with extensive outlook*), videyo

view, Point of, vid-punto
to **view** (= *inspect*), vizitar, rigardar, spektar
vigil, vigilo
vigilance, vigil-emeso
vigilant, vigilema
vignette, vinyeto
vigor, vigoro
vigorous, vigoroza
village, vilajo
villager, vilaj-ano
villous, vil-oza
villus (= *hair*), vilo
vindictive, venj-ema
vindictiveness, venj-emeso
vine, vito
—— **-twig,** sarmento
——**yard,** vit-eyo
vinegar, vinagro
vinification, vin-ifo, -ifado
to **violate,** violacar
violation, violaco
violence, violento
—— **to,** to **Do,** violentar (*v. trans.*)
violent, violent-ema, -oza
violently, violente
a **violet,** violo
violet (*the color*), viol-koloro
—— **-color** (*adj.*), viol-kolora
violet ebony, palisandro
violin, violono
——, to **Play the,** violon-ludar
—— to **Play** (*a piece*) **on,** violon-ludar (*v. trans.*)
violinist, violonisto
violoncellist, violon-celisto
violoncello, violoncelo
viper, vipero
——**'s grass,** skorzonero
virgin (*s.m.*), virgo
—— (*s.f.*), virgino
virginal, virg-a, -inala
virginity, virgeso
virtual, virtuala
virtuality, virtualeso
virtue, vertuo
virtuosity, virtuoz-eso
virtuoso, virtuoz-a, -o
virtuous, vertu-oza
virulence, viruz-ozeso
virulent, virus-oza
virus, viruso
——, **Small-pox,** vacino
visage, vizajo
viscidity, viskoz-eso
viscosity, viskoz-eso
viscous. viskoza
vise (*carpenter's*), skrub-tenilo
to **visé** (*passport*), vistar
visé (*on passport*), visto
visible, videbla
vision (*of visionary*), viziono
visionary, vizion-ulo

to **visit**, vizitar
a **visit**, vizito
visitor, vizitanto
visor, viziero
vital, viv-ala
vitality, viv-ozeso
viticulture, vit-kulturo
vitreous, vitr-ala, -atra
to **vitrify** (*v. trans.*), vitr-igar
vitriol, vitriolo
vivacious, viv-ema, mov-ema
vivacity, viv-emeso, mov-emeso
to **vivisect**, vive-sekar
vivisection, vive-seko
vixen (= *female fox*), vulpino
—— (*woman*), megero
vizier, viziro
vocabulary, vort-aro
vocal, voc-ala (*pronounce: votsal'ah*)
vocation, vok-eso
vocative, vokativo
voice, voco (*vots'o*)
to **void** (*v. trans.*), vakuigar
—— **the bowels**, fekifar
volatile, volatila
volcanic (*stones, etc.*), volkan-ala
—— (*country*), volkan-oza
volcano, volkano
volley (= *salute*), selvo
volley, to **Fire a**, selvar
volt (= *turn; also electr.*), volto
volume (*body*), korpo
—— (*of book*), tomo
—— (*geom.*), volumeno
voluminous, volumen-oza
voluntary, vol-ala, -ata, -ita
—— (*gladly done*), volunta
volunteer, volunt-ulo
voluptuary, volupt-emo
voluptuous (*sensation, etc.*), volupt-ala, -oza
—— (*person*), volupt-ema
voluptuousness, volupto
volute, voluto
to **vomit**, vomar
vomit, vom-ajo
vomitary, vom-igiva
vomiting, vomo
a **vomitive**, vom-igivo
vortex, vortico
to **vote**, votar
vote, voto
votive offering, vov-ajo
to **vouchsafe**, degnar
to **vow**, vovar
a **vow**, vovo
vowel, vokalo
voyage, voyajo
vulgar (= *popular*), vulgara
—— (= *rude*), triviala
vulgarity, trivialeso
vulgarization, vulgar-igo

to **vulgarize**, vulgar-igar
vulnerable, vund-ebla
vulture, vulturo

W

to **Wad**, vat-izar
wadding, vato
to **wade**, vad-irar
wafer, vaflo
—— (*for sealing letters*), oblato
waffle, vaflo
—— **-iron**, vafl-ifilo; vaflo-muldilo
wage, salaryo
—— **-paying system**, patronismo
wager, pario
to **wager**, pariar
waggon, veturo
wainscot, panelo
waist, talyo
waiter, garsono
to **wake** (= *be awake*), vigilar
—— (*v. trans.*), vekigar
—— **up** (*v. intrans.*), vekar
waking (= *being awake*), vigilo
to **walk** (*for pleasure*), promenar
—— (= *not run*), marchar
—— **in**, en-irar
—— **out**, ek-irar
a **walk** (*for pleasure*), promen-o, -ado
—— (*place*), promeneyo
—— (= *avenue*), aleo
——, **Out for a**, promen-anto
——, to **Take out for a**, promenigar
wall, muro
—— (*of town*), murego
—— (*of organ; techn.*), parieto
walnut, nuxo
—— **-tree**, nux-yero
walrus, morso
to **waltz**, valsar
a **waltz**, valso
to **wander**, vagar
—— **from land to land**, migrar
to **want** (= *will*), volar
—— (= *need*), bezonar
—— (= *wish*), dezirar
—— (= *be deficient in*), mankar (*with subject and object reversed*)
want (= *need*), bezono
—— (= *deficiency*), manko
war, milito
——, to **Make**, militar
—— (*adj.*), militala
to **war**, militar
warbler, silvyo
ward (= *one guarded*), gardato
—— (= *pupil*), tutel-ato, -atino

warder, gardisto
wardrobe, vest-eyo
warehouse, magazeno
——, **Retail**, vend-eyo
warm, varma
——, to **Get**, varmijar
to **warm**, varmigar
warmth, varm-o, -eso
to **warn**, avertar
a **warning**, averto
to **warrant**, garantiar
warrantor, garanti-anto
warrior, milit-anto, -isto
wart, veruko
to **wash** (*v. trans.*), lavar
—— (*oneself*), lavar su
—— **and dress**, tualetar
—— **in lye**, lesivar
—— **with soap**, saponizar, -agar
wash (= *lye-wash*), lesiv-aquo
washerwoman, lavistino
washhand basin, kuveto
wash-house, laveyo
washing (*the act*), lav-o, -ado
——(= *things for laundry*), linjo; lesiv-ajo
wasp, vespo
——'s **nest**, vespeyo
to **waste**, mal-sparar
waste-paper, makulaturo
watch (*instrument*), posh-horlojo
—— (= *guarding*), vigilo; gardo
to **watch** (= *spy*), guatar
—— (= *be awake*), vigilar
watchmaker, horlojisto
water, aquo
to **water**, aquizar
—— (= *silk*), muar-izar
water, to **Make** (= *urinate*), urin-ifar
watercolor painter, aquarelisto
watercolor painting, aquarelo
watercourse (*archit.*), kanelo
watercress, kreso
watered silk, muaro
water-fall, katarakto; aquo-falo
watering (*of streets, etc.*) aquiz-o, -ado
waterish, aquoza
water-lily, nenufaro
water-mark, filigrano
water-melon, aqu-melono
waterproof (*adj.*), aquo-espruva
——, to **Make**, espruvigar
water-spout (*at sea*), trombo
water-sprite, nix-o, -ino
watery, aquoza
watt (*electr.*), wato
wave (*hair, etc.*), ondo
—— (*sea*), ondego
to **wave** (*v. trans.*; = *undulate*), ond-igar, -izar

to **waver**, shancelar
wavy, ondoza
wax, vaxo
to **wax** (= *cover with wax*), vax-izar
—— **and polish**, frotar
waxing and polishing, frotado
way, voyo
—— (= *manner*), modo, maniero
——, **In another**, altra-maniere
——, **In any**, ul-maniere
——, **In every**, omma-maniere
——, **In no**, nul-maniere
——, **In this**, ca-maniere
——, **In what**, qual-maniere ; quale
—— **of**, to **Be in the**, jenar (*v. trans.*)
——, to **Give**, cedar
way-bread, plantago
W.C., latrino
we, ni
to **weaken** (*an argument, etc.*), mal-validar
—— (= *get weak*), mal-fortijar
wealth, richeso
—— (= *the actual possessions*), richajo
weapon, armo
to **wear out**, konsumar
weariness, enoyo
—— (*physical*), fatigeso
wearing out, konsumo
weary, fatigita
——, to **Be**, enoyar
to **weary**, fatigar
to **weave**, texar
—— (= *tress*), plektar
weaver, tex-isto
weaving (*the act*), tex-o, -ado
wedge, konyo
to **wedge in**, kony-agar
Wednesday, merkurdio
to **weed** (*with hoe*), sarklar
a **weed**, malbon-herbo
week, semano
weekly (*adj.*), omna-semana
—— (*adv*), omna-semane
to **weep**, plorar
weeping (*the act*), ploro
to **weigh** (= *be heavy*), gravesar
—— (*so much*), pezar
—— (= *find weight of*), ponderar
weighing (= *finding weight of*), pondero
weight (*of a thing*), pezo
—— (= *being heavy*), graveso
—— (*the instrument*), ponderilo
welcome, bon-veno
well (*adv.*), bone
—— ! (= *now then !*), nu !
——, to **Be** (*in health*), san-esar

a **well**, puteo
wenny, krop-oza
werewolf, lup-homo
West, westo
—— (*poetry, etc.*), ocidento
—— (*adj.*), west-ala
westerly, westala, ocident-ala
wet, humida
—— (*with rain*), pluv-oza
to **wet**, humid-igar
whale, baleno
——, **Spermaceti**, mak-rocefalo
whalebone, barto
——s, to **Fit with**, bart-izar
what, quo
—— (= *of what kind*), quala
wheel, roto
——, **Potter's**, tornilo
to **wheel** (*v. trans. & intrans.*), rular
wheelbarrow, brueto
wheel-work, rotaro
when, kande
where, ube
whether (*indirect question*), kad
—— . . **or whether**, sive . . sive
whetstone, akr-ig-ilo
whey, selakto
which (*thing*), quo
while (*conj.*), dum ke
to **while away**, pas-igar (*v. trans.*)
whim, kaprico
to **whip**, flogar
a **whip**, flogilo
whiskers, vango-barbo
whisky, wiskio
to **whisper**, suflar
a **whisper**, murmuro
——, **In a**, mal-laute
whist, wisto
to **whistle**, siflar
a **whistle**, sifl-ilo
—— (*the noise*), siflo
white, blanka
—— (*the color itself*), blanko
—— (*of egg, etc.*), blank-ajo
—— (= *whiteness*), blank-eso
to **whiten** (*v. t.*), blank-igar
—— (*v. int.*), blank-ijar
whiteness, blankeso
whiting (*fish*), merlano
Whitsuntide, pentekosto
who (*sing.*), qua; (*plur.*), qui
whole, tuta
the **whole**, la tuto
whole-hoofed animal, un-hufulo
wholesome, san-ig-iva
wholly, tute
whooping cough, kok-lusho
whortleberry, mirtelo
wick, mecho

wicked, mal-vertuoza ; malbon-intenca
wide, larja
—— (*in area*), vasta
—— **-awake**, vigilema
to **widen** (*v. trans.*), larj-igar
widow, vidvino
——, to **Become a**, vid-vijar
widowed, vidva
widower, vidvo
——, to **Become a**, vid-vijar
widowhood, vidv(in)eso
width, larjeso
to **wield**, manu-agar
wife, spozino
wig, peruko
—— **-maker**, perukisto
wild, sovaja
—— **game**, vildo
a **wilderness**, dezerto
wildness, sovajeso
wilful, vol-ala, -ata, -ita
to **will**, volar
will, volo
—— (*the faculty*), volado
—— (= *testament*), testa-mento
——, to **Make one's**, testamentar
——, **Free**, arbitrio
willing (*help, etc.*), volunta
——, to **Be**, voluntar (*v. t.*)
willingly, volunte
willingness, volunto
willow, saliko
to **win**, ganar
winch, turnilo
wind, vento
—— (= *eructation*), rukto
to **wind** (*v.t.*), volvar
—— (*road, etc.*), sinu-ijar, -ifar
—— **its way** (*river, etc.*), sinu-ijar, -ifar
a **windfall** (= *find*), trovajo
window, fenestro
windpipe, trakeo
windy, ventoza
——, to **Be**, ventar
wine, vino
—— **-grower**, vit-kultur-isto
—— **-growing**, vit-kult-uro
—— **-making**, vin-ifo
—— **-merchant**, vin-vendisto
—— **-shop**, vin-vendeyo
wing (*all senses*), alo
——**s** (*theat.*), kuliso
winged, al-oza, -izita
to **wink**, palpebr-agar
winter, viintro
wintry, vintrala
to **wipe**, vishar
wire (= *metal-thread*), metal-filo
—— (= *telegram*), tele-gramo
to **wire**, telegrafar
to **wire-draw**, fil-tirar

wisdom, sajeso
wise, saja
to **wish**, dezirar
—— **well**, bon-volar
wit, sprito
——, humuro
a **wit** (*person*), humuristo, spritozo
witch, sorcistino
witchcraft, magio ; sorc-o, -ado
——, to **Practice**, sorcar
with, kun
to **wither** (*v. intrans.*), velkar
—— (*v. trans.*), velk-igar
without (*prep.*), sen
—— (*=outside; prep.*), exter
—— (*= outside; adv.*), extere
to **withstand**, rezistar (*v. trans.*)
witness, testo
—— (*of experiment, etc.*), asistanto
——, to **Bear**, atestar
witty, spritoza
—— **remark**, spritajo
wizard, sorcisto
wolf, lupo
woman, virino
womanhood, virineso
woman's rights, feminismo
to **wonder at**, astonesar pri
wonderful, astonanta
wonderment, aston-o, -eso
wont to, to **Be**, kustumar
wood (*the matter*), ligno
—— (*= tree-land*), bosko
—— **-engraver**, xilograf-isto
—— **-engraving** (*the art*), xilograf-o, -ado
—— **-engraving** (*the object*), xilografuro
woodbine, lonicero
woodcock, bekaso
woodcutter, hakisto
wooden (*= made of wood*), ligna
—— **furniture**, *etc*, lign-ajo
wood-fretter (*zool.*), anobyo
wood-merchant, lignisto
wood-pecker, pego
woodwork, karpent-uro
woody, arboroza, boskoza
wooer, kurtezanto
wool, lano
—— **-like**, lanatra
wooly (*hair*), krispoza
woollen, lan-a, -aja
—— **goods**, lanajo
——**s**, lanajo
woolly, lanoza
word, vorto
—— (*spoken*), parolo
—— **-book**, vort-aro; vorto-libro

word-building, vort-ifo, -ifado
—— **of mouth, By**, parole
—— **for word**, vortope
——**s, In other**, altravorte
——**s, to Build**, vortifar
to **word** (*an opinion*), enuncar
—— (*document*), redaktar
—— **in fine style**, stilizar
wording (*of document*), redakt-o, -uro
work (*the act*), laboro
—— (*the thing done*), laboruro
—— (*of art, literature, etc.*), verko
to **work**, laborar
—— (*=act, do*), agar
—— (*speaking of machine, etc.*), funcionar
worker, labor-anto
working (*the act*), labor-o, -ado
—— (*of machine*), funcionado
—— **day**, labor-dio
—— **man**, laboristo
workman, laboristo
workshop, laboreyo
world, mondo
—— (*=smart society*), mondumo
worldliness, mond-um-al-eso
worldly, mondumala
—— **person**, mond-umano
world-wide, mondala
worm, vermo
—— **-eaten**, vermoza
to **worm oneself** (*into*), insinuar su (en)
wormwood, absinto
to **worry** (*v. intrans.*) enoyar; mal-tranquilijar
—— (*v. trans.*), tedar
worry (*felt*), fatigo, enoyo
to **worship**, adorar; kultar
worship, kulto; adoro
worshipper, adoranto; kultanto
worsted, lan-a, -aja
worth (*merit*), merito
—— (*of a thing, etc.*), valoro
—— (*adj.*), valoranta
——, to **Be**, valorar
—— **-ing**, -inda (*e.g.: worth doing*, facinda)
—— **while**, pen-valoranta
—— **while, to Be**, pen-valorar
worthless, sen-valora
worthy, digna
—— (*= full of merit*), merit-anta, -oza
to **wound**, vundar
a **wound**, vundo
to **wrangle** (*= quibble*), shikanar

to **wrap up**, envlopar; en-volvar
wrapper, envlopilo
—— (*for newspaper, etc.*), bendo
wrath, iraco
wrathful, iracema
wren, regolo
to **wrestle**, luktar
—— (*to get away*), baraktar
wrestler, luktisto
wrestling, lukt-o, -ado
a **wretch**, mizer-ulo, -ozo
wretched, mizer-ula, -oza
to **wring**, tordar
wrinkle, sulketo
to **wrinkle** (*v. t.*), sulkizar
wrinkled, sulkoza
wrist, karpeo
—— **-band**, mansheto
—— (*on a newspaper*), redaktar (*v. trans.*)
writer (=*scribe*), skribisto
—— (=*author*), verkisto
—— (=*journalist*), redaktisto
writing (*the act*), skrib-o, -ado
—— (=*thing written*), skribajo
to **wrong**, lezar
wrong (*adj.*), mal-justa
——, to **Be** (*person*), esar mal-justa
wry, tordita
—— **motion** (*of face, etc.*), tiko

X

a **Xylograph**, xilografuro
xylographer, xilografisto
xylography, xilograf-o, -ado
xylophone, xilofono

Y

Yacht, yakto
yam, inyamo
yard, korto
yawl, yolo
to **yawn**, ocitar
yawning, ocito
year, yaro
—— **-book**, yar-libro
yearly (*adj.*), omna-yara
—— (*adv.*), omna-yare
years old, to **Be so many**, evar
yeast, ferment-igivo
yellow, flava
—— (*the color itself*), flavo
—— **hammer** (*bird*), emberizo
yes, yes
yesterday, hiere
——, **Of**, hierala
——, the **Day before**, ante-hiere
yet (*in time*), ankore
—— (*in argument*), tamen; dume
yew (*tree*), taxuso

to **yield**, cedar
to **yodel** (*in singing*), yodlar
yoke, yugo
—— **-elm**, karpeno
to **yoke**, yugizar
you (*singular, polite*), vu
—— (*sing., very familiar*), tu
—— (*plural*), vi
young, yuna
—— **again**, to **Get**, reyunijar
—— **again**, to **Make**, reyunigar
—— **fellow**, yuno
—— **girl**, yunino
—— **lady**, damzelo
—— **man**, yuno
—— **people**, yunaro
—— **woman**, yunino
your (*belonging to one person*), vua
—— (*belonging to several*), via
yours (*sing.*), vua, via; (*plur.*), vui, vii
youth, yuneso
youth (= *young man*), yuno; adolec-anto
——, to **Be a**, adolecar

Z

Zeal, zelo
zealot, zel-anto, -ozo
zealous, zel-anta, -oza
——, to **Be**, zelar; fervorar
zebra, zebro
zenith, zenito
—— (*adj.*), zenitala
zero, zero
to **zigzag**, zigzagar
zigzag, zigzago
zinc, zinko
to **zinc**, zink-izar
zinc-worker, zinkisto
zodiac, zodiako
zodiacal, zodiakala
zone, zono
zoological, zoologiala
zoologist, zoologiisto
zoology, zoologio
zouave, zuavo

THE END.

Appendix.

(A complete list of Geographical names will be found in the Appendix to the International-English Dictionary. We only give below a few of the most usual among those not found in the same alphabetical place in both languages.)

America, United States of, Usono
American (*of U.S.A.*), Usonano
Asia Minor, Avan-Azio
a Briton, Britano
the Channel, Kanalo
a Dane, Dano
Denmark, Danio
Dutchman, Holandano; Nederlandano
England, Anglio
English, Angla
—— man, Anglo
—— Channel, Kanalo
France, Francio
Frenchman, Franco
Great Britain, Britanio
Ireland, Irlando
Irishman, Irlandano
Norway, Norvego
Norwegian, Norvegano
Newfoundland, Nuv-Lando
New Zealand, Nuv-Zelando
Scotland, Skotio
Scotchman, Skoto
Spain, Hispanio
Spaniard, Hispano
Switzerland, Suiso
Swiss, Suisano
United States of North America, Usono
Wales, Gualo
Welshman, Gualano

WILSON'S MUSIC AND GENERAL PRINTING CO., LTD., 67*b*, TURNMILL ST., E.C.

14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.
This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the date to which renewed.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

NOV 27 1968

REC'D LD AUG 10 '70 -3 PM

LD 21A-60m-10,'65
(F7763s10)476B

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES
C052137937

747825

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY